CONTRACT
SHI INTERNATIONAL
OMNIA INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS PRODUCTS AND SERVICES MESA
CONTRACT 2024056-02

APPROVED:
CITY OF MERCED
A California Charter Municipal Corporation

BY:_____
D. Scott McBride
City Manager

ATTEST:
D. SCOTT MCBRIDE, CITY CLERK

BY:_____
Assistant/Deputy City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
CRAIG J. CORNWELL, CITY ATTORNEY

BY: Craig Cornwell 3/25/2025
City Attorney Date

ACCOUNT DATA:
M. VENUS RODRIGUEZ

BY: _____
Verified by Finance Officer

City of Mesa

Contract # 2024056-02

for

Information Technology Solutions Products and Services

with

SHI International

Effective: July 2, 2024

The following documents comprise the executed contract between the City of Mesa, and SHI International effective July 2, 2024:

I. City of Mesa/SHI Signed Contract
II. Supplier's Response to the RFP, incorporated by reference
    a. OMNIA Partners

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO SOLICITATION

CITY OF MESA AGREEMENT NUMBER 2024056
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

CITY OF MESA, Arizona ("City")

Department Name	City of Mesa – Purchasing Division
Mailing Address	P.O. Box 1466 Mesa, AZ 85211-1466
Delivery Address	20 East Main St, Suite 450 Mesa, AZ 85201
Attention	Ted Stallings Procurement Officer II
E-Mail	Ted.Stallings@MesaAZ.org
Phone	(480) 644-2815

With a copy to: City of Mesa – DoIT
Attn: Suzanne Alberts

AND

SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP., ("Contractor")

Mailing Address	290 Davidson Avenue Somerset, NJ 08873
Remit to Address	Post Office Box 952121 Dallas, TX 852121
Attention	Amelia Jakubczyk
E-Mail	amelia_jakubczyk@shi.com
Phone	303-882-8012
Attention	Victoria Lewkowitz
E-Mail	victoria_lewkowitz@shi.com
Phone	650-483-9333

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

CITY OF MESA AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO SOLICITATION

This Agreement pursuant to Solicitation ("Agreement") is entered into this 2nd day of July, 2024, by and between the City of Mesa, Arizona, an Arizona municipal corporation ("City"), and SHI International Corp, a(n) New Jersey State corporation/company/natural person ("Contractor"). The City and Contractor are each a "Party" to the Agreement or together are "Parties" to the Agreement.

RECITALS

A. The City issued Solicitation number **2024056** ("Solicitation") for **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**, to which Contractor provided a response ("Response"); and

B. The City Selected Contractor's Response as being in the best interest of the City and wishes to engage Contractor in providing the services/materials described in the Solicitation and Response.

C. "Services" means the resale services provided by Contractor under this Agreement; i.e. sourcing and fulfilling the Product and/or providing deliverables identified in an Order.

D. "Products" means collectively third-party software, computer peripherals, computer hardware, and associated IT services provided by third parties or Contractor, as the case may be.

E. "Order" means the form of purchase order or other document used for the purpose of ordering Product and/or deliverables pursuant to this Agreement. Order shall also include a phone order or on-line order placed by the City employee to Contractor utilizing the City's corporate procurement card or the City's written or electronic form of purchase requisition.

In consideration of the reciprocal promises contained in the Agreement, and for other valuable and good consideration, which the Parties acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of, the Parties agree to the following Terms & Conditions.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

1. **Term**. This Agreement is for a term beginning on **July 2, 2024** and ending on **July 1, 2028**. The use of the word "Term" in the Agreement includes the aforementioned period as well as any applicable extensions or renewals in accordance with this Section 1.

   1.1 **Renewals.** On the mutual written agreement of the Parties, the Term may be renewed up to a maximum of six (6) years. Any renewal(s) will be a continuation of the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the expiration of the then-current term.

   1.2 **Extension for Procurement Processes**. Upon the expiration of the Term of this Agreement, including any renewals permitted herein, at the City's sole discretion, this Agreement may be extended on a month-to-month basis for a maximum of six (6) months to allow for the City's procurement processes in the selection of a vendor to provide the services/materials provided under this Agreement. The City will notify the Contractor in writing of its intent to extend the Agreement at least thirty (30) calendar days before the expiration of the Term. Any extension under this Subsection 1.2 will be a continuation of the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the expiration of the then-current term.

   1.3 **Delivery.** Delivery shall be made to the location(s) contained in the Scope of Work within thirty (30) days after receipt of an Order. Contractor agrees to deliver all Products to the desktop of the ordering customer be delivered F.O.B. destination, freight pre-paid and allowed to various locations throughout the City. The City of Mesa shall be responsible for extra incurred fees for expedited shipping or other special delivery requirements. In many cases within the City, the Contractor may be asked to deliver all goods to the front counter within a given department; this is a City requirement and other participating agencies who utilize this Agreement as a cooperative contract (see **Exhibit C,** Mesa Standard Terms & Conditions) may have other delivery requirements.

2. **Scope of Work**. The Contractor will provide the necessary staff, services, and associated resources to provide the City with the services, materials, and obligations attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit A** ("Scope of Work") Contractor will be responsible for all costs and expenses incurred by Contractor that are incident to the performance of the Scope of Work unless otherwise stated in **Exhibit A.** Contractor will supply all equipment and instrumentalities necessary to perform the Scope of Work. If set forth in **Exhibit A**, the City will provide Contractor's personnel with adequate workspace and such other related facilities as may be required by Contractor to carry out the Scope of Work.

   The Agreement is based on the Solicitation and Response which are hereby incorporated by reference into the Agreement as if written out and included herein. In addition to the requirements specifically set forth in the Scope of Work, the Parties acknowledge and agree that the Contractor shall perform in accordance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and other requirements set forth within the Solicitation and Response unless modified herein.

3. **Orders**. Orders must be placed with the Contractor by either a: (i) Purchase Order when for a one- time purchase; (ii) notice to proceed, or (iii) Delivery Order off a Master Agreement for a requirements contract where multiple as-needed orders will be placed with the Contractor. The City may use the Internet to communicate with Contractor and to place Orders as permitted under this Agreement. The terms and conditions on any order form, quote, or similar document provided by Contractor to the City will not take precedence over the language set forth in this Agreement or any of the documents outlined in Section 4 below.

4. **Document Order of Precedence**. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the body of the Agreement, the Exhibits, the Solicitation, and Response, the language of the documents will control in the following order.

   a. Amendments to the Agreement
   b. Agreement
   c. Exhibits
      1. Mesa Standard Terms & Conditions
      2. Pricing (Exhibit B(
      3. Scope of Work (Exhibit A)
      4. Other Exhibits not listed above
   d. Solicitation including any addenda
   e. Contractor Response

5. **Payment.** Subject to the provisions of the Agreement, the City will pay Contractor the sum(s) described in **Exhibit B** ("Pricing") in consideration of Contractor's performance of the Scope of Work during the Term.

6. **Pricing.** Contractor's pricing shall be in the format of a minimum percentage discount off a verifiable price index. Contractor may submit discounts for various manufacturers. At the time of purchase, Contractor may offer deeper discounts beyond the discounted price list, based on volume or other factors, as applicable. Minimum discounts will remain firm during the entirety of the Term of the Agreement, unless the Contractor requests to increase its discount percentage, and will include all charges that may be incurred in fulfilling requirement(s). In addition to decreasing prices for the balance of the Term due to a change in market conditions, a Contractor may conduct sales promotions involving price reductions for a specified lesser period. In the event a Product is discontinued, Contractor will provide a Product of the same or greater functionality, utilizing the discount structure.

   It is the Contractor's Responsibility to provide the City with an up-to-date price list for the duration of the Agreement.

   6.1 **Prices**. All pricing discounts shall be firm for the Term and all extensions or renewals of the Term except where otherwise provided in this Agreement, and will include all costs of the Contractor providing the Products/Service including transportation and insurance costs. No fuel surcharges will be accepted unless allowed in this Agreement. The City shall not be invoiced at prices higher than those stated in the Agreement.

The Contractor further agrees that any reductions in the price of the Products or Services covered by this Agreement will apply to the undelivered balance. The Contractor shall promptly notify the City of such price reductions.

No price modifications will be accepted without proper request by the Contractor and response by the City's Purchasing Services Division.

6.2 Price Adjustment. Any requests for reasonable price adjustments must be submitted in accordance with this section. Requests for adjustment in cost of labor and/or Products must be supported by appropriate documentation. There is no guarantee the City will accept a price adjustment therefore Contractor should be prepared for the Pricing to be firm over the Term of the Agreement. The City is only willing to entertain price adjustments based on an increase to Contractor's actual expenses or other reasonable adjustment in providing the Services/Products under the Agreement. If the City agrees to the adjusted price terms, the City shall issue written approval of the changefor reasonable price adjustments must be submitted in accordance with this Section 5.3. Requests for adjustment in the cost of labor and/or materials must be supported by appropriate documentation. There is no guarantee the City will accept a price adjustment therefore Contractor should be prepared for the Pricing to be firm over the Term of the Agreement. The City is only willing to entertain price adjustments based on an increase to Contractor's actual expenses or other reasonable adjustments in providing the services/materials under the Agreement. If the City agrees to the adjusted price terms, the City shall issue written approval of the change.

During the sixty (60) day period prior to expiration date of the then-current term of the Agreement, the Contractor may submit a written request to the City to allow an increase to the prices in an amount not to exceed the twelve (12) month change in the ***Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers*** (CPI-U), US City Average, All Items, Not Seasonally Adjusted as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (http://www.bls.gov/cpi/home.htm). The City shall review the request for adjustment and respond in writing; such response and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.3 Renewal and Extension Pricing. Any extension of the Agreement will be at the same pricing as the initial term. If the Agreement is renewed in accordance with Section 1, pricing may be adjusted for amounts other than inflation that represent actual costs to the Contractor based on the mutual agreement of the Parties. Contractor may submit a request for a price adjustment along with appropriate supporting documentation demonstrating the cost to the Contractor. Renewal prices shall be firm for the term of the renewal period and may be adjusted thereafter as outlined in Subsection 6.2. There is no guarantee the City will accept a price adjustment..

6.4 Invoices. Payment will be made to Contractor following the City's receipt of a properly completed invoice. Any issues regarding billing or invoicing must be directed to the City Department/Division requesting the Service or Product from the Contractor. A properly completed invoice should contain, at a minimum, all of the following:

- **6.4.1** Contractor name, address, and contact information;
- **6.4.2** City billing information;
- **6.4.3** City contract number as listed on the first page of the Agreement;
- **6.4.4** Invoice number and date;
- **6.4.5** Payment terms;
- **6.4.6** Date of Services or delivery of Product;
- **6.4.7** Description of materials or services provided;
- **6.4.8** If product provided, the quantity delivered and pricing of each unit;
- **6.4.9** Applicable Taxes;
- **6.4.10** If applicable, mileage or travel costs; and
- **6.4.11** Total amount due.

6.5 Payment of Funds. Contractor Contractor acknowledges the City may, at its option and where available use a Procurement Cardle-Payables to make payment for orders under the Agreement; otherwise, payment will be through a traditional method of a check or Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) as available.

6.6 **Disallowed Costs, Overpayment**. If at any time the City determines that a cost for which payment was made to Contractor is a disallowed cost, such as an overpayment or a charge for Products/Service not in accordance with the Agreement, the City will notify Contractor in writing of the disallowance; such notice will state the means of correction which may be, but is not limited to, adjustment of any future claim/invoice submitted by Contractor in the amount of the disallowance, or to require repayment of the disallowed amount by Contractor. Contractor will be provided with the opportunity to respond to the notice.

7 **Insurance**.

7.1 Contractor must obtain and maintain at its expense throughout the Term of the Agreement, at a minimum, the types and amounts of insurance set forth in this Section 7 from insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of Arizona; the insurance must cover the Products/Service to be provided by Contractor under the Agreement. For any insurance required under the Agreement, Contractor will name the City of Mesa, its agents, representatives, officials, volunteers, officers, elected officials, and employees as additional insured, as evidenced by providing either an additional insured endorsement or proper insurance policy excerpts.

7.2 Nothing in this Section 7 limits Contractor's responsibility to the City. The insurance requirements herein are minimum requirements for the Agreement and in no way limit any indemnity promise(s) contained in the Agreement. The City does not warrant the minimum limits contained herein are sufficient to protect Contractor and subcontractor(s) from liabilities that might arise out of performance under the Agreement by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractor(s). Contractor is encouraged to purchase additional insurance as Contractor determines may be necessary.

7.3 Each insurance policy required under the Agreement must be in effect at or prior to the execution of the Agreement and remain in effect for the Term of the Agreement.

7.4 Prior to the execution of the Agreement, Contractor will provide the City with a Certificate of Insurance (using an appropriate "ACORD" or equivalent certificate) signed by the issuer with applicable endorsements. The City reserves the right to request additional copies of any or all of the policies, endorsements, or notices relating thereto required under the Agreement.

7.5 When the City requires a Certificate of Insurance to be furnished, Contractor's insurance is primary of all other sources available. When the City is a certificate holder and/or an additional insured, Contractor agrees no policy will expire, be canceled, or be materially changed to affect the coverage available without advance written notice to the City.

7.6 The policies required by the Agreement must contain a waiver of transfer rights of recovery (waiver of subrogation) against the City, its agents, representatives, officials, volunteers, officers, elected officials, and employees for any claims arising out of the work of Contractor where permitted by law.

7.7 All insurance certificates and applicable endorsements are subject to review and approval by the City's Risk Management Division.

7.8 **Types and Amounts of Insurance.** Contractor must obtain and retain throughout the term of the Agreement, at a minimum, the following:

7.8.1 Worker's compensation insurance in accordance with the provisions of Arizona law. If Contractor operates with no employees, Contractor must provide the City with written proof Contractor has no employees. If employees are hired during the course of this Agreement, Contractor must procure worker's compensations in accordance with Arizona law.

7.8.2 The Contractor shall maintain at all times during the term of this contract, a minimum amount of $1 million per occurrence/$2 million aggregate Commercial General Liability insurance, including Contractual Liability. For Commercial General Liability insurance,

the City of Mesa, their agents, officials, volunteers, officers, elected officials or employees shall be named as additional insured, as evidenced by providing an additional insured endorsement.

7.8.3 Automobile liability, bodily injury and property damage with a limit of $1 million per occurrence including owned, hired and non-owned autos.

8. **Requirements Contract.** Contractor acknowledges and agrees the Agreement is a requirements contract; the Agreement does not guarantee any purchases will be made (minimum or maximum). Orders will only be placed when the City identifies a need and issues a purchase order or a written notice to proceed. The City reserves the right to cancel purchase orders or a notice to proceed within a reasonable period of time of issuance; any such cancellation will be in writing. Should a purchase order or notice to proceed be canceled, the City agrees to reimburse Contractor for any actual and documented costs incurred by Contractor. If the City cancels a purchase order following shipment of the Products but prior to delivery, the City shall pay all freight and handling charges for shipment and return shipment of such Products to Contractor. All returns shall be made in accordance with Contractor's Return Policy found at www.shi.com/returnpolicy and this Agreement, with the terms of this Agreement controlling. The City will not reimburse Contractor for any avoidable costs incurred after receipt of cancellation including, but not limited to, lost profits, shipment of Product, or performance of Services. The City reserves the right to purchase contracted items through other sources if determined in the best interests of the City to do so.

9. **Notices.** All notices to be given pursuant to the Agreement will be delivered to the Contractor at the address listed on Page 1 of this Agreement. Notice will be delivered pursuant to the requirements set forth the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions that are attached to the Agreement as **Exhibit C.**

10. **WARRANTY.** Contractor warrants that the Services and Products will conform to the requirements of the Agreement. Additionally, Contractor warrants that all Services will be performed in a good, workman-like and professional manner. The City's acceptance of Services or Products provided by Contractor will not relieve Contractor from its obligations under this warranty. If any Products or Services are of a substandard or unsatisfactory manner as determined by the City, Contractor, at no additional charge to the City, will provide Products or redo such Services until in accordance with this Agreement and to the City's reasonable satisfaction.

11. **OEM PRODUCT WARRANTY.** Contractor is a value-added reseller ("VAR") of Products, not the Original Equipment Manufacturer ("OEM") or licensor, and, except as provided herein, Contractor disclaims any warranty responsibility regarding warranties provided by the OEM for the Products provided under this Agreement ("OEM Product Warranty"). Contractor shall forward the OEM Product Warranties to the City which are provided to Contractor from the OEM of the Product and, to the extent granted by the OEM, the City shall be the beneficiary of the OEM's Product Warrantieswith respect to the Product. Contractor is not a party to any such terms of the OEM Product Warranty between the City and OEM and the City agrees to look to the OEM for satisfaction of any and all OEM Product Warranty claims related to that OEM's Product.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WARRANTY OF NONINFRINGEMENT, OR ANY WARRANTY RELATING TO THIRD PARTY SERVICES OR PRODUCTS. THE DISCLAIMER CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH DOES NOT AFFECT THE TERMS OF ANY OEM PRODUCT WARRANTY.

12. **Representations of Contractor.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge, Contractor agrees that:

a. Contractor has no obligations, legal or otherwise, inconsistent with the terms of the Agreement or with Contractor's undertaking of the relationship with the City;

b. Performance of the Services called for by the Agreement do not and will not violate any applicable law, rule, regulation, or any proprietary or other right of any third party;

c. Contractor will not use in the performance of Contractor's responsibilities under the Agreement any proprietary information or trade secret of a former employer of its employees (other than City, if applicable); and

d. Contractor has not entered into and will not enter into any agreement, whether oral or written, in conflict with the Agreement.

13. **Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions.** **Exhibit C** to the Agreement is the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions as modified by the Parties, which are incorporated by reference into the Agreement as though fully set forth herein. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the Agreement and the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions, the language of the Agreement will control. The Parties or a Party are referred to as a "party" or "parties" in the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions. The Term is referred to as the "term" in the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions.

14. **Counterparts and Facsimile or Electronic Signatures.** This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, will constitute one agreement. A facsimile or other electronically delivered signature to the Agreement will be deemed an original and binding upon the Party against whom enforcement is sought.

15. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** All Recitals and Exhibits to the Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference into the Agreement as if written out and included herein. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the body of the Agreement and the Exhibits, the language of the Agreement will control.

Exhibits to this Agreement are the following:

(A) Scope of Work / Technical Specifications
(B) Pricing
(C) Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

16. **Attorneys' Fees.** The prevailing Party in any litigation arising out of the Agreement will be entitled to the recovery of its reasonable attorney's fees, court costs, and other litigation related costs and fees from the other Party.

17. **Title, Risk of Loss, Returns.** Contractor shall transfer to the City good and merchantable title to the Product, free from all liens, encumbrances and claims of others, upon delivery of the Product to and its receipt by the City, at which time title and risk of loss shall vest fully in the City, unless notice of rejection is provided to Contractor's authorized representative within three (3) business days after such delivery. All returns of Product shall be made in accordance with this Agreement and Contractor's Return Policy found at www.shi.com/returnpolicy. with the terms of the Agreement controlling.

18. **Additional Acts.** The Parties agree to execute promptly such other documents and to perform such other acts as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of the Agreement.

19. **Headings.** The headings of the Agreement are for reference only and will not limit or define the meaning of any provision of the Agreement.

By executing below, each Party acknowledges that it understands, approves, and accepts all of the terms of the Agreement and the attached exhibits.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

CITY OF MESA, ARIZONA

By: Edward Quedens

Edward Quedens
Printed Name

Business Services Director
Title

7/3/24 12:57 MST
Date

SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.

By: DocuSigned by: Kristina Mann EA418E789F09404...

Kristina Mann
Printed Name

Sr. Manager - Contracts
Title

7/1/2024
Date

REVIEWED BY:

By: Ted Stallings
Ted Stallings, CPPB
Procurement Officer II

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF WORK

1. **SCOPE OF WORK:** For the purchase of Information Technology Solutions, Products, and Services.

2. **ORDERING.** Although the City is open to alternate ordering methods, the primary methods for customers placing orders with the Supplier are the following:

    a. Online
    b. Email
    c. Telephone
    d. Fax

3. **DELIVERY REQUIREMENT.** The contractor agrees to deliver all products to the desktop of the ordering customer and be delivered F.O.B. destination, freight pre-paid and allowed to various locations throughout the City. In many cases within the City, the Contractor may be asked to deliver all goods to the front counter within a given department. This is the City of Mesa requirement and other participating agencies may have other delivery requirements.

4. **SCOPE OF PRODUCTS.** The intent of this solicitation is to establish a contract with the ability to purchase a comprehensive, wide variety of Information Technology Solution Products and Services including but not limited to the following categories:

    a. Software: National brand name Microsoft, Google, Oracle, Enterprise applications/solutions, cyber security applications/solutions, etc.

    b. Personal Computer Systems: National brand name desktop PCs, notebooks, laptops, tablets, and other related devices from Enterprise Tier and Middle Tier Contractors that are business related computers, manufactured by companies, such as, Apple, COMPAQ, Dell, Gateway, Hewlett Packard, IBM / Lenovo, Panasonic, and Toshiba. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

    c. Standard Business Workstation: These will be used for typical tasks, which will include word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management, business graphics, statistical analysis, internet, and other office automation activities. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

    d. High End Workstation: These will be used by application developers using GIS, CASE or other high-level language development tools, Computer Aided Design and Drafting professional, Internet Application developers or other sophisticated application work. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

    e. Laptop Computer or Notebook: These will be used by traveling or remote access user for typical office automation and business productivity use. With a port replicator or docking station, it may also be used as a standard desktop. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

    f. Network Equipment: This includes equipment primarily used for communications over an IP network. This includes servers (physical and virtual), layer 2 and layer 3 switches, routers, area wireless access points, point-to-point wireless access, optics, media interfaces (i.e. serial, T1, T3, OC3) and fiber channel. Class of equipment should include home office, small and medium business, and enterprise. Contractors may include, but

not limited to, Cisco Systems, Dell, Juniper Networks, HP, Extreme Networks, Enterasys Networks, D-Link, Netgear, and Brocade Communications Systems.

g. Monitors: These will include plug and play compatible monitors that are manufactured for the above systems and/or any other brand that may be specifically called for by the ordering entity and which meet the most current UL and OSHA requirements.

h. Computer and Network Products, Peripherals, Accessories, and Components: Complete availability of major manufacturer's product lines on items such as, but not limited to RAM, graphic accelerator cards, network interface cards, cables, printers, scanners, monitors, AV equipment, unified communications hardware, mobility hardware, modems, routers, switches, keyboards, drives, memory cards, cables, batteries, power management, supplies, etc.

i. Information Technology/Educational Furniture: Includes furniture design, delivery, installation, parts, maintenance, and repair and replacement.

j. Services: Services such as, but not limited to cloud computing, consulting, technical support, leasing/financing, trade-ins, repair, design, analysis, configuration, implementation, installation, training, maintenance, advisory, managed and support services, staff augmentation, professional services, etc. In addition, services that are related to the design, use, or operation of the products being purchased such as system configurations, testing, hardware/software installation, upgrades, imaging, etc. Services may also include materials, equipment, and supplies provided by the Reseller under an SOW.

Note: All hardware should come assembled. For example, if extra memory, additional drives, or peripherals are ordered, the Contractor must install them unless the Participating Agency requests, that they not be installed.

k. Comprehensive Product Offering: Offeror's complete catalog and services offered shall be available. Each offeror awarded a contract under this solicitation may offer their complete product and service offering. Pricing for products and services must be entered on the appropriate section of the Price Page. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all items offered.

l. Financing: Options available such as lease programs and conditional sales contracts.

5. **LICENSES.** Participating Agencies may be required to sign a separate agreement, rider, or End User Licensing Agreement ("EULA"), etc., as required by manufacturers.

6. **DEFECTIVE PRODUCT.** All defective products shall be replaced and exchanged by the Contractor. The cost of transportation, unpacking, inspection, re-packing, re-shipping, or other like expenses shall be paid by the Contractor. All replacement products must be received by the City within seven (7) business days of initial notification.

33. **SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES:** The scope described in this RFP and resulting contract(s) is preliminary in nature and intended to provide Contractors with a general overview of the major tasks envisioned as part of this solicitation. The City reserves the right to expand and/or reduce the Project Objectives as may be appropriate based on the technical content of the successful Contractor's proposal and/or during contract negotiations based on budget considerations.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

EXHIBIT B
PRICING
Attachment A Pricing will be added here when Agreement is finalized.

					add additional manufacturers/discounts	
Item #	**Product**	**Product / Group**	**Proposed Discount**	**Manufacturer Name**	**Proposed Discount**	**Manufacturer Name**
1.00	Group 1 - Systems	1) Desktops	3%	Full Catalog (Examples are HPE, Dell, Lenovo, Acer, Apple,etc)	%	
		2) Notebooks	3%	Full Catalog (Examples are HPE, Dell, Lenovo, Acer,Apple etc)	%	
		3) Tablets	3%	Full Catalog (Exmaples are HPE, Dell, Lenovo, Acer, Surface,Apple etc)	%	
		4) Servers (Physical and Virtual) (1 Processor, 2 Processor, 4+ Processor, Blade, Tower, Unix, Handhelds, etc)	3%	Full Catalog (Examples are Dell,HPE, Lenovo, IBM, Cisco, etc)	%	
2.00	Group 2 - Input Devices	5) Keyboards	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		6) Mice	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		7) Imaging Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		8) POS Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		9) Pointing Devices	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		10) Bar Code Readers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		11) Audio Input	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		12) Input Adapters	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		13) PC and Network Cameras	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		14) Input Cables	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		15) Input Accessories	15%	Full Catalog	%	
3.00	Group 3 - Output Devices	16) Displays	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		17) Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		18) Inkjet Printres	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		19) Inkjet Photo Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		20) Laser Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		21) Label Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		22) Dot Matrix Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		23) Multi-Function Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		24) Wide Format Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		25) Multi-Function Inkjet Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		26) Wide Format Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		27) Fax Machine Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		28) Printer Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		29) Projectors	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		30) Projector Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		31) Audio Input	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		32) Video Cards	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		33) Sound Cards	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		34) Output Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		35) Printer Consumables	5%	Full Catalog	%	
4.00	Group 4 - Memory	36) Desktop	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		37) Flash	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		38) Networking	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		39) Notebook	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		40) Printer / Fax	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		41) Server	5%	Full Catalog	%	
5.00	Group 5 - Storage Devices	42) Adapters Fibre Channel	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		43) Adapters FireWire / USB	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		44) Adapters IDE/ATA/SATA	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		45) Adapters RAID	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		46) Adapters SCSI	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		47) Bridges & Routers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		48) Disk Arrays	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		49) Disk Arrays JBOD	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		50) Drives Magneto-Optical	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		51) Drives Removable Disks	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		52) Fiber Channel Switches	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		53) Hard Disks - External	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		54) Hard Disks - Fibre Channel	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		55) Hard Disks - IDE/ATA/S	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		56) Hard Disks - Notebook	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		57) Hard Disks - SCSI	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		58) Networking Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		59) Optical Drives - CD-ROM	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		60) Optical Drives - CD-RW	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		61) Optical Drives - DVD-CD	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		62) Optical Drives - DVD-RW	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		63) Storage Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		64) Storage - NAS	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		65) Storage - SAN	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		66) Tape Autoloaders -AIT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		67) Tape Autoloaders - DAT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		68) Tape Autoloaders - DLT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		69) Tape Autoloaders - LTO	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		70) Tape Drives - 4mm	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		71) Tape Drives - 8mm/VXA	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		72) Tape Drives - AIT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		73) Tape Drives - DAT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		74) Tape Drives - DLT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		75) Tape Drives - LTO/Ultrium	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		76) Tape Drives SDLT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		77) Tape Drives - Travan	5%	Full Catalog	%	
6.00	Group 6 - Network Equipment	78) 10/100 Hubs & Switches	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		79) Bridges & Routers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		80) Gigabit Hubs & Swtiches	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		81) Concentrators & Multiplexers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		82) Hardware Firewalls	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		83) Intrusion Detection	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		84) KVM	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		85) Modems	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		86) Network Test Equipment	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		87) Network Adapters	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		88) Network Cables	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		89) Network Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		90) Repeaters & Transcievers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		91) Wireless LAN Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		92) Token Authentication	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		93) 10G Fiber Optic Transceivers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		94) 1G Fiber Optic Transceivers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
7.00	Group 7 - Software	95) Licensing Packages (e.g. Microsoft)	4%	Full Catalog (Examples are Microsoft, Adobe, Vmware, etc)	%	
		96) Licensing Backup	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		97) Licensing Barcode/OC	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		98) Licensing Business Application	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		99) Licensing CAD/CAM	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		100) Licensing - Cloning	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		101) Licensing - Computer Services	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		102) Licensince - Database	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		103) Licensing - Development	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		104) Licensing - Entertainment	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		105) Licensing - Financial	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		106) Licensing - Flow Chart	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		107) Licensing - Graphic Design	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		108) Licensing - Handheld	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		109) Licensing - Network OS	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		110) Licensing - OS	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		111) Licensing - Personal Organization	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		112) Licensing - Presentation	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		113) Licensing - Reference	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		114) Licensing - Report Analysis	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		115) Licensing - Spreadhseet	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		116) Licensing - Utilities	4%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		117) Licensing - Warranties	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		118) Licensing - Web Development	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		119) Licensing - Word Processing	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		120) Software - Backup	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		121) Software - Barcode / OCR	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		122) Software - Business Application	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		123) Software - CAD/CAM	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		124) Software - Cloning	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		125) Software - Computer Services	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		126) Software - Database	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		127) Software - Development	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		128) Software - Entertainment	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		129) Software - Financial	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		130) Software - Flow Chart	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		131) Software - Graphic Design	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		132) Software - Handheld	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		133) Software - OS	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		134) Software - Personal Organization	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		135) Software - Presentation	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		136) Software - Reference	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		137) Software - Report Analysis	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		138) Software - Spreadsheet	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		139) Software - Utilities	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		140) Software - Warranties	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		141) Software - Web Development	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		142) Software - Word Processing	4%	Full Catalog	%	
8.00	Group 8 - Media Supplies	143) Media - 4mm tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		144) Media - AIT tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		145) Media - DAT tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		146) Media - DLT tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		147) Media LTO / Ultrium tape drive	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		148) Media - Magneto - Optical	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		149) Media - Optical	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		150) Media - SLR tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		151) Media - Travan tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		152) Media - VXA tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		153) Media - zip	5%	Full Catalog	%	
9.00	Group 9 - Collaboration & IP Telephony	154) IP phones	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		155) Video conferencing products	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		156) Monitors/TV's	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		157) Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		158) Voice gateways / servers	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		159) Headsets	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		160) Audo conferencing products	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		161) Analog phones	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		162) Accessories	15%	Full Catalog	%	
10.00	Group 10 - Other	163) Advanced Integration	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		164) Asset Disposal	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		165) Asset Management	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		166) Cables	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		167) Cables - custom	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		168) Cables - printer	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		169) Cloud Sorage and Services (such as Azure, Amazon, Wasabi, etc.)	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		170) Complex warranties	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		171) Desktop Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		172) Display Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		173) Electronic Services	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		174) Handheld Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		175) Imaging Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		176) Imaging - Camcorders	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		177) Imaging - Digital Cameras	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		178) Intrenal Lab Service	0%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		179) Lab fees	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		180) Managed Services	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		181) Miscellaneous solutions	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		182) Mounting hardware for vehicles	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		183) Networking Warranties	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		184) Notebook Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		185) Notebook Batteries	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		186) PC Lab order services	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		187) POS Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		188) POS Displays	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		189) Power Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		190) Power Surge Protection	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		191) Power UPS	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		192) Server Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		193) Service Charge	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		194) System Components	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		195) Training Courses	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		196) Training Reference Manuals	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		197) Warranties - Electronic	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		198) iPAD / Tablet Stylus	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		199) Mouse / Wrist Pads	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		200) Security Locks and Hardware	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		201) Tools	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		203) Document Scanner Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		204) Flatbed Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		205) Mobile Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		206) Network Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		207) Sheetfed Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		208) Wide Format Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		209) Workgroup / Department Scanner	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		210) Build to Order Desktops	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		211) Nettop	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		212) Point of Sale	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		213) Ultra Small Form Factor	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		214) Apple / Mac Memory Upgrades	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		215) Chips / SIMMs/SIPPs / ROMs	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		216) Computer Cases	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		217) CPUs / Fans	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		218) Membory Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		219) Motherboards / Chassis	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		220) 1 - 2 port Serial Boards	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		221) 3+ port Serial Boards	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		222) Console Server	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		223) Device Server	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		224) Terminal Server	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		225) Content Management	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		226) Firewall / VPN Applicances	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		227) Multifunction Security Appliances	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		228) Network Camera Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		229) Network Cameras	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		230) Physical/Environmental Security	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		231) Security Applicance Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		232) Security Tokens	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		233) Unified Threat Management	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		234) 2-way Radios / Walkie Talkies	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		235) Apple Notebooks	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		236) Convertible PCs / Slate PCs / iPAD	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		237) iPAD	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		238) Slate Tablet Computers	3%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		239) GPS / PDA	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		240) Wireless Communication Devices	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		241) Batteries	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		242) Power Supplies / Adapters	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		243) Rackmountain Equipment	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		244) Remote Power Management	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		245) Surge Suppressors	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		246) UPS / Battery Backup	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		247) 14" & smaller LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		248) 15-19" LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		249) 15-19" Wide LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		250) 15-19" Wide LED Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		251) 20-30" LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		252) 20-30" Wide LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		253) 20-30" Wide LED Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		254) PCoIP and Zero Client Displays	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		255) Arm Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		256) Ceiling Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		257) Combo Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		258) Desktop Stands / Risers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		259) Flat Wal Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		260) Mount Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		261) Pole Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		262) Stands / Carts / Feet	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		263) Tilt Wall Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		264) C-Cure Products	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		265) Istar Products	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		266) Information Technology/Educational Furniture	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		SERVICE	STANDARD HOURLY RATE	DISCOUNT FROM STANDARD RATE	
11.00	Group 11 - Services	**Hourly rates are for SHI and current approved partner-performed services for standard engagements. Highly skilled projects and new partners may carry higher rates.**			
		267) Data / Mobility Architect Consultant	$325.00	0%	Per SOW
		268) Design and Analysis	$325.00	0%	Per SOW
		269) Cable Technician	$115.00	0%	Per SOW
		270) Configuration	$325.00	0%	Per SOW
		271) Engineer	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		272) Implementation	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		273) Installation	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		274) Project Coordinator	$85.00	0%	Per SOW
		275) Project Manager	$185.00	0%	Per SOW
		276) Technician	$90.00	0%	Per SOW
		277) Training	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		278) Maintenance & Support	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		279) Solution Architect / Consultant	$275.00	0%	Per SOW
		280) Staff Augmentation Services and Support	$50-$500	0%	Per SOW

		Product / Group	Proposed Discount	Manufacturer Name
12.00	Group 12 - Additional Products/Services Not Identified	All Other- future or unnamed categories	0%	Full Catalog
		Dell Apex FOB	0%	

Cloud EULA URL's

Amazon Web Services (AWS) https://aws.amazon.com/agreement/

Google Cloud Platform (GCP) https://cloud.google.com/terms

Microsoft Azure: https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

EXHIBIT C
MESA STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** It is expressly understood that the relationship of Contractor to the City will be that of an independent contractor. Contractor and all persons employed by Contractor, either directly or indirectly, are Contractor's employees, not City employees. Accordingly, Contractor and Contractor's employees are not entitled to any benefits provided to City employees including, but not limited to, health benefits, enrollment in a retirement system, paid time off or other rights afforded City employees. Contractor employees will not be regarded as City employees or agents for any purpose, including the payment of unemployment or workers' compensation. If any Contractor employees or subcontractors assert a claim for wages or other employment benefits against the City, Contractor will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City from all such claims.

2. **SUBCONTRACTING.** Contractor may not subcontract work under this Agreement without the express written permission of the City. If Contractor has received authorization to subcontract work, it is agreed that all subcontractors performing work under the Agreement must comply with its provisions. Further, all agreements between Contractor and its subcontractors must provide that the terms and conditions of this Agreement be incorporated therein.

3. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement may not be assigned either in whole or in part without first receiving the other Party's written consent. Any attempted assignment, either in whole or in part, without such consent will be null and void and in such event the other Party will have the right at its option to terminate the Agreement. No granting of consent to any assignment will relieve either Party from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either Party may assign this Agreement and its rights, interests, liabilities and obligations thereunder to a successor pursuant to a merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all its assets following sixty (60) days written notice.

4. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, BINDING EFFECT.** This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

5. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement is intended for the exclusive benefit of the parties. Nothing set forth in this Agreement is intended to create, or will create, any benefits, rights, or responsibilities in any third parties.

6. **NON- EXCLUSIVITY.** The City, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to request the Products or Services set forth herein from other sources when deemed necessary and appropriate. No exclusive rights are encompassed through this Agreement.

7. **AMENDMENTS.** There will be no oral changes to this Agreement. This Agreement can only be modified in a writing signed by both parties. No charge for extra work or Product will be allowed unless approved in writing, in advance, by the City and Contractor.

8. **TIME OF THE ESSENCE.** Time is of the essence to the performance of the parties' obligations under this Agreement.

9. **COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.**

   a. **General.** Contractor must procure all permits and licenses, and pay all charges and fees necessary and incidental to the lawful conduct of business. Contractor must stay fully informed of existing and future federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations that in any manner affect the fulfillment of this Agreement and must comply with the same at its own expense. Contractor bears full responsibility for training, safety, and providing necessary equipment for all Contractor personnel to achieve throughout the term of the Agreement. Upon request, Contractor will demonstrate to the City's satisfaction any programs, procedures, and other activities used to ensure compliance.

b. **Drug-Free Workplace.** Contractor is hereby advised that the City has adopted a policy establishing a drug-free workplace for itself and those doing business with the City to ensure the safety and health of all persons working on City contracts and projects. Contractor will require a drug-free workplace for all Contractor personnel working under this Agreement. Specifically, all Contractor personnel who are working under this Agreement must be notified in writing by Contractor that they are prohibited from the manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or unlawful use of a controlled substance in the workplace. Contractor agrees to prohibit the use of intoxicating substances by all Contractor personnel, and will ensure that Contractor personnel do not use or possess illegal drugs while in the course of performing their duties.

c. **Federal and State Immigration Laws.** Contractor agrees to comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA) in performance under this Agreement and to permit the City and its agents to inspect applicable personnel records to verify such compliance as permitted by law. Contractor will ensure and keep appropriate records to demonstrate that all Contractor personnel have a legal right to live and work in the United States.

i. As applicable to Contractor, under the provisions of A.RS.§ 41-4401, Contractor hereby warrants to the City that Contractor and each of its subcontractors will comply with, and are contractually obligated to comply with, all federal immigration laws and regulations that relate to their employees and A.RS. § 23-214(A) (hereinafter "Contractor Immigration Warranty").

ii. A breach of the Contractor Immigration Warranty will constitute as a material breach of this Agreement and will subject Contractor to penalties up to and including termination of this Agreement at the sole discretion of the City.

iii. The City retains the legal right to inspect the papers of all Contractor personnel who provide services under this Agreement to ensure that Contractor or its subcontractors are complying with the Contractor Immigration Warranty. Contractor agrees to assist the City in regard to any such inspections.

iv. The City may, at its sole discretion, conduct random verification of the employment records of Contractor and any subcontractor to ensure compliance with the Contractor Immigration Warranty. Contractor agrees to assist the City in regard to any random verification performed.

v. Neither Contractor nor any subcontractor will be deemed to have materially breached the Contractor Immigration Warranty if Contractor or subcontractor establishes that it has complied with the employment verification provisions prescribed by Sections 274A and 2748 of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act and the E-Verify requirements prescribed by A.RS. § 23-214 **(A).**

d. **Nondiscrimination.** Contractor represents and warrants that it does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or person to whom it provides services because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or disability, and represents and warrants that it complies with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and executive orders regarding employment. Contractor and Contractor's personnel will comply with applicable provisions of Title VII of the U.S. Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), and applicable rules in performance under this Agreement.

e. **State Sponsors of Terrorism Prohibition.** Per A.RS. § 35-392, Contractor must not be in violation of section 6(j) of the Federal Export Administration Act and subsequently prohibited by the State of Arizona from selling goods of services to the City.

10. **SALES/USE TAX, OTHER TAXES.**

a. Contractor is responsible for the payment of all taxes including federal, state, and local taxes related to or arising out of Contractor's Services under this Agreement, including by way of illustration but not limitation, federal and state income tax, Social

Security tax, unemployment insurance taxes, and any other taxes or business license fees as required. If any taxing authority should deem Contractor or Contractor employees an employee of the City, or should otherwise claim the City is liable for the payment of taxes that are Contractor's responsibility under this Agreement, Contractor will indemnify the City for any tax liability, interest, and penalties imposed upon the City.

b. The City is exempt from paying certain federal excise taxes and will furnish an exemption certificate upon request. The City is not exempt from state and local sales/use taxes.

11. **AMOUNTS** DUE THE CITY. Contractor must be current and remain current in all obligations due to the City during the performance of Services under the Agreement. Payments to Contractor may be offset by any delinquent amounts due the City or fees and charges owed to the City.

12. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** Contractor acknowledges that the City is a public entity, subject to Arizona's public records laws (A.RS. § 39-121 et. seq.) and that any documents related to this Agreement may be subject to disclosure pursuant to state law in response to a public records request or to subpoena or other judicial process.

12.1. If Contractor believes document related to the Agreement contains trade secrets or other proprietary data, Contractor must notify the City and include with the notification a statement that explains and supports Contractor's claim. Contractor also must specifically identify the trade secrets or other proprietary data that Contractor believes should remain confidential.

12.2. In the event the City determines it is legally required to disclose pursuant to law any documents or information Contractor deems confidential trade secrets or proprietary data, the City, to the extent possible, will provide Contractor with prompt written notice by certified mail, fax, email or other method that tracks delivery status of the requirement to disclose the information so Contractor may seek a protective order from a court having jurisdiction over the matter or obtain other appropriate remedies. The notice will include a time period for Contractor to seek court ordered protection or other legal remedies as deemed appropriate by Contractor. If Contractor does not obtain such court ordered protection by the expiration of said time period, the City may release the information without further notice to Contractor.

13. **AUDITS AND RECORDS.** Contractor must preserve the records related to this Agreement for six (6) years after completion of the Agreement. The City or its authorized agent reserves the right to inspect any records related to the performance of work specified herein. In addition, the City may inspect any and all payroll, billing or other relevant records kept by Contractor in relation to the Agreement. Contractor will permit such inspections and audits during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice by the City. The audit of records may occur at Contractor's place of business or at City offices, as determined by the City.

14. **BACKGROUND CHECK.** The City may conduct criminal, driver history, and all other requested background checks of Contractor personnel who would perform Services under the Agreement or who will have access to the City's information, data, or facilities in accordance with the City's current background check policies. Any officer, employee, or agent that fails the background check must be replaced immediately for any reasonable cause not prohibited by law.

15. **SECURITY CLEARANCE AND REMOVAL OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL.** The City will have final authority, based on security reasons: (i) to determine when security clearance of Contractor personnel is required; (ii) to determine the nature of the security clearance, up to and including fingerprinting Contractor personnel; and (iii) to determine whether or not any individual or entity may provide Services under this Agreement. If the City objects to any Contractor personnel for any reasonable cause not prohibited by law, then Contractor will, upon notice from the City, remove any such individual from performance of Services under this Agreement.

16. **DEFAULT.**

a. A party will be in default if that party:

i. Is or becomes insolvent or is a party to any voluntary bankruptcy or receivership proceeding, makes an assignment for a creditor, or there is any similar action that affects Contractor's capability to perform under the Agreement;

ii. Is the subject of a petition for involuntary bankruptcy not removed within sixty (60) calendar days;

iii. Conducts business in an unethical manner as set forth in the City Procurement Rules Article 7 or in an illegal manner; or

iv. Fails to carry out any term, promise, or condition of the Agreement.

b. Contractor will be in default of this Agreement if Contractor is debarred from participating in City procurements and solicitations in accordance with Article 6 of the City's Procurement Rules.

c. **Notice and Opportunity to Cure.** In the event a party is in default then the other party may, at its option and at any time, provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default. The defaulting party will have thirty (30) days from receipt of the notice to cure the default; the thirty (30) day cure period may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties, but no cure period may exceed ninety (90) days. A default notice will be deemed to be sufficient if it is reasonably calculated to provide notice of the nature and extent of such default. Failure of the non-defaulting party to provide notice of the default does not waive any rights under the Agreement.

d. **Anticipatory Repudiation.** Whenever the City in good faith has reason to question Contractor's intent or ability to perform, the City may demand that Contractor give a written assurance of its intent and ability to perform. In the event that the demand is made and no written assurance is given within five (5) calendar days, the City may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Agreement.

17. **REMEDIES.** The remedies set forth in this Agreement are not exclusive. Election of one remedy will not preclude the use of other remedies. In the event of default:

a. The non-defaulting party may terminate the Agreement, and the termination will be effective immediately or at such other date as specified by the terminating party.

b. The City may purchase the Services required under the Agreement from the open market, complete required work itself, or have it completed at the expense of Contractor. If the cost of obtaining substitute Services exceeds the contract price, the City may recover the excess cost by: (i) requiring immediate reimbursement to the City; (ii) deduction from an unpaid balance due to Contractor; (iii) collection against the proposal and/or performance security, if any; (iv) collection against liquidated damages (if applicable); or (v) a combination of the aforementioned remedies or other remedies as provided by law. Costs includes any and all, fees, and expenses incurred in obtaining substitute Services and expended in obtaining reimbursement, including, but not limited to, administrative expenses, attorneys' fees, and costs.

c. The non-defaulting party will have all other rights granted under this Agreement and all rights at law or in equity that may be available to it.

d. Neither party will be liable for incidental, indirect, special, or consequential damages.

18. **CONTINUATION DURING DISPUTES.** Contractor agrees that during any dispute between the parties, Contractor will continue to perform its obligations until the dispute is settled, instructed to cease performance by the City, enjoined or prohibited by judicial action, or otherwise required or obligated to cease performance by other provisions in this Agreement.

19. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.** The City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement in part or in whole upon thirty (30) calendar days' written notice.

20. **TERMINATION FOR CONFLICT OF INTEREST (A.R.S. § 38-511).** Pursuant to A.RS.§ 38-511, the City may cancel this Agreement within three (3) years after its execution, without penalty or further obligation, if any person significantly involved in initiating, securing, drafting, or creating the Agreement for the City becomes an employee or agent of Contractor.

21. **TERMINATION FOR NON-APPROPRIATION AND MODIFICATION FOR BUDGETARY CONSTRAINT.** The City is a governmental agency which relies upon the appropriation of funds by its governing body to satisfy its obligations. If the City reasonably determines that it does not have funds to meet its obligations under this Agreement, the City will have the right to terminate the Agreement without penalty on the last day of the fiscal period for which funds were legally available. In the event of such termination, the City agrees to provide written notice of its intent to terminate thirty (30) calendar days prior to the stated termination date.

22. **PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR UPON TERMINATION.** Upon termination of this Agreement, Contractor will be entitled only to payment for those Services performed up to the date of termination, and any authorized expenses already incurred up to such date of termination. The City will make final payment within thirty (30) calendar days after the City has both completed its appraisal of the Products and Services provided and received Contractor's properly prepared final invoice.

Termination of this Agreement shall not affect the obligations of the City or Contractor under any existing Order issued under this Agreement, and such Order shall continue in effect as though this Agreement has not been terminated, and was still in effect with respect to such Order.

23. **NON-WAIVER OF RIGHTS.** There will be no waiver of any provision of this agreement unless approved in writing and signed by the waiving party. Failure or delay to exercise any rights or remedies provided herein or by law or in equity, or the acceptance of, or payment for, any Services hereunder, will not release the other party of any of the warranties or other obligations of the Agreement and will not be deemed a waiver of any such rights or remedies.

24. **INDEMNIFICATION/LIABILITY.**

a. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officers, agents, and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys', witnesses', and expert witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, relating to, arising out of, or resulting from: (i) misconduct by Contractor personnel under this Agreement; (ii) any negligent acts, errors, mistakes or omissions by Contractor or Contractor personnel; and (iii) Contractor or Contractor personnel's failure to comply with this Agreement.

b. Contractor will update the City during the course of the litigation to timely notify the City of any issues that may involve the independent negligence of the City that is not covered by this indemnification.

c. The City assumes no liability for actions of Contractor and will not indemnify or hold

Contractor or any third party harmless for claims based on this Agreement or use of Contractor-provided supplies or Services.

d. IN THE EVENT OF ANY LIABILITY INCURRED BY CONTRACTOR OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES HEREUNDER, INCLUDING INDEMNIFICATION OF CITY BY CONTRACTOR, THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF CONTRACTOR AND ITS AFFILIATES FOR DAMAGES FROM ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER WILL NOT EXCEED $5,000,000.00 OVER THE ENTIRE TERM OF THE AGREEMENT.

25. RESERVED

26. **THE CITY'S RIGHT TO RECOVER AGAINST THIRD PARTIES.** Contractor will do nothing to prejudice the City's right to recover against third parties for any loss, destruction, or damage to City property, and will at the City's request and expense, furnish to the City reasonable assistance and cooperation, including assistance in the prosecution or defense of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the City in obtaining recovery.

27. **NO GUARANTEE OF WORK.** Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it is not entitled to deliver any specific amount of Products or Services or any Products or Services at all under this Agreement and acknowledges and agrees that the Products or Services will be requested by the City on an as needed basis at the sole discretion of the City. Any document referencing quantities or perfonnance frequencies represent the City's best estimate of current requirements, but will not bind the City to purchase, accept, or pay for Products or Services which exceed its actual needs.

28. **OWNERSHIP.** All deliverables, Services, and information provided by Contractor or the City pursuant to this Agreement (whether electronically or manually generated) including without limitation, reports, test plans, and survey results, graphics, and technical tables, originally prepared in the perfonnance of this Agreement, are the property of the City and will not be used or released by Contractor or any other person except with prior written permission by the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall retain ownership rights to (1) all of its previously existing intellectual property, including any systems, derivatives, modifications and enhancements thereto, (2) confidential infonnation of contractor, and (3) any tools or scripting applications used, developed or created by Contractor or its third-party licensors during the perfonnance of this Agreement.

29. **USE OF NAME.** Contractor will not use the name of the City of Mesa in any advertising or publicity without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.

30. **PROHIBITED ACTS.** Pursuant to A.RS. § 38-504, a current or former public officer or employee within the last twelve (12) months shall not represent another organization before the City on any matter for which the officer or employee was directly concerned and personally participated in during their service or employment or over which they had a substantial or material administrative discretion. Further, while employed by the City and for two (2) years thereafter, public officers or employees are prohibited from disclosing or using, without appropriate authorization, any confidential infonnation acquired by such personnel in the course of his or her official duties at the City.

31. **FOB DESTINATION FREIGHT PREPAID AND ALLOWED.** All deliveries will be FOB destination freight prepaid and allowed unless otherwise agreed.

32. **RISK OF LOSS.** Contractor agrees to bear all risks of loss, injury, or destruction of goods or equipment incidental to providing these Services and such loss, injury, or destruction will not release Contractor from any obligation hereunder.

33. **SAFEGUARDING CITY PROPERTY.** Contractor will be responsible for any damage to City real property or damage or loss of City personal property when such property is the responsibility of or in the custody of Contractor or its employees.

34. **WARRANTY OF RIGHTS.** Contractor warrants it has title to, or the right to allow the City to use, the Products and Services being provided and that the City may use same without suit, trouble or hindrance from Contractor or third parties.

35. **PROPRIETARY RIGHTS INDEMNIFICATION.** Without limiting the foregoing, Contractor will without limitation, at its expense defend the City against all claims asserted by any person that anything provided by Contractor infringes a patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property right and must, without limitation, pay the costs, damages and attorneys' fees awarded against the City in any such action, or pay any settlement of such action or claim. Each party agrees to notify the other promptly of any matters to which this provision may apply and to cooperate with each other in connection with such defense or settlement. If a preliminary or final judgment is obtained against the City's use or operation of the items provided by Contractor hereunder or any part thereof by reason of any alleged infringement, Contractor will, at its expense and without limitation, either: (a} modify the item so that it becomes non-infringing; (b) procure for the City the right to continue to use the item; (c) substitute for the infringing item other item(s) having at least equivalent capability; or (d) refund to the City an amount equal to the price paid, less reasonable usage, from the time of installation acceptance through cessation of use, which amount will becalculated on a useful life not less than five (5) years, plus any additional costs the City may incur to acquire substitute Products or Services.

36. **CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION.** The contract will be administered by the Purchasing Administrator and/or an authorized representative from the using department. All questions regarding the contract will be referred to the administrator for resolution. Supplements may be written to the contract for the addition or deletion of Services. Payment will be negotiated and determined by the contract administrator(s).

37. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Failure by either party to perform its duties and obligations will be excused by unforeseeable circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including acts of nature, acts of the public enemy, riots, fire, explosion, legislation, and governmental regulation. The party whose performance is so affected will within five (5) calendar days of the unforeseeable circumstance notify the other party of all pertinent facts and identify the force majeure event. The party whose performance is so affected must also take all reasonable steps, promptly and diligently, to prevent such causes if it is feasible to do so, or to minimize or eliminate the effect thereof. The delivery or performance date will be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reason of delay, plus such additional time as may be reasonably necessary to overcome the effect of the delay, provided however, under no circumstances will delays caused by a force majeure extend beyond one hundred-twenty (120) calendar days from the scheduled delivery or completion date of a task unless agreed upon by the parties.

38. **COOPERATIVE USE OF CONTRACT.** This contract is available through OMNIA Parterns to agencies nationwide. The City has also entered into various cooperative purchasing agreements with other Arizona government agencies, including the Strategic Alliance for Volume Expenditures (SAVE) cooperative. Under the SAVE Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, any contract may be extended for use by other municipalities, school districts and government agencies through ONMIA Partners or SAVE in the State of Arizona with the approval of Contractor. Any such usage by other entities must be in accordance with the statutes, codes, ordinances, charter and/or procurement rules and regulations of the respective government agency.

    City currently holds or may enter into Intergovernmental Governmental Agreements (IGA) with numerous governmental entities. These agreements allow the entities, with the approval of Contractor, to purchase their requirements under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

    A contractor, subcontractor or vendor or any employee of a contractor, subcontractor or vendor who is contracted to provide Services on a regular basis at an individual school shall obtain a valid fingerprint clearance card pursuant to title 41, chapter 12, article 3.1. A school district governing board shall adopt policies to exempt a person from the requirements of this

subsection if the person's normal job duties are not likely to result in independent access to or unsupervised contact with pupils. A school district, its governing board members, its school council members and its employees are exempt from civil liability for the consequences of adoption and implementation of policies and procedures pursuant to this subsection unless the school district, its governing board members, its school council members or its employees are guilty of gross negligence or intentional misconduct.

Additionally, Contractor will comply with the governing body's fingerprinting policy of each individual school district and public entity. Contractor, subcontractors, vendors and their employees will not provide Services on school district properties until authorized by the school district.

Orders placed by other agencies and payment thereof will be the sole responsibility of that agency. The City is not responsible for any disputes arising out of transactions made by others. The City is not a party to any agreements between the Contractor and OMNIA Partners, OMNIA Partners and other agencies, the Contractor and other agencies, or any third-party contracts in any way related to this Agreement or the cooperative use of this Agreement.

39. **FUEL CHARGES AND PRICE INCREASES.** No fuel surcharges will be accepted. No price increases will be accepted without proper request by Contractor and response by the City's Purchasing Division.

40. **NOTICES.** All notices to be given pursuant to this Agreement must be delivered to the parties at their respective addresses. Notices may be (i) personally delivered; (ii) sent via certified or registered mail, postage prepaid; (iii) sent via overnight courier; or (iv) sent via email or facsimile. If provided by personal delivery, receipt will be deemed effective upon delivery. If sent via certified or registered mail, receipt will be deemed effective three (3) calendar days after being deposited in the United States mail. If sent via overnight courier, email or facsimile, receipt will be deemed effective two (2) calendar days after the sending thereof.

41. **GOVERNING LAW, FORUM.** This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Arizona. The exclusive forum selected for any proceeding or suit in law or equity arising from or incident to this Agreement will be Maricopa County, Arizona.

42. **INTEGRATION CLAUSE.** This Agreement, including all attachments and exhibits hereto, supersede all prior oral or written agreements, if any, between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the work to be performed.

43. **PROVISIONS** REQUIRED **BY LAW.** Any provision required by law to be in this Agreement is a part of this Agreement as if fully stated in it.

44. **SEVERABILITY.** If any provision of this Agreement is declared void or unenforceable, such provision will be severed from this Agreement, which will otherwise remain in full force and effect. The parties will negotiate diligently in good faith for such amendment(s) of this Agreement as may be necessary to achieve the original intent of this Agreement, notwithstanding such invalidity or unenforceability.

45. **SURVIVING PROVISIONS.** Notwithstanding any completion, termination, or other expiration of this Agreement, all provisions which, by the terms of reasonable interpretation thereof, set forth rights and obligations that extend beyond completion, termination, or other expiration of this Agreement, will survive and remain in full force and effect. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, completion, termination, or other expiration of this Agreement will not release any party from any liability or obligation arising prior to the date of termination.

46. **A.R.S. SECTIONS 1-501 and 1-502.** Pursuant to Arizona Revised Statutes Sections 1-501 and 1- 502, any person who applies to the City for a local public benefit (the definition of which includes a grant, contract or loan) must demonstrate his or her lawful presence in the United States. As the Agreement is deemed a local public benefit, if Contractor is an individual (natural)

person or sole proprietorship, Contractor agrees to sign and submit the necessary documentation to prove compliance with the statutes as applicable.

47. **PCI DSS COMPLIANCE.** In the event any Contractor engages in payment card transactions as a part of the services provided to City, Contractor shall comply with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI DSS") and any amendments or restatements of the PCI DSS duringthe Term of this Agreement. Contractor accepts responsibility for the security of City's and/or any customer's credit card data in its possession, even if all or a portion of the services to City aresubcontracted to third parties.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

EXHIBIT D
SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

DocuSign Envelope ID: 19D6E828-8A43-48C2-A71D-CCD60A51C1BE

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

1. **DEFAULT.**

1.1. A party will be in default of the Agreement if that party:

i. Is or becomes insolvent or is a party to any voluntary bankruptcy or receivership proceeding, makes an assignment for a creditor, or there is any similar action that affects Contractor's capability to perform under the Agreement;
ii. Is the subject of a petition for involuntary bankruptcy not removed within sixty (60) calendar days;
iii. Conducts business in an unethical manner as set forth in the City Procurement Rules Article 7 or in an illegal manner; or
iv. Fails to carry out any term, promise, or condition of the Agreement.

1.2. Contractor will be in default of this Agreement if Contractor is debarred from participating in City procurements and Solicitations in accordance with Article 6 of the City's Procurement Rules.

1.3. Notice and Opportunity to Cure. In the event a party is in default then the other party will provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default. The defaulting party will have thirty (30) days from receipt of the notice to cure the default, unless the default is of a nature that it is reasonably anticipated to affect the health, safety, or welfare of the public and, in such an event, the non-defaulting party may require a minimum seven (7) days to cure the default from the date of receipt of the notice; the cure period may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties, but no cure period may exceed ninety (90) days. A default notice will be deemed to be sufficient if it is reasonably calculated to provide notice of the nature and extent of such default. Failure of the non-defaulting party to provide notice of the default does not waive any rights under the Agreement. Failure of the defaulting party to cure the default will entitle the non-defaulting party to the election of remedies specific to the party as set forth in section 17 below.

Anticipatory **Repudiation.** Whenever the City in good faith has reason to question Contractor's intent or ability to perform, the City may demand that Contractor give a written assurance of its intent and ability to perform. In the event, demand is made and no written assurance is given within ten (10) calendar days, the City may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Agreement entitling the City to terminate the Agreement in accordance with section 17(a) below.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

2. **REMEDIES.** The remedies set forth in this Agreement are not exclusive. Election of one remedy will not preclude the use of other remedies. In the event of default:

2.1. The non-defaulting party may terminate the Agreement, and the termination will be effective immediately or at such other date as specified by the terminating party.

2.2. The City may purchase the services or materials required under the Agreement from the open market, complete the required work itself, or have it completed at the expense of Contractor. If the cost of obtaining substitute services exceeds the contract price in the Agreement, the City may recover the excess cost by: (i) requiring immediate reimbursement by the Contractor to the City; (ii) deduction from an unpaid balance due to Contractor; (iii) collection against the proposal and performance security, if any; (iv) collection against liquidated damages (if applicable); or (v) a combination of the aforementioned remedies or other remedies as permitted by law. Costs in this Subsection (b) include any and all fees, and expenses incurred in obtaining substitute services and expended in obtaining reimbursement including, but not limited to, administrative expenses, attorneys' fees, and costs.

2.3. The non-defaulting party will have all other rights granted under this Agreement and all rights at law or in equity that may be available to it.

2.4. Neither party will be liable for incidental, special, or consequential damages.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

3. **CONTINUATION DURING DISPUTES.** Contractor agrees that during any dispute between the parties, Contractor will continue to perform its obligations until the dispute is settled, instructed to cease performance by the City, enjoined or prohibited by judicial action, or otherwise required or obligated to cease performance by other provisions in this Agreement.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 19D6E828-8A43-48C2-A71D-CCD60A51C18E

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

4. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.** The City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, in part or in whole, for its sole convenience upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice. Contractor acknowledges that, as with any termination permitted under this Agreement, in the event of a termination for convenience, Contractor is only entitled to payment in accordance with section 22 (Payment to Contractor Upon Termination), Contractor will not be entitled to any anticipated lost profits had the Agreement been performed to completion.

   Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

5. **NONDISCRIMINATION.** Contractor understands and acknowledges that it is the policy of the City of Mesa to promote non-discrimination. As such, Contractor represents and warrants that it does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or person to whom it provides services because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, veterans' status, marital status, or genetic information, and represents and warrants that it complies with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and executive orders regarding employment. In performance under this Agreement, Contractor and Contractor's personnel will comply with applicable provisions of the following laws (as amended): Title VII of the U.S. Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), and any other applicable non-discrimination laws and rules.

   Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

6. **DAVIS-BACON ACT. For** all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000, all transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146- 3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable. Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

   Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

7. **COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT.**

   7.1. Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

   7.2. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

   7.3. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

   Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

8. **CONTRACT WORK AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.** Where applicable (see 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708), all contracts in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers each contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Further, no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous.

   8.1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

   8.2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 19D6E828-8A43-48C2-A71D-CCD60A51C1BE

violation of the clause set forth in this section, in the sum of $26 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by this section.

8.3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The City shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in this section.

8.4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in this section.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

9. **RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.** If this Contract is for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work, including any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontracts, the City and the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements) and any implementing regulations issued.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

10. **CLEAN AIR ACT.** The contractor agrees to:

10.1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.

10.2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the required Federal Agencies.

10.3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

11. **FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT.**

11.1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

11.2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the required Federal Agencies.

11.3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

12. **DEBARMENT.** If the Respondent has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise lawfully precluded from participating in any public procurement activity, including being disapproved as a subcontractor with any federal, state, or local government or agency, or if any such preclusion from participation from any public procurement activity is currently pending, the Respondent shall include a letter with its Response identifying the name and address of the governmental unit, the effective date of the suspension or debarment, the duration of the suspension or debarment, and the relevant circumstances relating to the suspension or debarment. If suspension or debarment is currently pending, a detailed description of all relevant circumstances must be provided by the Respondent, including the details enumerated above. A Response from a Respondent who is currently debarred, suspended or otherwise lawfully prohibited from any public procurement activity may be rejected. Failure of a Respondent to disclose a debarment or suspension in accordance with this Section may result in the Response being disqualified for an award of the Solicitation. Debarment status will be verified using the federal System for Award Management (SAM).

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

13. **ACCESS TO RECORDS.** Offeror agrees that the City or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of offeror that are pertinent to offeror's discharge of its obligations under the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to offeror's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

14. **RECORDS RETENTION.** When federal funds are expended by the City for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain these records as required for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

15. **ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT.** Contractor must comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. §6201).

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

16. **BUY AMERICA.** The Buy America requirements apply to construction contracts and acquisitions for goods or rolling stock valued at more than $100,000. The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. §5323(j) and its implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 661, any amendments thereto and any implementing guidance issued by the FTA.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

17. **APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS.** Offeror agrees that all contracts it awards pursuant to the Contract shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

18. **SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ACT.** The Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $ 10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $ 10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

19. **BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT.** Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered.

    19.1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid for on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a Federal contract, the making of a Federal grant, the making of a Federal loan, the entering into a cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

    19.2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal grant or cooperative

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 19D6E828-8A43-46C2-A71D-CCD60A51C1BE

agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.

19.3. This certification shall be included in all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Please check the appropriate box:

■ No funds have been used or are planned to be used for lobbying in connection with this contract, or

☐ Attached is Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," which describes the use (past or planned) of funds for lobbying in connection with this contract.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

Offeror agrees to comply with the requirements in these Terms and Conditions as well as all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances, as applicable.

Company Name: SHI International Corp.

Phone Number: _____ email address: Contracts@shi.com

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative: Kristina Mann Sr. Manager - Contracts, Legal

Signature of Authorized Representative: DocuSigned by: Kristina Mann. E4A18F78F09404 Date: 12/20/2023

VENDOR INFORMATION FORM

Company Legal/Corporate Name: SHI International Corp.

Doing Business As (if different than above): N/A

Address: 290 Davidson Ave.

City: Somerset State: New Jersey Zip: 08873

Phone: 888-764-8888 Fax: 888-764-8889

E-Mail Address: Victoria_Lewkowitz@shi.com Website: www.shi.com

DUNS # 61-142-9481 State Where Business Entity Was Formed: New Jersey

UNIQUE ENTITY ID # (generated by SAM.gov): CEFCD41CLDJ8

Tax Identification Number (TIN): 2 2 - 3 0 0 9 6 4 8

Remit to Address (if different than above):

Address: PO Box 952121

City: Dallas

State: Texas Zip: 75395-2121

Order from Address (if different from above):

Address: same as above

City:

State: Zip:

Contact for Questions about this bid:

Name: Amelia Jakubczyk Title: Director, SLED Contract Capture and Development

Phone: 303-882-8012 E-Mail Address: amelia_jakubczyk@shi.com

Day-to-Day Project Contact (if awarded):

Name: Victoria Lewkowitz Title: Account Executive

Phone: 650-483-9333 E-Mail Address: victoria_lewkowitz@shi.com

Sales/Use Tax Information (check one).

☐ Respondent is located outside Arizona and does NOT collect Arizona State Sales/Use Tax. (The City will pay use tax directly to the Arizona Department of Revenue.)

☑ Respondent is located outside Arizona but is authorized to collect Arizona Sales/Use Taxes. (Respondent will invoice the City the applicable sales tax and remit the tax to the appropriate taxing authorities.)
State Sales Tax Number: 07-603089-C
City Sales Tax Number: 07-603089-C City of: Mesa AZ
Applicable Tax Rate: 8.3 %

☐ Respondent is located in Arizona. (Respondent will invoice the City the applicable sales tax and remit the tax to the appropriate taxing authorities)
State Sales Tax Number: _____
City Sales Tax Number: _____ City of: _____ AZ
Applicable Tax Rate: _____ %

EXCEPTIONS & CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION FORM

Exceptions (mark one).

Respondents shall indicate any and all exceptions taken to the provisions or specifications in this Solicitation. Exceptions that surface elsewhere in the Response and that do not also appear under this section shall be considered rejected by the City, invalid and of no contractual significance.

Other Forms or Documents: If the City is required by the awarded Respondent to complete and execute any other forms or documents in relation to this Solicitation, the terms, conditions, and requirements in this Solicitation shall take precedence to any and all conflicting or modifying terms, conditions or requirements of the Respondents forms or documents.

***Special Note – Any material exceptions taken to the City's Specifications and/or Standard Terms and Conditions may render a Bid Non-responsive.**

☐ No exceptions

☑ Exceptions Taken: Please describe the exact sections to which exception is taken. If proposing new or modified language, your firm shall identify the requested language below or provide as additional attachment. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any requested exceptions listed in the below section or attached to the solicitation.

SHI Response:

Please see proposed exceptions starting on page 125.

Confidential/Proprietary Information (mark one).

☐ No confidential/proprietary materials have been included with this Response.

☑ Confidential/Proprietary materials included with Response. Respondent must identify below any portion of their Response deemed confidential or proprietary and attach additional pages if necessary (See Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions related to Public Records). Requests to deem the entire bid as confidential will not be considered. The disclosure by the City of information deemed by Respondent as confidential or proprietary is governed by City of Mesa Procurement Rules.

SHI Response:

The below information is considered confidential:

Contract data on page 121

SHI's Dun & Bradstreet report following our proposed exceptions.

GENERAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

1. Compliance with Applicable Laws. Respondent complies with Exhibit 1, Draft Agreement, Exhibit C, Mesa Standard Terms & Conditions, 9. "Compliance with Applicable Laws"? [Yes] No

2. Compliance with Insurance Requirements. The City of Mesa may or may not require the Contractor to provide the City with a Certificate of Insurance (COI). If a COI is not required, Respondent still agrees and will comply with all insurance requirements as described in the Draft Agreement (Exhibit 1) and agrees to obtain and retain required insurance throughout the term and any renewal/extension of the Agreement. [Yes] No

3. Delivery. Delivery, as stated in Detailed Specifications, can be met. [Yes] No
If no, specify number of days for delivery _____

4. Payment Terms. Payment Due (Not less than Net 30 days): Net 30

Payment Discount of 0 % if invoices are paid within 0 days of receipt.

5. Credit Card/Procurement Card. In response to this solicitation/contract, does Respondent allow payment of invoices using a credit card (Procurement Card)? Refer to Draft Agreement, Terms & Conditions, Section 5.6, Payment of Funds.

[Yes] No (Marking a "no" answer will not disqualify your Response.)

Will you offer a discount for use of Credit Card/Procurement Card Purchases?
Yes_____% [No] (Marking a "no" answer will not disqualify your Response.)

Will you impose a processing fee for the use of Credit Card/Procurement Card Purchases?
Yes_____ % [No] (Marking a "no" answer will not disqualify your Response.)

6. Cooperative Purchasing. The use of this Agreement as a cooperative purchasing agreement available to other governmental agencies is described in the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions. The use of this Agreement as a cooperative purchasing agreement is subject to approval by the Respondent as designated below.

7. Does Respondent agree to extend the prices, terms and conditions of the Agreement to other agencies as specified in the Standard Terms and Conditions?
[Yes] No (Marking a "no" answer will not disqualify your Response.)

Addenda.
Respondents are responsible for verifying receipt of any addenda issued by checking the City's website at https://vendor.mesaaz.gov/ in the Vendor Self Service portal prior to the Response Due date and time. Failure to acknowledge any addenda issued may result in a response being deemed non-responsive. Failure to review addenda does not negate Respondent's initial offer and holds Respondent for any changes prior to Response Due date and time.

Acknowledgement of Receipt and Consideration of Addenda (if applicable):

Addenda # [1] 2 3 4

LAWFUL PRESENCE AFFIDAVIT

☑ **CHECK HERE AND SKIP THIS AFFIDAVIT IF:** Respondent is an **LLC, a Corporation or a Partnership** as indicated on your W-9. (Please include a copy of your W-9)

COMPLETE THIS AFFIDAVIT IF: Respondent is an Individual (Natural Person) or a Sole Proprietor as indicated on your W-9. (Please include a copy of your W-9)

ARS § 1-502 requires any person who applies to the City for a Local Public Benefit (defined as a Grant, Contract or Loan) must demonstrate through the presentation of one (1) of the following documents that he/she is lawfully present in the United States (See the Solicitation Instructions for more information).

Please place a check mark next to the applicable document and present the document to the City employee. If mailing the response, attach a copy of the document to this Affidavit. (If the document says on its face that it may not be copied or you know for reasons of confidentiality that it cannot be copied, you will need to present the document in person to the City for review and signing of the affidavit.)

☐ 1) Arizona driver license issued after 1996.
Print first 4 numbers/letters from license: _____

☐ 2) Arizona non-operating identification license.
Print first 4 numbers/letters: _____

☐ 3) Birth certificate or delayed birth certificate issued in any state, territory or possession of the United States.
Year of birth: _____ Place of birth: _____

☐ 4) United States Certificate of Birth abroad.
Year of birth: _____ Place of birth: _____

☐ 5) United States passport.
Print first 4 numbers/letters on Passport: _____

☐ 6) Foreign passport with a United States Visa.
Print first 4 numbers/letters on Passport: _____ Print first 4 numbers/letters on Visa: _____

☐ 7) I-94 form with a photograph.
Print first 4 numbers on I-94: _____

☐ 8) United States Citizenship & Immigration Services Employment Authorization Document (EAD).
Print first 4 numbers/letters on EAD: _____

☐ 9) Refugee travel document.
Date of Issuance: _____ Refugee Country: _____

☐ 10) United States Certificate of Naturalization.
Print first 4 digits of CIS Reg. No.: _____

☐ 11) United States Certificate of Citizenship.
Date of Issuance: _____ Place of Issuance: _____

☐ 12) Tribal Certificate of Indian Blood.
Date of Issuance: _____ Name of Tribe: _____

☐ 13) Tribal or Bureau of Indian Affairs Affidavit of Birth.

Year of Birth: _____ Place of Birth: _____

☐ 14) Consular ID Card.

Country: _____ Expiration Date: _____

In accordance with the requirements of Arizona law, I do swear or affirm under penalty of perjury that I am lawfully present in the United States and that the document I presented to establish this presence is true.

Signature

Maya Lynch

Print Name

12/20/2023

Date

SHI International Corp.

Business/Company Name

Verification of Attachment by City Staff:

Signature Date

Item Description	Specification	Item Number	Unit of Measure	% Off Catalog Discount (As identified on National Pricing Tab)	SHI Advertised Price	Extended Price (Advertised Price - % Off Catalog)
Dell OptiPlex Micro 7010	Core i5 13500T / 1.6 GHz, vPro Enterprise, RAM 16 GB, SSD 256 GB, NVMe, Class 35	CT66J	EA	3.00%	$ 781.00	$ 757.57
Dell Latitude 5340	1335U/1.3 GHz, Win 11 Pro, Intel Iris Xe Graphics, 16 GB RAM, 256 GB SSD NVMe, Class 35	GVH6J	EA	3.00%	$ 1,311.00	$ 1,271.67
Dell Latitude 5540	1335U/1.3 GHz, Win 11 Pro, Intel Iris Xe Graphics, 16GB RAM, 256 GB SSD NVMe, Class 35	8GHCF	EA	3.00%	$ 1,168.00	$ 1,132.96
Dell 492-BCBK	Power adapter, 90 Watt, for Dell Latitude 3400, 3500, 5289 2-In-1, 5300, 5300 2-in-1, 5310, 5310 2-in-1, 5400, 5401, 5410, 5411, 5500, 5501, 5510, 5511, 7300, 7310, 7389 2-in-1, 7390 2-in-1, 7400, 7400 2-in-1, 7410, 7410 2-in-1, 9410 2-in-1, 9510; Precision 3540, 3541, 3550, 5550, 5750; Dell XPS 15 9500, 17 9700	492-BCBK	EA	5.00%	$ 74.00	$ 70.30
Apple MacBook Pro - M2 Pro	M2 Pro 19-core GPU, 16 GB RAM, 512 GB SSD, 16.2" 3456 x 2234 @ 120 Hz, 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax (Wi-Fi 6E), Bluetooth	MNW83LL/A	EA	3.00%	$ 2,368.00	$ 2,296.96
Apple 12.9-inch iPad Pro Wi-Fi + Cellular	6th generation, tablet, 128 GB, 12.9" IPS (2732 x 2048), 3G, 4G, 5G	MP5X3LL/A	EA	3.00%	$ 1,273.00	$ 1,234.81
Samsung Galaxy Tab E - Tablet	Android 6.0 (Marshmallow) - 16GB - 8" - 4G	SM-T377VZKAVZW	EA	3.00%	$ 182.00	$ 176.54
Logitech MK270 Wireless Keyboard and Mouse set	Keyboard and mouse set, wireless, 2.4 GHz, English	920-004536	EA	5.00%	$ 29.00	$ 27.55
Logitech ERGO M575 - Trackball	Wireless,2.4 GHz, Bluetooth 5.0 LE, USB wireless receiver, graphite	910-005869	EA	5.00%	$ 57.00	$ 54.15
Apple Pencil 2nd Generation	Stylus for tablet, for 10.9-inch iPad Air (4th generation); 11-inch iPad Pro (1st generation, 2nd generation); 12.9-inch iPad Pro (3rd generation, 4th generation)	MU8F2AM/A	EA	5.00%	$ 124.00	$ 117.80
HP 27ER 27 Inch Display		1F2J9AA#ABA	EA	3.00%	$ 207.20	$ 200.98
Dell P2422H - LED monitor	24", 1920 x 1080 Full HD (1080p) @ 60 Hz, IPS, 250 cd/m², 1000:1	DELL-P2422H	EA	3.00%	$ 217.00	$ 210.49
Kingston DDR4-32	32 GB - DIMM 288-pin	KTH-PL424/32G	EA	0.00%	EOL	$
Cisco DDR3L	32 GB- LRDIMM 240-pin	UCS-ML-1X324RY-A	EA	5.00%	$ 603.78	$ 573.59
Seagate Video	3.5 HDD ST4000VM000 4TB	ST40000VM000	EA	5.00%	$ 112.00	$ 106.40
Dell PowerVault	RD1000 RDX USB external	RD1000	EA	5.00%	$ 340.00	$ 323.00
SanDisk Cruzer Blade	USB flash drive 8 GB	SDCZ50-008G-B35	EA	0.00%	N/A	$
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series - Switch - Rack Mountable - With Fan Tray	C5 C5G124-24P2 Switch 24 ports Managed	N7K-C7010=	EA	5.00%	$ 28,604.00	$ 27,173.80
Juniper EX4200 24F - Switch - Managed		EX4200-24F-TAA	EA	0.00%	N/A	$
Ruckus ZoneFlex R600 - Wireless Access Point		901-R600-US00	EA	5.00%	$ 963.00	$ 914.85
OpenScape Desk Phone CP700X		L30250-F600-C439	EA	0.00%	EOL	$
Mediatrix G7 1 PRI Gateway		M350K60000MX00002000	EA	0.00%	EOL	$
APC Smart-UPS 5000VA Tower/Rack-mountable UPS		SUA5000RMT5U	EA	5.00%	$ 5,312.00	$ 5,046.40
APC 1500VA 2U 120V Smart-UPS with Network Card		SMT1500RM2UCNC	EA	5.00%	$ 1,544.00	$ 1,466.80
					Total Price	$ 43,156.63

DELIVERY: See Specifications and/or Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions.

Proposer Name: SHI International Corp.

RESPONDENT CERTIFICATION FORM (OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE)

By submitting the Response and signing this Certification, the Respondent understands and certifies to all of the following:

a) The information provided in Respondent's Response it true and accurate to the best of Respondent's knowledge.
b) Respondent is under no legal prohibition that would prevent Respondent from contracting with the City of Mesa.
c) Respondent has read and understands the Solicitation packet as a whole (including attachments, exhibits, and referenced documents) and: (i) can attest that Respondent is in compliance with the requirements of the Solicitation packet; and (ii) is capable of fully carrying out the requirements of the Solicitation as set forth in Respondent's Response.
d) To Respondent's knowledge, Respondent and Respondent's employees have no known, undisclosed conflicts of interest as defined by applicable law or City of Mesa Procurement Rules. If Respondent or Respondent employees have a known conflict of interest, Respondent has disclosed the conflict in its Response.
e) Respondent did not engage in any anti-competitive practices related to its Response or the Solicitation. The prices offered by Respondent were independently developed without consultation or collusion with any other Respondents or potential Respondents.
f) No gifts, payments or other consideration were made to any City employee, officer, elected official, agent, or consultant who has or may have a role in the procurement process for the services/materials covered by the Solicitation.
g) Respondent grants the City of Mesa permission to copy all parts of its Response including, without limitation, any documents and materials copyrighted by Respondent: (i) for the City's use in evaluating the Response; and (ii) to be disclosed in response to a public records request under Arizona's public records law (A.R.S. § 39-121 et. seq.) or other applicable law, subpoena, or other judicial process provided such disclosure is in accordance with City of Mesa Procurement Rule 6.13.
h) If a contract is awarded to Respondent as a result of the Response submitted to the Solicitation Respondent will:
    i. Provide the materials or services specified in the Response in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, rules and policies;
    ii. Honor all elements of the Response submitted by Respondent to the City including, but not limited to, the price and the materials/services to be provided; and
    iii. Enter into an agreement with the City based on the terms and conditions of the Solicitation and the Response, subject to any negotiated exceptions and terms.
i) Respondent is current in all obligations due to the City including any amounts owed the City and any licenses/permits required for the general lawful conduct of business. Respondent shall acquire all licenses/permits necessary to lawfully conduct business specific to the Solicitation prior to the execution of a contract with the City pertaining to the Solicitation.
j) The signatory of this Certification is an officer or duly authorized agent of Respondent with full power and authority to submit binding offers for the goods/services specified herein. Respondent intends by the submission of this Certification to be bound by the terms of the Certification, Solicitation, and Response, subject to any negotiated terms/exceptions.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO BY RESPONDENT:

Company Name: SHI International Corp.

Signature:

Printed Name: Maya Lynch

Title: Proposal Specialist

Date: 12/20/2023

ADDITIONAL OMNIA FORMS

Please see the following on next pages:

Certification of Compliance Forms

FEMA and Additional Federal Funding Special Conditions

Statement of Ownership Disclosure

Non-Collusion Affidavit

Affirmative Action Affidavit

Political Contribution Disclosure Form

Stockholder Disclosure Certification

Disclosure of Investment Activities in Iran, Russia, and Belarus

New Jersey Business Registration Certificate

EEO/AA Evidence

MacBride-Principles

Exhibit F: Federal Funds Certifications

Exhibit G: New Jersey Business Compliance

Exhibit F
Federal Funds Certifications

FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS
ADDENDUM FOR AGREEMENT FUNDED BY U.S. FEDERAL GRANT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Participating Agencies may elect to use federal funds to purchase under the Master Agreement. This form should be completed and returned.

DEFINITIONS

Contract means a legal instrument by which a non–Federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a Federal award. The term as used in this part does not include a legal instrument, even if the non–Federal entity considers it a contract, when the substance of the transaction meets the definition of a Federal award or subaward

Contractor means an entity that receives a contract as defined in Contract.

Cooperative agreement means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and a non–Federal entity that, consistent with 31 U.S.C. 6302–6305:

(a) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer anything of value from the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to the non–Federal entity to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see 31 U.S.C. 6101(3)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal government or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;

(b) Is distinguished from a grant in that it provides for substantial involvement between the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and the non–Federal entity in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.

(c) The term does not include:

(1) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in 15 U.S.C. 3710a; or

(2) An agreement that provides only:

(i) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;

(ii) A subsidy;

(iii) A loan;

(iv) A loan guarantee; or

(v) Insurance.

Federal awarding agency means the Federal agency that provides a Federal award directly to a non–Federal entity

Federal award has the meaning, depending on the context, in either paragraph (a) or (b) of this section:

(a)(1) The Federal financial assistance that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability; or

(2) The cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Regulations that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability.

(b) The instrument setting forth the terms and conditions. The instrument is the grant agreement, cooperative agreement, other agreement for assistance covered in paragraph (b) of § 200.40 Federal financial assistance, or the cost-reimbursement contract awarded under the Federal Acquisition Regulations.

(c) Federal award does not include other contracts that a Federal agency uses to buy goods or services from a contractor or a contract to operate Federal government owned, contractor operated facilities (GOCOs).

(d) See also definitions of Federal financial assistance, grant agreement, and cooperative agreement.

Non–Federal entity means a state, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education (IHE), or nonprofit

organization that carries out a Federal award as a recipient or subrecipient.

Nonprofit organization means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:

(a) Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;
(b) Is not organized primarily for profit; and
(c) Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.

Obligations means, when used in connection with a non–Federal entity's utilization of funds under a Federal award, orders placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions during a given period that require payment by the non–Federal entity during the same or a future period.

Pass-through entity means a non–Federal entity that provides a subaward to a subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.

Recipient means a non–Federal entity that receives a Federal award directly from a Federal awarding agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term recipient does not include subrecipients.

Simplified acquisition threshold means the dollar amount below which a non–Federal entity may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. Non–Federal entities adopt small purchase procedures in order to expedite the purchase of items costing less than the simplified acquisition threshold. The simplified acquisition threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908. As of the publication of this part, the simplified acquisition threshold is $250,000, but this threshold is periodically adjusted for inflation. (Also see definition of § 200.67 Micro-purchase.)

Subaward means an award provided by a pass-through entity to a subrecipient for the subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal award received by the pass-through entity. It does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program. A subaward may be provided through any form of legal agreement, including an agreement that the pass-through entity considers a contract.

Subrecipient means a non–Federal entity that receives a subaward from a pass-through entity to carry out part of a Federal program; but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal awards directly from a Federal awarding agency.

Termination means the ending of a Federal award, in whole or in part at any time prior to the planned end of period of performance.

The following provisions may be required and apply when Participating Agency expends federal funds for any purchase resulting from this procurement process. Per FAR 52.204-24 and FAR 52.204-25, solicitations and resultant contracts shall contain the following provisions.

52.204-24 Representation Regarding Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (Oct 2020)

The Offeror shall not complete the representation at paragraph (d)(1) of this provision if the Offeror has represented that it "does not provide covered telecommunications equipment or services as a part of its offered products or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument" in paragraph (c)(1) in the provision at 52.204-26, Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services—Representation, or in paragraph (v)(2)(i) of the provision at 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and Certifications-Commercial Items. The Offeror shall not complete the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision if the Offeror has represented that it "does not use covered telecommunications equipment or services, or any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services" in paragraph (c)(2) of the provision at 52.204-26, or in paragraph (v)(2)(ii) of the provision at 52.212-3.

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision—

Backhaul, covered telecommunications equipment or services, critical technology, interconnection arrangements, reasonable inquiry, roaming, and substantial or essential component have the meanings provided in the clause 52.204-25, Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment.

(b) *Prohibition.*

(1) Section 889(a)(1)(A) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2019, from procuring or obtaining, or extending or renewing a contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. Nothing in the prohibition shall be construed to—

(i) Prohibit the head of an executive agency from procuring with an entity to provide a service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Cover telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or cannot permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(2) Section 889(a)(1)(B) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2020, from entering into a contract or extending or renewing a contract with an entity that uses any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. This prohibition applies to the use of covered telecommunications equipment or services, regardless of whether that use is in performance of work under a Federal contract. Nothing in the prohibition shall be construed to—

(i) Prohibit the head of an executive agency from procuring with an entity to provide a service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Cover telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or cannot permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(c) *Procedures.* The Offeror shall review the list of excluded parties in the System for Award Management (SAM) (https://www.sam.gov) for entities excluded from receiving federal awards for "covered telecommunications equipment or services".

(d) *Representation.* The Offeror represents that—

(1) It □ will, □ will not provide covered telecommunications equipment or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract or other contractual instrument resulting from this solicitation. The Offeror shall provide the additional disclosure information required at paragraph (e)(1) of this section if the Offeror responds "will" in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; and

(2) After conducting a reasonable inquiry, for purposes of this representation, the Offeror represents that—

It □ does, □ does not use covered telecommunications equipment or services, or use any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services. The Offeror shall provide the additional disclosure information required at paragraph (e)(2) of this section if the Offeror responds "does" in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(e) *Disclosures.*

(1) Disclosure for the representation in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision. If the Offeror has responded "will" in the representation in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision, the Offeror shall provide the following information as part of the offer.

(i) For covered equipment—

(A) The entity that produced the covered telecommunications equipment (include entity name, unique entity identifier, CAGE code, and whether the entity was the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) or a distributor, if known);

(B) A description of all covered telecommunications equipment offered (include brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); and

(C) Explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications equipment and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.

(ii) For covered services—

(A) If the service is related to item maintenance: A description of all covered telecommunications services offered (include on the item being maintained: Brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); or

(B) If not associated with maintenance, the Product Service Code (PSC) of the service being provided; and explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications services and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.

(2) Disclosure for the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision. If the Offeror has responded "does" in the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision, the Offeror shall provide the following information as part of the offer:

(i) For covered equipment—

(A) The entity that produced the covered telecommunications equipment (include entity name, unique entity identifier, CAGE code, and whether the entity was the OEM or a distributor, if known);

(B) A description of all covered telecommunications equipment offered (include brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); and

(C) Explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications equipment and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.

(ii) For covered services—

(A) If the service is related to item maintenance: A description of all covered telecommunications services offered (include on the item being maintained: Brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); or

(B) If not associated with maintenance, the PSC of the service being provided; and explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications services and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.

52.204-25 Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (Aug 2020).

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

Backhaul means intermediate links between the core network, or backbone network, and the small subnetworks at the edge of the network (*e.g.*, connecting cell phones/towers to the core telephone network). Backhaul can be wireless (e.g., microwave) or wired (*e.g.*, fiber optic, coaxial cable, Ethernet).

Covered foreign country means The People's Republic of China.

Covered telecommunications equipment or services means–

(1) Telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);

(2) For the purpose of public safety, security of Government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);

(3) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment; or

(4) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

Critical technology means–

(1) Defense articles or defense services included on the United States Munitions List set forth in the International Traffic in Arms Regulations under subchapter M of chapter I of title 22, Code of Federal Regulations;

(2) Items included on the Commerce Control List set forth in Supplement No. 1 to part 774 of the Export Administration Regulations under subchapter C of chapter VII of title 15, Code of Federal Regulations, and controlled-

(i) Pursuant to multilateral regimes, including for reasons relating to national security, chemical and biological weapons proliferation, nuclear nonproliferation, or missile technology; or

(ii) For reasons relating to regional stability or surreptitious listening;

(3) Specially designed and prepared nuclear equipment, parts and components, materials, software, and technology covered by part 810 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations (relating to assistance to foreign atomic energy activities);

(4) Nuclear facilities, equipment, and material covered by part 110 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations (relating to export and import of nuclear equipment and material);

(5) Select agents and toxins covered by part 331 of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations, part 121 of title 9 of such Code, or part 73 of title 42 of such Code; or

(6) Emerging and foundational technologies controlled pursuant to section 1758 of the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 U.S.C. 4817).

Interconnection arrangements means arrangements governing the physical connection of two or more networks to allow the use of another's network to hand off traffic where it is ultimately delivered (*e.g.*, connection of a customer of telephone provider A to a customer of telephone company B) or sharing data and other information resources.

Reasonable inquiry means an inquiry designed to uncover any information in the entity's possession about the identity of the producer or provider of covered telecommunications equipment or services used by the entity that excludes the need to include an internal or third-party audit.

Roaming means cellular communications services (*e.g.*, voice, video, data) received from a visited network when unable to connect to the facilities of the home network either because signal coverage is too weak or because traffic is too high.

Substantial or essential component means any component necessary for the proper function or performance of a piece of equipment, system, or service.

(b) *Prohibition.*

(1) Section 889(a)(1)(A) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2019, from procuring or obtaining, or extending or renewing a contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. The Contractor is prohibited from providing to the Government any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, unless an exception at paragraph (c) of this clause applies or the covered telecommunication equipment or services are covered by a waiver described in FAR 4.2104.

(2) Section 889(a)(1)(B) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2020, from entering into a contract, or extending or renewing a contract, with an entity that uses any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, unless an exception at paragraph (c) of this clause applies or the covered telecommunication equipment or services are covered by a waiver described in FAR 4.2104. This prohibition applies to the use of covered telecommunications equipment or services, regardless of whether that use is in performance of work under a Federal contract.

(c) *Exceptions.* This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—

(1) A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(2) Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(d) Reporting requirement.

(1) In the event the Contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the Contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the Contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the Contracting Officer, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information; in the case of the Department of Defense, the Contractor shall report to the website at https://dibnet.dod.mil. For indefinite delivery contracts, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer for the indefinite delivery contract and the Contracting Officer(s) for any affected order or, in the case of the Department of Defense, identify both the indefinite delivery contract and any affected orders in the report provided at https://dibnet.dod.mil.

(2) The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause

(i) Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: the contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(ii) Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the Contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(e) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e) and excluding paragraph (b)(2), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments, including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial items.

The following certifications and provisions may be required and apply when Participating Agency expends federal funds for any purchase resulting from this procurement process. Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.326, all contracts, including small purchases, awarded by the Participating Agency and the Participating Agency's subcontractors shall contain the procurement provisions of Appendix II to Part 200, as applicable.

APPENDIX II TO 2 CFR PART 200

(A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at $250,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (A) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves all rights and privileges under the applicable laws and regulations with respect to this procurement in the event of breach of contract by either party.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(B) Termination for cause and for convenience by the grantee or subgrantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. (All contracts in excess of $10,000)

Pursuant to Federal Rule (B) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves the right to immediately terminate any agreement in excess of $10,000 resulting from this procurement process in the event of a breach or default of the agreement by Offeror as detailed in the terms of the contract.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 CFR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

Pursuant to Federal Rule (C) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds on any federally assisted construction contract, the equal opportunity clause is incorporated by reference herein.

Does offeror agree to abide by the above? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non - Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

(40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (D) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds during the term of an award for all contracts and subgrants for construction or repair, offeror will be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (E) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, offeror certifies that offeror will be in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (F) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (F) above.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(G) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non - Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

In the event Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or Department of Transportation (DOT) funding is used by Participating Public Agency, Offeror also agrees to include Clean Air and Clean Water requirements in each subcontract exceeding $100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (G) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency member resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (G) above.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the Executive Office of the President Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (H) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency. If at any time during the term of an award the offeror or its principals becomes debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency, the offeror will notify the Participating Agency.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(I) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (I) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term and after the awarded term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). The undersigned further certifies that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

(3) The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

When federal funds are expended by Participating Agency for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain all records as required by 2 CFR § 200.333 for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT

When Participating Agency expends federal funds for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6321 et seq.; 49 C.F.R. Part 18).

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICA PROVISIONS

To the extent purchases are made with Federal Highway Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, or Federal Transit Administration funds, offeror certifies that its products comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy America Act and agrees to provide such certification or applicable waiver with respect to specific products to any Participating Agency upon request. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy America Act must still follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition. Additionally:

(1) The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 USC 5323(j) and 49 CFR Part 661, which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 CFR 661.7.A general public interest waiver from the Buy America requirements applies to microprocessors, computers, microcomputers, software or other such devices, which are used solely for the purpose of processing or storing data. This general waiver does not extend to a product or device that merely contains a microprocessor or microcomputer and is not used solely for the purpose of processing or storing data. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR 661.11.

(2) A bidder or offeror must submit to the FTA recipient the appropriate Buy America certification with all bids on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

The following certificates titled FTA and DOT Buy America Certification should be completed and returned with the response as part of FTA and DOT requirements.

FEDERAL TRASIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) AND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) - BUY AMERICA: CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENTOF ROLLING STOCK

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE
(select one of the two options, NOT BOTH)
Certificate of Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)
The proposer hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), and the applicable regulations of 49 CFR 661.11.
Check for YES: ☐

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)
The proposer hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), but may qualify for an exception to the requirement consistent with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C), and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR 661.7.
Check for YES: ☑

FEDERAL TRASIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) AND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) - BUY AMERICA: CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE (select one of the two options, NOT BOTH)
Certificate of Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)(1)
The proposer hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1), and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR part 661.
Check for YES: ☐

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)(1)
The proposer hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR 661.7.
Check for YES: ☑

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Offeror's Name: SHI International Corp.
Address, City, State, and Zip Code: 290 Davidson Ave, Somerset, NJ 08873
Phone Number: 888-764-8888
Fax Number: 888-764-8889

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative: Maya Lynch Proposal Specialist
Email Address: Maya_Lynch@shi.com
Signature of Authorized Representative: _____
Date: 12/20/2023

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS

Unless Supplier is exempt *(See FAR 25.103)*, when authorized by statute or explicitly indicated by Participating Public Agency, Buy American requirements will apply where only unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States shall be used *(see Subpart 25.6 – American Recovery and Reinvestment Act-Buy American statute for additional details)*.

CERTIFICATION OF ACCESS TO RECORDS – 2 C.F.R. § 200.336

Offeror agrees that the Inspector General of the Agency or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of offeror that are pertinent to offeror's discharge of its obligations under the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to offeror's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

CERTIFICATION OF APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS

Offeror agrees that all contracts it awards pursuant to the Contract shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS

Purchases made under this contract may be partially or fully funded with federal grant funds. Funding for this work may include Federal Funding sources, including Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. When such funding is provided, Offeror shall comply with all terms, conditions and requirements enumerated by the grant funding source, as well as requirements of the State statutes for which the contract is utilized, whichever is the more restrictive requirement. When using Federal Funding, Offeror shall comply with all wage and latest reporting provisions of the Federal Davis-Bacon Act. HUD-4010 Labor Provisions also applies to this contract.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Offeror agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances, as applicable. It is further acknowledged that offeror certifies compliance with all provisions, laws, acts, regulations, etc. as specifically noted above.

Offeror's Name: SHI International Corp.

Address, City, State, and Zip Code: 290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873

Phone Number: 888-764-8888 Fax Number: 888-764-8889

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative:
Maya Lynch Proposal Specialist

Email Address: Maya_Lynch@shi.com

Signature of Authorized Representative: _____ Date: 12/20/2023

NEW JERSEY BUSINESS COMPLIANCE

Suppliers intending to do business in the State of New Jersey must comply with policies and procedures required under New Jersey statues. All offerors submitting proposals must complete the following forms specific to the State of New Jersey. Completed forms should be submitted with the offeror's response to the RFP. Failure to complete the New Jersey packet will impact OMNIA Partners' ability to promote the Master Agreement in the State of New Jersey.

DOC #1	Ownership Disclosure Form
DOC #2	Non-Collusion Affidavit
DOC #3	Affirmative Action Affidavit
DOC #4	Political Contribution Disclosure Form
DOC #5	Stockholder Disclosure Certification
DOC #6	Disclosure of Investment Activities in Iran, Russia and Belarus
DOC #7	New Jersey Business Registration Certificate
DOC #8	EEOAA Evidence
DOC #9	MacBride Principals Form

New Jersey suppliers are required to comply with the following New Jersey statutes when applicable:

- all anti-discrimination laws, including those contained in N.J.S.A. 10:2-1 through N.J.S.A. 10:2-14, N.J.S.A. 10:5-1, and N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 through 10:5-38;
- Prevailing Wage Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.26, for all contracts within the contemplation of the Act;
- Public Works Contractor Registration Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.26; and
- Bid and Performance Security, as required by the applicable municipal or state statutes.

DOC #1

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE

N.J.S.A. 52:25-24.2 (P.L. 1977, c.33, as amended by P.L. 2016, c.43)

This statement shall be completed, certified to, and included with all bid and proposal submissions. Failure to submit the required information is cause for automatic rejection of the bid or proposal.

Name of Organization: SHI International Corp.

Organization Address: 290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873

Part I Check the box that represents the type of business organization:

☐ Sole Proprietorship (skip Parts II and III, execute certification in Part IV)

☐ Non-Profit Corporation (skip Parts II and III, execute certification in Part IV)

☑ For-Profit Corporation (any type) ☐ Limited Liability Company (LLC)

☐ Partnership ☐ Limited Partnership ☐ Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)

☐ Other (be specific): _____

Part II

☑ The list below contains the names and addresses of all stockholders in the corporation who own 10 percent or more of its stock, of any class, or of all individual partners in the partnership who own a 10 percent or greater interest therein, or of all members in the limited liability company who own a 10 percent or greater interest therein, as the case may be. (**COMPLETE THE LIST BELOW IN THIS SECTION**)

OR

☐ No one stockholder in the corporation owns 10 percent or more of its stock, of any class, or no individual partner in the partnership owns a 10 percent or greater interest therein, or no member in the limited liability company owns a 10 percent or greater interest therein, as the case may be. (**SKIP TO PART IV**)

(Please attach additional sheets if more space is needed):

Name of Individual or Business Entity	Home Address (for Individuals) or Business Address
Thai Lee	290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873
Leo Koguan	290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873

Part III DISCLOSURE OF 10% OR GREATER OWNERSHIP IN THE STOCKHOLDERS, PARTNERS OR LLC MEMBERS LISTED IN PART II

If a bidder has a direct or indirect parent entity which is publicly traded, and any person holds a 10 percent or greater beneficial interest in the publicly traded parent entity as of the last annual federal Security and Exchange Commission (SEC) or foreign equivalent filing, ownership disclosure can be met by providing links to the website(s) containing the last annual filing(s) with the federal Securities and Exchange Commission (or foreign equivalent) that contain the name and address of each person holding a 10% or greater beneficial interest in the publicly traded parent entity, along with the relevant page numbers of the filing(s) that contain the information on each such person. **Attach additional sheets if more space is needed.**

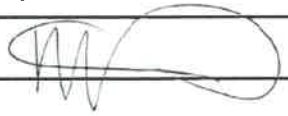
Website (URL) containing the last annual SEC (or foreign equivalent) filing	Page #'s
N/A- SHI is a privately owned company.	

Please list the names and addresses of each stockholder, partner or member owning a 10 percent or greater interest in any corresponding corporation, partnership and/or limited liability company (LLC) listed in Part II **other than for any publicly traded parent entities referenced above.** The disclosure shall be continued until names and addresses of every noncorporate stockholder, and individual partner, and member exceeding the 10 percent ownership criteria established pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:25-24.2 has been listed. **Attach additional sheets if more space is needed.**

Stockholder/Partner/Member and Corresponding Entity Listed in Part II	Home Address (for Individuals) or Business Address
N/A	

Part IV Certification

I, being duly sworn upon my oath, hereby represent that the foregoing information and any attachments thereto to the best of my knowledge are true and complete. I acknowledge: that I am authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the bidder/proposer; that ***OMNIA*** is relying on the information contained herein and that I am under a continuing obligation from the date of this certification through the completion of any contracts with ***OMNIA*** to notify OMNIA in writing of any changes to the information contained herein; that I am aware that it is a criminal offense to make a false statement or misrepresentation in this certification, and if I do so, I am subject to criminal prosecution under the law and that it will constitute a material breach of my agreement(s) with the, permitting ***OMNIA*** to declare any contract(s) resulting from this certification void and unenforceable.

Full Name (Print):	Maya Lynch	Title:	Proposal Specialist
Signature:		Date:	12/20/2023

DOC #2

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

STANDARD BID DOCUMENT REFERENCE	
	Reference: VII-H
Name of Form:	**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT**
Statutory Reference:	No specific statutory reference State Statutory Reference N.J.S.A. 52:34-15
Instructions Reference:	Statutory and Other Requirements VII-H
Description:	The Owner's use of this form is optional. It is used to ensure that the bidder has not participated in any collusion with any other bidder or Owner representative or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free and competitive bidding.

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

State of New Jersey
County of Middlesex ss:

I, Dan Calabrese (name of affiant) residing in Somerset (name of municipality)
in the County of Somerset and State of New Jersey of full age, being duly sworn according to law on my oath depose and say that:

I am Proposal Specialist (title or position) of the firm of SHI International Corp. (name of firm)

_____ the bidder making this Proposal for the bid
entitled Information Technology Solution Products and Services (title of bid proposal), and that I executed the said proposal with

full authority to do so that said bidder has not, directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free, competitive bidding in connection with the above named project; and that all statements contained in said proposal and in this affidavit are true and correct, and made with full knowledge that the OMNIA (name of contracting unit) relies upon the truth of the statements contained in said Proposal and in the statements contained in this affidavit in awarding the contract for the said project.

I further warrant that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure such contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by N/A.

Subscribed and sworn to

before me this day

Dan Calabrese
Signature

Decebmer 20, 2023

Dan Calabrese
(Type or print name of affiant under signature)

Notary public of New Jersey

My Commission expires June 28, 2028

(Seal)

DOC #3

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AFFIDAVIT
(P.L. 1975, C.127)

Company Name: SHI International Corp.
Street: 290 Davidson Ave.
City, State, Zip Code: Somerset, NJ 08873

Proposal Certification:

Indicate below company's compliance with New Jersey Affirmative Action regulations. Company's proposal will be accepted even if company is not in compliance at this time. No contract and/or purchase order may be issued, however, until all Affirmative Action requirements are met.

Required Affirmative Action Evidence:

Procurement, Professional & Service Contracts (Exhibit A)

Vendors must submit with proposal:

1. A photocopy of a valid letter that the contractor is operating under an existing Federally approved or sanctioned affirmative action program (good for one year from the date of the letter);

   OR

2. A photocopy of a Certificate of Employee Information Report approval, issued in accordance with N.J.A.C. 17:27-4;

   OR

3. A photocopy of an Employee Information Report (Form AA302) provided by the Division of Contract Compliance and Equal Employment Opportunity in Public Contracts and distributed to the public agency to be completed by the contractor in accordance with N.J.A.C. 17:27-4.

Public Work – Over $50,000 Total Project Cost:

A. No approved Federal or New Jersey Affirmative Action Plan. We will complete Report Form AA201. A project contract ID number will be assigned to your firm upon receipt of the completed Initial Project Workforce Report (AA201) for this contract.

B. Approved Federal or New Jersey Plan – certificate enclosed

I further certify that the statements and information contained herein, are complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

12/20/2023
Date

Proposal Specialist
Authorized Signature and Title

Certification **15505**

CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYEE INFORMATION REPORT **RENEWAL**

This is to certify that the contractor listed below has submitted an Employee Information Report pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:27-1.1 et. seq. and the State Treasurer has approved said report. This approval will remain in effect for the period of **15-Feb-2023** to **15-Feb-2026**

SHI INTERNATIONAL, CORP.
290 DAVIDSON AVE.
SOMERSET **NJ** **08873**

ELIZABETH MAHER MUOIO
State Treasurer

P.L. 1995, c. 127 (N.J.A.C. 17:27)
MANDATORY AFFIRMATIVE ACTION LANGUAGE

PROCUREMENT, PROFESSIONAL AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that such applicants are recruited and employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Public Agency Compliance Officer setting forth provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable will, in all solicitations or advertisement for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this act and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, agrees to comply with any regulations promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, c. 127, as amended and supplemented from time to time and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

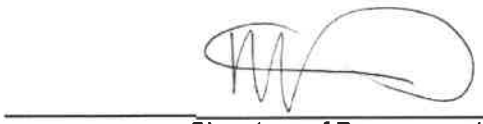
The contractor or subcontractor agrees to attempt in good faith to employ minority and female workers trade consistent with the applicable county employment goal prescribed by N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127, as amended and supplemented from time to time or in accordance with a binding determination of the applicable county employment goals determined by the Affirmative Action Office pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to inform in writing appropriate recruitment agencies in the area, including employment agencies, placement bureaus, colleges, universities, labor unions, that it does not discriminate on the basis of age, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, and that it will discontinue the use of any recruitment agency which engages in direct or indirect discriminatory practices.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to revise any of it testing procedures, if necessary, to assure that all personnel testing conforms with the principles of job-related testing, as established by the statutes and court decisions of the state of New Jersey and as established by applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to review all procedures relating to transfer, upgrading, downgrading and lay-off to ensure that all such actions are taken without regard to age, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, and conform with the applicable employment goals, consistent with the statutes and court decisions of the State of New Jersey, and applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.

The contractor and its subcontractors shall furnish such reports or other documents to the Affirmative Action Office as may be requested by the office from time to time in order to carry out the purposes of these regulations, and public agencies shall furnish such information as may be requested by the Affirmative Action Office for conducting a compliance investigation pursuant to Subchapter 10 of the Administrative Code (NJAC 17:27).



Signature of Procurement Agent

DOC #4

C. 271 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

Public Agency Instructions

This page provides guidance to public agencies entering into contracts with business entities that are required to file Political Contribution Disclosure forms with the agency. **It is not intended to be provided to contractors.** What follows are instructions on the use of form local units can provide to contractors that are required to disclose political contributions pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 (P.L. 2005, c. 271, s.2). Additional information on the process is available in Local Finance Notice 2006-1 (http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/resources/lfns_2006.html). Please refer back to these instructions for the appropriate links, as the Local Finance Notices include links that are no longer operational.

1. The disclosure is required for all contracts in excess of $17,500 that are **not awarded** pursuant to a "fair and open" process (N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.7).
2. Due to the potential length of some contractor submissions, the public agency should consider allowing data to be submitted in electronic form (i.e., spreadsheet, pdf file, etc.). Submissions must be kept with the contract documents or in an appropriate computer file and be available for public access. **The form is worded to accept this alternate submission.** The text should be amended if electronic submission will not be allowed.
3. The submission must be **received from the contractor and** on file at least 10 days prior to award of the contract. Resolutions of award should reflect that the disclosure has been received and is on file.
4. The contractor must disclose contributions made to candidate and party committees covering a wide range of public agencies, including all public agencies that have elected officials in the county of the public agency, state legislative positions, and various state entities. The Division of Local Government Services recommends that contractors be provided a list of the affected agencies. This will assist contractors in determining the campaign and political committees of the officials and candidates affected by the disclosure.
    a. The Division has prepared model disclosure forms for each county. They can be downloaded from the "County PCD Forms" link on the Pay-to-Play web site at http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/programs/lpcl.html#12. They will be updated from time-to-time as necessary.
    b. A public agency using these forms **should edit them to properly reflect the correct legislative district**(s). As the forms are county-based, **they list all legislative districts** in each county. **Districts that do not represent the public agency should be removed from the lists.**
    c. Some contractors may find it easier to provide a single list that covers all contributions, regardless of the county. These submissions are appropriate and should be accepted.
    d. The form may be used "as-is", subject to edits as described herein.
    e. The "Contractor Instructions" sheet is intended to be provided with the form. It is recommended that the Instructions and the form be printed on the same piece of paper. The form notes that the Instructions are printed on the back of the form; where that is not the case, the text should be edited accordingly.
    f. The form is a Word document and can be edited to meet local needs, and posted for download on web sites, used as an e-mail attachment, or provided as a printed document.
5. It is recommended that the contractor also complete a "Stockholder Disclosure Certification." This will assist the local unit in its obligation to ensure that contractor did not make any prohibited contributions to the committees listed on the Business Entity Disclosure Certification in the 12 months prior to the contract (See Local Finance Notice 2006-7 for additional information on this obligation at http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/resources/lfns_2006.html). A sample Certification form is part of this package and the instruction to complete it is included in the Contractor Instructions. NOTE: This section is not applicable to Boards of Education.

C. 271 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

Contractor Instructions

Business entities (contractors) receiving contracts from a public agency that are NOT awarded pursuant to a "fair and open" process (defined at N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.7) are subject to the provisions of P.L. 2005, c. 271, s.2 (N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26). This law provides that 10 days prior to the award of such a contract, the contractor shall disclose contributions to:

- any State, county, or municipal committee of a political party
- any legislative leadership committee*
- any continuing political committee (a.k.a., political action committee)
- any candidate committee of a candidate for, or holder of, an elective office:
    - of the public entity awarding the contract
    - of that county in which that public entity is located
    - of another public entity within that county
    - or of a legislative district in which that public entity is located or, when the public entity is a county, of any legislative district which includes all or part of the county

The disclosure must list reportable contributions to any of the committees that exceed $300 per election cycle that were made during the 12 months prior to award of the contract. See N.J.S.A. 19:44A-8 and 19:44A-16 for more details on reportable contributions.

N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 itemizes the parties from whom contributions must be disclosed when a business entity is not a natural person. This includes the following:

- individuals with an "interest" ownership or control of more than 10% of the profits or assets of a business entity or 10% of the stock in the case of a business entity that is a corporation for profit
- all principals, partners, officers, or directors of the business entity or their spouses
- any subsidiaries directly or indirectly controlled by the business entity
- IRS Code Section 527 New Jersey based organizations, directly or indirectly controlled by the business entity and filing as continuing political committees, (PACs).

When the business entity is a natural person, "a contribution by that person's spouse or child, residing therewith, shall be deemed to be a contribution by the business entity." [N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26(b)] The contributor must be listed on the disclosure.

Any business entity that fails to comply with the disclosure provisions shall be subject to a fine imposed by ELEC in an amount to be determined by the Commission which may be based upon the amount that the business entity failed to report.

The enclosed list of agencies is provided to assist the contractor in identifying those public agencies whose elected official and/or candidate campaign committees are affected by the disclosure requirement. It is the contractor's responsibility to identify the specific committees to which contributions may have been made and need to be disclosed. The disclosed information may exceed the minimum requirement.

The enclosed form, a content-consistent facsimile, or an electronic data file containing the required details (along with a signed cover sheet) may be used as the contractor's submission and is disclosable to the public under the Open Public Records Act.

The contractor must also complete the attached Stockholder Disclosure Certification. This will assist the agency in meeting its obligations under the law. **NOTE: This section does not apply to Board of Education contracts.**

* N.J.S.A. 19:44A-3(s): "The term "legislative leadership committee" means a committee established, authorized to be established, or designated by the President of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the General Assembly or the Minority Leader of the General Assembly pursuant to section 16 of P.L.1993, c.65 (C.19:44A-10.1) for the purpose of receiving contributions and making expenditures."

C. 271 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

Required Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26

This form or its permitted facsimile must be submitted to the local unit no later than 10 days prior to the award of the contract.

Part I – Vendor Information

Vendor Name:	SHI International Corp.		
Address:	290 Davidson Ave.		
City:	Somerset	State: NJ	Zip: 08873

The undersigned being authorized to certify, hereby certifies that the submission provided herein represents compliance with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 and as represented by the Instructions accompanying this form.

Signature	Printed Name	Title
	Maya Lynch	Proposal Specialist

Part II – Contribution Disclosure

Disclosure requirement: Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 this disclosure must include all reportable political contributions (more than $300 per election cycle) over the 12 months prior to submission to the committees of the government entities listed on the form provided by the local unit.

☐ Check here if disclosure is provided in electronic form

Contributor Name	Recipient Name	Date	Dollar Amount
N/A	N/A	N/A	$ N/A

☐ Check here if the information is continued on subsequent page(s)

List of Agencies with Elected Officials Required for Political Contribution Disclosure
N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26

County Name:
State: Governor, and Legislative Leadership Committees
Legislative District #s:
State Senator and two members of the General Assembly per district.

County:

Freeholders	County Clerk	Sheriff
{County Executive}	Surrogate	

Municipalities (Mayor and members of governing body, regardless of title):

USERS SHOULD CREATE THEIR OWN FORM, OR DOWNLOAD FROM THE PAY TO PLAY SECTION OF THE DLGS WEBSITE A COUNTY-BASED, CUSTOMIZABLE FORM.

DOC #5

STOCKHOLDER DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATION

Name of Business:

☑ I certify that the list below contains the names and home addresses of all stockholders holding 10% or more of the issued and outstanding stock of the undersigned.

OR

☐ I certify that no one stockholder owns 10% or more of the issued and outstanding stock of the undersigned.

Check the box that represents the type of business organization:

☐ Partnership ☑ Corporation ☐ Sole Proprietorship

☐ Limited Partnership ☐ Limited Liability Corporation ☐ Limited Liability Partnership

☐ Subchapter S Corporation

Sign and notarize the form below, and, if necessary, complete the stockholder list below.

Stockholders:

Name: Thai Lee Home Address: 290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873	Name: Leo Koguan Home Address: 290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873
Name: Home Address:	Name: Home Address:
Name: Home Address:	Name: Home Address:

Subscribed and sworn before me this 20 day of December, 2023

(Notary Public)

My Commission expires: June 28, 2028

Dan Calabrese
(Affiant)

Dan Calabrese Proposal Specialist
(Print name & title of affiant)

(Corporate Seal)

DOC #6

DISCLOSURE OF INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES IN IRAN, RUSSIA AND BELARUS
N.J.S.A. 52:32-57, et seq. (P.L. 2012, c.25 and P.L. 2021, c.4) and N.J.S.A. 52:32-60.1

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-57, et seq. (P.L. 2012, c.25 and P.L. 2021, c.4) and N.J.S.A. 52:32-60.1 any person or entity that submits a bid or proposal or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract must certify that neither the person nor entity, nor any of its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates, is identified on the New Jersey Department of the Treasury's Chapter 25 List as a person or entity engaged in investment activities in Iran, Russia or Belarus. The Chapter 25 list is found on the Division's website at https://www.state.nj.us/treasury/purchase/. Vendors/Bidders must review this list prior to completing the below certification. If the Qualified Purchasing Agent of the Atlantic County Utilities Authority finds a person or entity to be in violation of the law, he shall take action as may be appropriate and provided by law, rule or contract, including but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, declaring the party in default and seeking debarment or suspension of the party.

CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX

☑ I certify, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-57, et seq. (P.L. 2012, c.25 and P.L. 2021, c.4), and N.J.S.A. 52:32-60.1 that neither the Vendor/Bidder listed above nor any of its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates is listed on the New Jersey Department of the Treasury's Chapter 25 List of entities determined to be engaged in prohibited activities in Iran, Russia or Belarus.

OR

☐ I am unable to certify as above because the Vendor/Bidder and/or one or more of its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates is listed on the New Jersey Department of the Treasury's Chapter 25 List. I will provide a detailed, accurate and precise description of the activities of the Vendor/Bidder, or one of its parents, subsidiaries or affiliates, has engaged in regarding investment activities in Iran by completing the information requested below.

Entity Engaged in Investment Activities _____

Relationship to Vendor/ Bidder _____

Description of Activities _____

_____

_____

Duration of Engagement _____

Anticipated Cessation Date _____

Attach Additional Sheets If Necessary.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, certify that I am authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the Vendor, that the foregoing information and any attachments hereto, to the best of my knowledge are true and complete. I acknowledge that the ACUA is relying on the information contained herein, and that the Vendor is under a continuing obligation from the date of this certification through the completion of any contract(s) with the ACUA to notify the Qualified Purchasing Agent in writing of any changes to the information contained herein; that I am aware that it is a criminal offense to make a false statement or misrepresentation in this certification. If I do so, I will be subject to criminal prosecution under the law, and it will constitute a material breach of my agreement(s) with the ACUA, I am permitting the ACUA to declare any contract(s) resulting from this certification void and unenforceable.

Maya Lynch
Printed Name of Authorized Agent

Signature of Authorized Agent

Proposal Specialist
Title

12/20/2023
Date

SHI International Corp.
Company Name

DOC #7

NEW JERSEY BUSINESS REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE
(N.J.S.A. 52:32-44)

Offerors wishing to do business in New Jersey must submit their State Division of Revenue issued Business Registration Certificate with their proposal here. Failure to do so will disqualify the Offeror from offering products or services in New Jersey through any resulting contract.

https://www.njportal.com/DOR/BusinessRegistration/

DOC #8

EEOAA EVIDENCE

Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action

Goods, Professional Services & General Service Projects

EEO/AA Evidence

Vendors are required to submit evidence of compliance with N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 17:27 in order to be considered a responsible vendor.

One of the following must be included with submission:

- Copy of Letter of Federal Approval
- Certificate of Employee Information Report
- Fully Executed Form AA302
- Fully Executed EEO-1 Report

See the guidelines at:
https://www.state.nj.us/treasury/contract_compliance/documents/pdf/guidelines/pa.pdf for further information.

I certify that my bid package includes the required evidence per the above list and State website.

Name: Maya Lynch Title: Proposal Specialist

Signature: Date: 12/20/2023

Certification **15505**

CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYEE INFORMATION REPORT **RENEWAL**

This is to certify that the contractor listed below has submitted an Employee Information Report pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:27-1.1 et. seq. and the State Treasurer has approved said report. This approval will remain in effect for the period of **15-Feb-2023** to **15-Feb-2026**

SHI INTERNATIONAL, CORP.
290 DAVIDSON AVE.
SOMERSET **NJ** **08873**

ELIZABETH MAHER MUOIO
State Treasurer

DOC #9
MACBRIDE-PRINCIPLES

STATE OF NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
DIVISION OF PURCHASE AND PROPERTY

33 WEST STATE STREET, P.O. BOX 230
TRENTON, NEW JERSEY 08625-0230

MACBRIDE PRINCIPALS FORM

BID SOLICITATION #: 2024056 **VENDOR/BIDDER:** SHI International Corp.

VENDOR'S/BIDDER'S REQUIREMENT
TO PROVIDE A CERTIFICATION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MACBRIDE PRINCIPALS AND NORTHERN IRELAND ACT OF 1989

Pursuant to Public Law 1995, c. 134, a responsible Vendor/Bidder selected, after public bidding, by the Director of the Division of Purchase and Property, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:34-12, must complete the certification below by checking one of the two options listed below and signing where indicated. If a Vendor/Bidder that would otherwise be awarded a purchase, contract or agreement does not complete the certification, then the Director may determine, in accordance with applicable law and rules, that it is in the best interest of the State to award the purchase, contract or agreement to another Vendor/Bidder that has completed the certification and has submitted a bid within five (5) percent of the most advantageous bid. If the Director finds contractors to be in violation of the principals that are the subject of this law, he/she shall take such action as may be appropriate and provided by law, rule or contract, including but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, declaring the party in default and seeking debarment or suspension of the party.

I, the undersigned, on behalf the Vendor/Bidder, certify pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:34-12.2 that:

CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX

☑ The Vendor/Bidder has no business operations in Northern Ireland; or

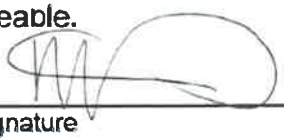
OR

☐ The Vendor/Bidder will take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations it has in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride principals of nondiscrimination in employment as set forth in section 2 of P.L. 1987, c. 177 (N.J.S.A. 52:18A-89.5) and in conformance with the United Kingdom's Fair Employment (Northern Ireland) Act of 1989, and permit independent monitoring of its compliance with those principals.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, certify that I am authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the Vendor/Bidder, that the foregoing information and any attachments hereto, to the best of my knowledge are true and complete. I acknowledge that the State of New Jersey is relying on the information contained herein, and that the Vendor/Bidder is under a continuing obligation from the date of this certification through the completion of any contract(s) with the State to notify the State in writing of any changes to the information contained herein; that I am aware that it is a criminal offense to make a false statement or misrepresentation in this certification. If I do so, I will be subject to criminal prosecution under the law, and it will constitute a material breach of **my** agreement(s) with the State,

permitting the State to declare any contract(s) resulting from this certification to be void and unenforceable.



12/20/2023

Signature Date

Maya Lynch Proposal Specialist

Print Name and Title

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

1. **DEFAULT.**

1.1. A party will be in default of the Agreement if that party:

i. Is or becomes insolvent or is a party to any voluntary bankruptcy or receivership proceeding, makes an assignment for a creditor, or there is any similar action that affects Contractor's capability to perform under the Agreement;
ii. Is the subject of a petition for involuntary bankruptcy not removed within sixty (60) calendar days;
iii. Conducts business in an unethical manner as set forth in the City Procurement Rules Article 7 or in an illegal manner; or
iv. Fails to carry out any term, promise, or condition of the Agreement.

1.2. Contractor will be in default of this Agreement if Contractor is debarred from participating in City procurements and Solicitations in accordance with Article 6 of the City's Procurement Rules.

1.3. Notice and Opportunity to Cure. In the event a party is in default then the other party will provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default. The defaulting party will have thirty (30) days from receipt of the notice to cure the default, unless the default is of a nature that it is reasonably anticipated to affect the health, safety, or welfare of the public and, in such an event, the non-defaulting party may require a minimum seven (7) days to cure the default from the date of receipt of the notice; the cure period may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties, but no cure period may exceed ninety (90) days. A default notice will be deemed to be sufficient if it is reasonably calculated to provide notice of the nature and extent of such default. Failure of the non-defaulting party to provide notice of the default does not waive any rights under the Agreement. Failure of the defaulting party to cure the default will entitle the non-defaulting party to the election of remedies specific to the party as set forth in section 17 below.

Anticipatory **Repudiation.** Whenever the City in good faith has reason to question Contractor's intent or ability to perform, the City may demand that Contractor give a written assurance of its intent and ability to perform. In the event, demand is made and no written assurance is given within ten (10) calendar days, the City may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Agreement entitling the City to terminate the Agreement in accordance with section 17(a) below.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

2. **REMEDIES.** The remedies set forth in this Agreement are not exclusive. Election of one remedy will not preclude the use of other remedies. In the event of default:

2.1. The non-defaulting party may terminate the Agreement, and the termination will be effective immediately or at such other date as specified by the terminating party.

2.2. The City may purchase the services or materials required under the Agreement from the open market, complete the required work itself, or have it completed at the expense of Contractor. If the cost of obtaining substitute services exceeds the contract price in the Agreement, the City may recover the excess cost by: (i) requiring immediate reimbursement by the Contractor to the City; (ii) deduction from an unpaid balance due to Contractor; (iii) collection against the proposal and performance security, if any; (iv) collection against liquidated damages (if applicable); or (v) a combination of the aforementioned remedies or other remedies as permitted by law. Costs in this Subsection (b) include any and all, fees, and expenses incurred in obtaining substitute services and expended in obtaining reimbursement including, but not limited to, administrative expenses, attorneys' fees, and costs.

2.3. The non-defaulting party will have all other rights granted under this Agreement and all rights at law or in equity that may be available to it.

2.4. Neither party will be liable for incidental, special, or consequential damages.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

3. **CONTINUATION DURING DISPUTES.** Contractor agrees that during any dispute between the parties, Contractor will continue to perform its obligations until the dispute is settled, instructed to cease performance by the City, enjoined or prohibited by judicial action, or otherwise required or obligated to cease performance by other provisions in this Agreement.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

4. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.** The City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, in part or in whole, for its sole convenience upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice. Contractor acknowledges that, as with any termination permitted under this Agreement, in the event of a termination for convenience, Contractor is only entitled to payment in accordance with section 22 (Payment to Contractor Upon Termination); Contractor will not be entitled to any anticipated lost profits had the Agreement been performed to completion.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

5. **NONDISCRIMINATION.** Contractor understands and acknowledges that it is the policy of the City of Mesa to promote non-discrimination. As such, Contractor represents and warrants that it does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or person to whom it provides services because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, veterans' status, marital status, or genetic information, and represents and warrants that it complies with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and executive orders regarding employment. In performance under this Agreement, Contractor and Contractor's personnel will comply with applicable provisions of the following laws (as amended): Title VII of the U.S. Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), and any other applicable non-discrimination laws and rules.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

6. **DAVIS-BACON ACT. For** all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000, all transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146- 3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable. Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

7. **COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT.**

   7.1. Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

   7.2. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

   7.3. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

8. **CONTRACT WORK AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.** Where applicable (see 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708), all contracts in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers each contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Further, no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous.

   8.1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

   8.2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in

violation of the clause set forth in this section, in the sum of $26 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by this section.

8.3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The City shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in this section.

8.4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in this section.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

9. **RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.** If this Contract is for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work, including any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontracts, the City and the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements) and any implementing regulations issued.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

10. **CLEAN AIR ACT.** The contractor agrees to:

10.1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.

10.2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the required Federal Agencies.

10.3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

11. **FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT.**

11.1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

11.2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the required Federal Agencies.

11.3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

12. **DEBARMENT.** If the Respondent has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise lawfully precluded from participating in any public procurement activity, including being disapproved as a subcontractor with any federal, state, or local government or agency, or if any such preclusion from participation from any public procurement activity is currently pending, the Respondent shall include a letter with its Response identifying the name and address of the governmental unit, the effective date of the suspension or debarment, the duration of the suspension or debarment, and the relevant circumstances relating to the suspension or debarment. If suspension or debarment is currently pending, a detailed description of all relevant circumstances must be provided by the Respondent, including the details enumerated above. A Response from a Respondent who is currently debarred, suspended or otherwise lawfully prohibited from any public procurement activity may be rejected. Failure of a Respondent to disclose a debarment or suspension in accordance with this Section may result in the Response being disqualified for an award of the Solicitation. Debarment status will be verified using the federal System for Award Management (SAM).

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

13. **ACCESS TO RECORDS.** Offeror agrees that the City or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of offeror that are pertinent to offeror's discharge of its obligations under the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to offeror's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

14. **RECORDS RETENTION.** When federal funds are expended by the City for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain these records as required for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

15. **ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT.** Contractor must comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. §6201).

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

16. **BUY AMERICA.** The Buy America requirements apply to construction contracts and acquisitions for goods or rolling stock valued at more than $100,000. The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. §5323(j) and its implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 661, any amendments thereto and any implementing guidance issued by the FTA.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

17. **APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS.** Offeror agrees that all contracts it awards pursuant to the Contract shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

18. **SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ACT.** The Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $ 10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $ 10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

19. **BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT.** Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered.

    19.1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid for on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a Federal contract, the making of a Federal grant, the making of a Federal loan, the entering into a cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

    19.2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal grant or cooperative

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.

19.3. This certification shall be included in all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Please check the appropriate box:

☒ No funds have been used or are planned to be used for lobbying in connection with this contract, or

☐ Attached is Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," which describes the use (past or planned) of funds for lobbying in connection with this contract.

Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

Offeror agrees to comply with the requirements in these Terms and Conditions as well as all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances, as applicable.

Company Name: SHI International Corp.

Phone Number: _____ email address: Contracts@shi.com

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative: Kristina Mann Sr. Manager - Contracts, Legal

Signature of Authorized Representative: DocuSigned by: Kristina Mann EA418E789F09404... Date: 12/20/2023

FEMA AND ADDITIONAL FEDERAL FUNDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Awarded Supplier(s) (also referred to as Contractors) may need to respond to events and losses where products and services are needed for the immediate and initial response to emergency situations such as, but not limited to, water damage, fire damage, vandalism cleanup, biohazard cleanup, sewage decontamination, deodorization, and/or wind damage during a disaster or emergency situation. By submitting a proposal, the Supplier is accepted these FEMA and Additional Federal Funding Special Conditions required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other federal entities.

"Contract" in the below pages under FEMA AND ADDITIONAL FEDERAL FUNDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as the "Master Agreement".

"Contractor" in the below pages under FEMA AND ADDITIONAL FEDERAL FUNDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as "Supplier" or "Awarded Supplier".

Conflicts of Interest

No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a FEMA award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for award. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1); See also Standard Form 424D, ¶ 7; Standard Form 424B, ¶ 3. i. FEMA considers a "financial interest" to be the potential for gain or loss to the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties as a result of the particular procurement. The prohibited financial interest may arise from ownership of certain financial instruments or investments such as stock, bonds, or real estate, or from a salary, indebtedness, job offer, or similar interest that might be affected by the particular procurement. ii. FEMA considers an "apparent" conflict of interest to exist where an actual conflict does not exist, but where a reasonable person with knowledge of the relevant facts would question the impartiality of the employee, officer, or agent participating in the procurement. c. Gifts. The officers, employees, and agents of the Participating Public Agency nor the Participating Public Agency ("NFE") must neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, NFE's may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is de minimus, not substantial, or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). d. Violations. The NFE's written standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the NFE. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). For example, the penalty for a NFE's employee may be dismissal, and the penalty for a contractor might be the termination of the contract.

Contractor Integrity

A contractor must have a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics. Contractors that are debarred or suspended, as described in and subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, *Debarment and Suspension* (1986) and Executive Order 12689, *Debarment and Suspension* (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension), must be rejected and cannot receive contract awards at any level.

Notice of Legal Matters Affecting the Federal Government

In the event FTA or DOT funding is used by Participating Public Agency, Contractor agrees to:

1) The Contractor agrees that if a current or prospective legal matter that may affect the Federal Government emerges, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Participating Public Agency of the legal matter in accordance with 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.220 and 1200.220.

2) The types of legal matters that require notification include, but are not limited to, a major dispute, breach, default, litigation, or naming the Federal Government as a party to litigation or a legal disagreement in any forum for any reason.

3) The Contractor further agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract, at every tier, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by the FTA.

Public Policy

A contractor must comply with the public policies of the Federal Government and state, local government, or tribal government. This includes, among other things, past and current compliance with the:
a. Equal opportunity and nondiscrimination laws
b. Five affirmative steps described at 2 C.F.R. § 200.321(b) for all subcontracting under contracts supported by FEMA financial assistance; and FEMA Procurement Guidance June 21, 2016 Page IV- 7
c. Applicable prevailing wage laws, regulations, and executive orders

Affirmative Steps

For any subcontracting opportunities, Contractor must take the following Affirmative steps:

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

Prevailing Wage Requirements

When applicable, the awarded Contractor (s) and any and all subcontractor(s) agree to comply with all laws regarding prevailing wage rates including the Davis-Bacon Act, applicable to this solicitation and/or Participating Public Agencies. The Participating Public Agency shall notify the Contractor of the applicable pricing/prevailing wage rates and must apply any local wage rates requested. The Contractor and any subcontractor(s) shall comply with the prevailing wage rates set by the Participating Public Agency.

Federal Requirements

If products and services are issued in response to an emergency or disaster recovery the items below, located in this FEMA Special Conditions section of the Federal Funds Certifications, are activated and required when federal funding may be utilized.

2 C.F.R. § 200.326 and 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, Required Contract Clauses

1. CONTRACT REMEDIES

Contracts for more than the federal simplified acquisition threshold (SAT), the dollar amount below which an NFE may purchase property or services using small purchase methods, currently set at $250,000 for procurements made on or after June 20, 2018,4 must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms and must provide for sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

1.1 Applicability

This contract provision is required for contracts over the SAT, currently set at $250,000 for procurements made on or after June 20, 2018. Although not required for contracts at or below the SAT, FEMA suggests including a remedies provision.

1.2 Additional Considerations
For FEMA's Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) Program, recipients must include a penalty clause in all contracts for any AFG-funded vehicle, regardless of dollar amount. In that situation, the contract must include a clause addressing that non-delivery by the contract's specified date or other vendor nonperformance will require a penalty of no less than $100 per day until such time that the vehicle, compliant with the terms of the contract, has been accepted by the recipient. This penalty clause should, however, account for force majeure or acts of God. AFG recipients should refer to the applicable year's Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for additional information, which can be accessed at FEMA.gov.

2. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE AND CONVENIENCE

a. Standard. All contracts in excess of $10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity, including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(B).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

When applicable:

a. Standard. Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, *Equal Employment Opportunity* (30 Fed. Reg. 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, *Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity*, and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 60 (Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(C).

b. Key Definitions.

i. Federally Assisted Construction Contract. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 defines a "federally assisted construction contract" as any agreement or modification thereof between any applicant and a person for construction work which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Government or borrowed on the credit of the Government pursuant to any Federal program involving a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or any application or modification thereof approved by the Government for a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee under which the applicant itself participates in the construction work.

ii. Construction Work. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 defines "construction work" as the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of buildings, highways, or other changes or improvements to real property,

iii. including facilities providing utility services. The term also includes the supervision, inspection, and other onsite functions incidental to the actual construction.

c. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

d. Required Language. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. Part 60-1.4(b) requires the insertion of the following contract clause.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to

ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided,* That if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

4. DAVIS-BACON ACT

a. Standard. All prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non- Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144 and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5 (Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(D). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week.

b. Applicability. The Davis-Bacon Act applies to the Emergency Management Preparedness Grant Program, Homeland Security Grant Program, Nonprofit Security Grant Program, Tribal Homeland Security Grant Program, Port Security Grant Program, and Transit Security Grant Program.

c. Requirements. If applicable, the non-federal entity must do the following:

i. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

ii. Additionally, pursuant 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(D), contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). The Copeland Anti- Kickback Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non- Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA.

iii. Include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction").

Suggested Language. The following provides a sample contract clause:

Compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act.

a. All transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable.

b. Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor.

c. Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

5. COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT

a. Standard. Recipient and subrecipient contracts must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States").

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all contracts for construction or repair work above $2,000 in situations where the Davis-Bacon Act also applies. It DOES NOT apply to the FEMA Public Assistance Program.

c. Requirements. If applicable, the non-federal entity must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). Each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA. Additionally, in accordance with the regulation, each contractor and subcontractor must furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged in work covered by the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act and the Davis Bacon Act during the preceding weekly payroll period. The report shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work.

Sample Language. The following provides a sample contract clause:

Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act.

a. Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

b. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

c. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12."

6. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDSACT

a. Standard. Where applicable (see 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708), all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(E). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Further, no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA contracts awarded by the non- federal entity in excess of $100,000 under grant and cooperative agreement programs that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers. It is applicable to construction work. These requirements do not apply to the purchase of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission ofintelligence.

c. Suggested Language. The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(b) provides contract clause language concerning compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. FEMA suggests including the following contract clause:

Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(1) *Overtime requirements.* No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in suchworkweek.

(2) *Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.* In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, in the sumof $27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) *Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.* The Federal agency or loan/grant recipient shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor

for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(4) *Subcontracts.* The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (b)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

7. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT ORAGREEMENT

a. Standard. If the FEMA award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the non-Federal entity wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the non- Federal entity must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements), and any implementing regulations issued by FEMA. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(F).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to "*funding agreements*," but it DOES NOT apply to the Public Assistance, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Fire Management Assistance Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant Program, Disaster Case Management Grant Program, and Federal Assistance to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program, as FEMA awards under these programs do not meet the definition of "funding agreement."

c. Funding Agreements Definition. The regulation at 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) defines "funding agreement" as any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between any Federal agency, other than the Tennessee Valley Authority, and any contractor for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work funded in whole or in part by the Federal government. This term also includes any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontract of any type entered into for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under a funding agreement as defined in the first sentence of this paragraph.

8. CLEAN AIR ACT AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROLACT

a. Standard. If applicable, contracts must contain a provision that requires the contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to FEMA and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(G).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to contracts awarded by a non-federal entity of amounts in excess of $150,000 under a federalgrant.

c. Suggested Language. The following provides a sample contract clause.

Clean Air Act

1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.

2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the Participating Public Agency and understands and agrees that the Participating Public Agency will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

Federal Water Pollution Control Act

1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the Participating Public Agency and understands and agrees that the Participating Public Agency will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

9. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

a. Standard. Non-Federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, *Debarment and Suspension* (1986) and Executive Order 12689, *Debarment and Suspension* (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

c. Requirements.

i. These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(H); and 2 C.F.R. § 200.213. A contract award must not be made to parties listed in the SAM Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov. See 2 C.F.R. § 180.530.

ii. In general, an "excluded" party cannot receive a Federal grant award or a contract within the meaning of a "covered transaction," to include subawards and subcontracts. This includes parties that receive Federal funding indirectly, such as contractors to recipients and subrecipients. The key to the exclusion is whether there is a "covered transaction," which is any non-procurement transaction (unless excepted) at either a "primary" or "secondary" tier. Although "covered transactions" do not include contracts awarded by the Federal Government for purposes of the non-procurement common rule and DHS's implementing regulations, it does include some contracts awarded by recipients and subrecipients.

iii. Specifically, a covered transaction includes the following contracts for goods or services:

1. The contract is awarded by a recipient or subrecipient in the amount of at least $25,000.

2. The contract requires the approval of FEMA, regardless of amount.

3. The contract is for federally-required audit services.

4. A subcontract is also a covered transaction if it is awarded by the contractor of a recipient or subrecipient and requires either the approval of FEMA or is in excess of $25,000.

d. Suggested Language. The following provides a debarment and suspension clause. It incorporates an optional method of verifying that contractors are not excluded or disqualified.

Suspension and Debarment

(1) This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor's principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995) or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Participating Public Agency. If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the Participating Public Agency, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

10. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT

a. Standard. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. FEMA's regulation at 44 C.F.R. Part 18 implements the requirements of 31 U.S.C. § 1352 and provides, in Appendix A to Part 18, a copy of the certification that is required to be completed by each entity as described in 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Federal awarding agency.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs. Contractors that apply or bid for a contract of $100,000 or more under a federal grant must file the required certification. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(I); 31 U.S.C. § 1352; and 44 C.F.R. Part 18.

c. Suggested Language.

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended)

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of $100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the awarding agency.

d. Required Certification. If applicable, contractors must sign and submit to the non-federal entity the following certification.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor,_____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

_____

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Date

11. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS

a. Standard. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(J); and 2 C.F.R. §200.322.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all contracts awarded by a non- federal entity under FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

c. Requirements. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the EPA at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds
$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

d. Suggested Language.

i. In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—
   1. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
   2. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
   3. At a reasonable price.

ii. Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA- designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program.

iii. The Contractor also agrees to comply with all other applicable requirements of Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act."

12. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS

As appropriate, and to the extent consistent with law, CONTRACTOR should, to the greatest extent practicable under a federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products or materials produced in the United States. This includes, but is not limited to, iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products.

Applicability For purchases in support of FEMA declarations and awards issued on or after November 12, 2020, all FEMA recipients and subrecipients are required to include in all contracts and purchase orders for work or products a contract provision encouraging domestic preference for procurements.

Domestic Preference for Procurements As appropriate, and to the extent consistent with law, the contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States. This includes, but is not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products. For purposes of this clause: Produced in the United States means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. Manufactured products mean items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber."

13. **ACCESS TO RECORDS**

a. Standard. All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. Recipients must give DHS/FEMA access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations *and* other applicable laws or program guidance. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018). Additionally, Section 1225 of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018 prohibits FEMA from providing reimbursement to any state, local, tribal, or territorial government, or private non-profit for activities made pursuant to a contract that purports to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA administrator or Comptroller General.

Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

i. The Contractor agrees to provide Participating Public Agency, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

ii. The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

iii. The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

iv. In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Act of 2018, the Participating Public Agency and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that no language in this contract is intended to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

CHANGES

a. Standard. To be eligible for FEMA assistance under the non-Federal entity's FEMA grant or cooperative agreement, the cost of the change, modification, change order, or constructive change must be allowable, allocable, within the scope of its grant or cooperative agreement, and reasonable for the completion of project scope.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends, therefore, that a non-Federal entity include a changes clause in its contract that describes how, if at all, changes can be made by either party to alter the method, price, or schedule of the work without breaching the contract. The language of the clause may differ depending on the nature of the contract and the end-item procured.

15. DHS SEAL, LOGO, AND FLAGS

a. Standard. Recipients must obtain permission prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018).

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that all non-Federal entities place in their contracts a provision that a contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

c. "The contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS, AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

a. Standard. The recipient and its contractors are required to comply with all Federal laws, regulations, and executive orders.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that all non-Federal entities place into their contracts an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract along with the requirement that the contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, and FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

c. "This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund all or a portion of the contract. The contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives."

17. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

a. Standard. FEMA is not a party to any transaction between the recipient and its contractor. FEMA is not subject to any obligations or liable to any party for any matter relating to the contract.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that the non-Federal entity include a provision in its contract that states that the Federal Government is not a party to the contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

c. "The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract."

18. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

a. Standard. Recipients must comply with the requirements of The False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 3729-3733) which prohibits the submission of false or
fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018); and 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3812, which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that the non-Federal entity include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.

c. "The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Contractor's actions pertaining to this contract."

d. In the event FTA or DOT funding is used by a Participating Public Agency, Contractor further acknowledges U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, and apply to its actions pertaining to this Contract. Upon execution of the underlying Contract, Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to me made, pertaining to the underlying Contract or the FTA assisted project for which this Contract Work is being performed.

In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to me made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307 (n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

Contractor agrees to include the above clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

Offeror agrees to comply with all terms and conditions outlined in the FEMA Special Conditions section of this solicitation.

Offeror's Name: SHI International Corp.

Address, City, State, and Zip Code: 290 Davidson Ave Somerset, NJ 08873

Phone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative:
Kristina Mann Sr. Manager - Contracts, Legal

Email Address: Contracts@shi.com

Signature of Authorized Representative: DocuSigned by: Kristina Mann EA418E789F09404...

Date: 12/20/2023

WBENC

WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE NATIONAL COUNCIL

JOIN FORCES. SUCCEED TOGETHER.

hereby grants

National Women's Business Enterprise Certification

to

SHI International Corp.

who has successfully met WBENC's standards as a Women's Business Enterprise (WBE).
This certification affirms the business is woman-owned, operated and controlled and is valid through the date herein.

Certification Granted: February 28, 2013
Expiration Date: February 28, 2024
WBENC National Certification Number: 2005121863

WBENC National WBE Certification was processed and validated by Women's Business Enterprise Council Metro NY, a WBENC Regional Partner Organization.

Sandra Eberhard, President & CEO Women's Business Enterprise Council Metro NY

WBECMETRONY

NAICS: 541519, 423430, 541511
UNSPSC: 43000000, 43211500

Center for Women & Enterprise · Great Lakes Women's Business Council · Women's Business · Women's Business Council Southwest · WBEC · WBEA · WBECEAST · WBEC · WBECORV · WBECPACIFIC · WBECSOUTH · WBECWEST

THIS CERTIFIES THAT

SHI International Corp.

NMSDC
National Minority Supplier Development Council

* Nationally certified by the: **NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY MINORITY SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

*NAICS Code(s): 423430; 541519

* Description of their product/services as defined by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)

03/03/2023		NY03805
Issued Date		**Certificate Number**
03/31/2024	**Ying McGuire** **NMSDC CEO and President**	
Expiration Date		**Terrence Clark, President & CEO**

By using your password (NMSDC issued only), authorized users may log into NMSDC Central to view the entire profile: http://nmsdc.org

Certify, Develop, Connect, Advocate.

* MBEs certified by an Affiliate of the National Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc.®

PROPOSED EXCEPTIONS

Please see SHI's exceptions on following pages. All SHI exceptions can be found in the comment's tool of the PDF.

SCOPE OF WORK

This Scope of Work will be compiled into any resulting contract as Exhibit A.

1. **SCOPE OF WORK:** The City of Mesa (City) is issuing this Request for Proposal (RFP) to establish a contract for the purchase of Information Technology Solution Products and Services. Details of the City's objectives and requirements to which the RFP relates are set out in the scope of work, specifications, questionnaires, pricing document, etc. The City welcomes proposals that are responsive to this RFP ("Proposals") respecting innovative or novel approaches to the City's objectives and requirements.

   After implementation and acceptance of the proposed solution by the City, the initial term will be four (4) years with an opportunity to renew for up to an additional six (6) years. The terms and conditions of any contract extension shall remain the same as the original contract as amended.

   Renewal options are based on Contractor(s) performance, service, and ability to provide high-quality products and demonstrate cost containment efforts. All renewal options and contract extensions shall be through a contract amendment and shall be at the sole discretion of the City.

2. **AWARD:** It is the City's intention that a single or limited number of awards be made under this solicitation. However, at the City's sole discretion, the City may consider multiple awards.

   Should a current contract holder be selected and awarded a new contract, the City reserves the right to transition said contractor to the new contract. The transition will take place over a three (3) to four (4) month period from the effective date of the newly awarded contract.

3. **CONFIDENTIALITY:** Unless receiving consent from the City Purchasing Office, Contractor shall not disclose, sell, or disseminate any data or information obtained in connection with this RFP and the resulting contract.

4. **MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS:** The City has identified minimum qualifications for this Request for Proposal. The minimum qualifications questions are located in Request for Proposal Questionnaire A. Proposers are to read the requirements, and check yes or no.

5. **PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE:**

   a. Pre-Proposal Conference will be held via an online meeting.
   b. Pre-Proposal Conference – Date and Time: **November 30, 2023, at 9:00 A.M. Local Arizona Time**
      i. **To join the pre-proposal conference, please visit the following website: Microsoft Teams Meeting Invite.**
      ii. **Teleconference Number: 480-535-7460; Conference ID: 563 141 386#**
   c. The purpose of this Pre-Proposal Conference is to provide an informal forum for Proposers to ask questions and gain clarifications on the requirements of the RFP. All Proposers that require formal responses to their questions or clarification must submit their questions in writing to the Procurement Officer and Procurement Specialist referenced in the RFP. All questions should be submitted via e-mail. **Please include the RFP number in all correspondence.**
   d. Proposers are cautioned that all remarks, clarifications, or responses provided to questions during Pre-Proposal Conference are non-binding and must be submitted in writing via email.
   e. **Deadline For Inquiries: December 1, 2023 - 10:00 A.M. Local Arizona Time**

6. **OMNIA PARTNERS CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.** The City of Mesa, as the Principal Procurement Agency, defined in ATTACHMENT E, has partnered with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector ("OMNIA Partners") to make the resultant contract (also known as the "Master Agreement" in materials distributed by OMNIA Partners) from this solicitation available to other public agencies nationally, including state and local governmental entities, public and private primary, secondary

and higher education entities, non-profit entities, and agencies for the public benefit ("Public Agencies"), through OMNIA Partners' cooperative purchasing program. The City of Mesa is acting as the contracting agency for any other Public Agency that elects to utilize the resulting Master Agreement. Use of the Master Agreement by any Public Agency is preceded by their registration with OMNIA Partners (a "Participating Public Agency") and by using the Master Agreement, any such Participating Public Agency agrees that it is registered with OMNIA Partners, whether pursuant to the terms of a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, a form of which is attached hereto on ATTACHMENT E, or as otherwise agreed to. ATTACHMENT E contains additional information about OMNIA Partners and the cooperative purchasing program.

OMNIA Partners is the largest and most experienced purchasing organization for public and private sector procurement. Through the economies of scale created by OMNIA Partners' public sector subsidiaries and affiliates, our participants have access to competitively solicited and publicly awarded cooperative agreements. For all public sector contracts, the lead agency contracting process continues to be the foundation on which we were established. OMNIA Partners is proud to offer more value and resources to state and local government, higher education, K-12 education, and non-profits.

OMNIA Partners provides shared services and supply chain optimization to government, education, and the private sector. With corporate, pricing, and sales commitments from the Contractor, OMNIA Partners provides marketing and administrative support for the Contractor that directly promotes the Contractor's products and services to Participating Public Agencies through multiple channels, each designed to promote specific products and services to Public Agencies on a national basis. Participating Public Agencies benefit from pricing based on aggregate spend and the convenience of a contract that has already been advertised and publicly competed. The Contractor benefits from a contract that generally allows Participating Public Agencies to directly purchase goods and services without the Contractor's need to respond to additional competitive solicitations. As such, the Contractor must be able to accommodate a nationwide demand for services and to fulfill obligations as a nationwide Contractor, and respond to the OMNIA Partners documents (ATTACHMENT E).

The City of Mesa anticipates spending approximately $150 million over the full potential Master Agreement term for Technology Solutions and Services. While no minimum volume is guaranteed to the Supplier, the estimated annual volume of Technology Solutions and Services purchased under the Master Agreement through OMNIA Partners is approximately $1.5 billion. This projection is based on the current annual volumes among the City of Mesa, other Participating Public Agencies anticipated to utilize the resulting Master Agreement to be made available to them through OMNIA Partners, and volume growth into other Public Agencies through a coordinated marketing approach between the Contractor and OMNIA Partners.

7. **ORDERING.** Although the City is open to alternate ordering methods, the primary methods for customers placing orders with the Supplier are the following:

    a. Online
    b. Email
    c. Telephone
    d. Fax

8. **DELIVERY REQUIREMENT.** The contractor agrees to deliver all products to the desktop of the ordering customer and be delivered F.O.B. destination, freight pre-paid and added, and allowed to various locations throughout the City. The City of Mesa shall be responsible for extra fees incurred for expedited shipping or other special delivery requirements. Orders shipped to destinations in Alaska and Hawaii may incur additional freight fees. In many cases within the City, the Contractor may be asked to deliver all goods to the front counter within a given department. This is the City of Mesa requirement and other participating agencies may have other delivery requirements.

SCOPE OF WORK

9. **SCOPE OF PRODUCTS.** The intent of this solicitation is to establish a contract with the ability to purchase a comprehensive, wide variety of Information Technology Solution Products and Services including but not limited to the following categories:

   a. Software: National brand name Microsoft, Google, Oracle, Enterprise applications/solutions, cyber security applications/solutions, etc.

   b. Personal Computer Systems: National brand name desktop PCs, notebooks, laptops, tablets, and other related devices from Enterprise Tier and Middle Tier Contractors that are business related computers, manufactured by companies, such as, Apple, COMPAQ, Dell, Gateway, Hewlett Packard, IBM / Lenovo, Panasonic, and Toshiba. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

   c. Standard Business Workstation: These will be used for typical tasks, which will include word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management, business graphics, statistical analysis, internet, and other office automation activities. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

   d. High End Workstation: These will be used by application developers using GIS, CASE or other high-level language development tools, Computer Aided Design and Drafting professional, Internet Application developers or other sophisticated application work. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

   e. Laptop Computer or Notebook: These will be used by traveling or remote access user for typical office automation and business productivity use. With a port replicator or docking station, it may also be used as a standard desktop. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

   f. Network Equipment: This includes equipment primarily used for communications over an IP network. This includes servers (physical and virtual), layer 2 and layer 3 switches, routers, area wireless access points, point-to-point wireless access, optics, media interfaces (i.e. serial, T1, T3, OC3) and fiber channel. Class of equipment should include home office, small and medium business, and enterprise. Contractors may include, but not limited to, Cisco Systems, Dell, Juniper Networks, HP, Extreme Networks, Enterasys Networks, D-Link, Netgear, and Brocade Communications Systems.

   g. Monitors: These will include plug and play compatible monitors that are manufactured for the above systems and/or any other brand that may be specifically called for by the ordering entity and which meet the most current UL and OSHA requirements.

   h. Computer and Network Products, Peripherals, Accessories, and Components: Complete availability of major manufacturer's product lines on items such as, but not limited to RAM, graphic accelerator cards, network interface cards, cables, printers, scanners, monitors, AV equipment, unified communications hardware, mobility hardware, modems, routers, switches, keyboards, drives, memory cards, cables, batteries, power management, supplies, etc.

   i. Information Technology/Educational Furniture: Includes furniture design, delivery, installation, parts, maintenance, and repair and replacement.

   j. Services: Services such as, but not limited to cloud computing, consulting, technical support, leasing/financing, trade-ins, repair, design, analysis, configuration, implementation, installation, training, maintenance, advisory, managed and support services, staff augmentation, professional services, etc. In addition, services that are

related to the design, use, or operation of the products being purchased such as system configurations, testing, hardware/software installation, upgrades, imaging, etc. Services may also include materials, equipment, and supplies provided by the Reseller under an SOW.

Note: All hardware should come assembled. For example, if extra memory, additional drives, or peripherals are ordered, the Contractor must install them unless the Participating Agency requests, that they not be installed.

k. Comprehensive Product Offering: Offeror's complete catalog and services offered shall be available. Each offeror awarded a contract under this solicitation may offer their complete product and service offering. Pricing for products and services must be entered on the appropriate section of the Price Page. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all items offered.

l. Financing: Options available such as lease programs and conditional sales contracts.

10. **LICENSES.** Participating Agencies may be required to sign a separate agreement, rider, or End User Licensing Agreement ("EULA"), etc., as required by manufacturers.

11. **DEFECTIVE PRODUCT.** All defective products shall be replaced and exchanged by the Contractor as permitted under the manufacturers' return policy and Contractor's Return Policy found at www.shi.com/returnpolicy. In any event, the original manufacturer or publisher's policies (which may include processing as a warranty claim) will apply. Contractor will order a resplacement unit within one (1) business day of notice of damage, defect or DOA from the City.

31. **INTERVIEWS/DEMONSTRATION:** The top scoring firm(s) **may be** invited for interviews/demonstrations at no additional cost to the City. Proposers that refuse an invitation will be removed from further consideration in the RFP evaluation process.

33. **REQUIREMENTS:** The requirements stated in this Request for Proposal (Scope, Specifications, Questionnaires, pricing, etc. (collectively, the "**Requirements**") are current as of the date issued, but they may change or be refined in the course of the evaluation of Proposals or otherwise.

34. **SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES:** The scope described in this RFP is preliminary in nature and intended to provide Proposers with a general overview of the major tasks envisioned as part of this solicitation. The City reserves the right to expand and/or reduce the Project Objectives as may be appropriate based on the technical content of the successful Proposer's proposal and/or during contract negotiations based on budget considerations.

35. **INVOICING/PAYMENT:**

a. Invoices shall be emailed to:
   i. Department of Innovation and Technology: DoITpayables@MesaAZ.gov for the fastest processing.
   ii. Vendors shall not invoice for products/service items not shipped or performed, as this will delay payment of the entire invoice.

b. Invoices shall include the following:
   i. delivery order (DO) #,
   ii. part number(s),
   iii. products/services descriptions,
   iv. list price, percent discount,
   v. city cost (contract pricing),
   vi. if applicable sales tax.

c. Contractor shall not invoice for items not delivered as this will delay payment of the entire invoice.

d. Contractor shall e-mail invoices to the appropriate email address above no later than five (5) to seven (7) calendar days after the product/services is received by the City.
e. Payment in full shall be made to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after receipt and approval of an invoice, unless terms other than net thirty (30) days are offered as a discount, at the City's sole discretion.

36. **CONTRACT KICK-OFF MEETING:** A kick-off meeting will be held after the award of contract. The contractor(s) and its team will meet with City of Mesa staff to conduct introductions and next steps.

37. **PROPOSAL QUESTIONNAIRES:**

a. Proposers shall use the Questionnaire/Response Forms provided. (Attachment C)
b. Proposal Questionnaire/Response Forms will be used to assist in determining which proposed solution is in the best interest of the City.
c. The City is the sole judge as to determining what is in the best interest of the City.
d. If supporting documentation is required, Proposer shall provide the documentation in the sequence set forth in the Request for Proposal and ensure all technical literature and/or narrative explanations fully address the specifics of the question. Vague or disorganized responses that do not allow sufficient information for evaluation purposes may result in the rejection of a Proposal.
e. Supporting documentation must be placed in TAB D.

38. **REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL PRICE SHEET:**

a. Proposals shall be submitted on the Pricing Form provided.
b. Complete Price Sheet (Attachment A).
    i. The cost portion of the Response should include the following criteria:
        1. Provide price proposal as requested on the Pricing Document (Attachment A – "National" TAB) attached herein. In addition to indicating your proposed discounts on the Price Page, you must also apply those discounts to the sample items listed in the City's Market Basket listed in Attachment A.
        2. Propose and provide details of additional discounts or rebates for volume orders, special manufacturers' offers, free goods program, total annual spend, etc.
c. Price Proposal must be submitted using only the City's Pricing Forms and in an MS Excel format.
d. Failure to do so may result in the loss of points.
e. The City of Mesa will not pay any hidden costs or add-on fees for equipment and services not described in the Proposer's response.

39. **CONTRACT TERMS AND NEGOTIATION SCHEDULE:** Proposer will be expected to utilize the Agreements included in this Solicitation. The Proposer will be expected to complete negotiation for the final contract within one (1) month from notice of intent to award of the contract and start working on the project within thirty (30) days after contract award or contract has been signed. If an acceptable contract cannot be negotiated within this time frame, the City may formally end negotiations and begin negotiating with the next highest scoring Proposer.

Awarded Contractor(s) will be required the sign the City of Mesa and OMNIA Partners agreements contained in this Request for Proposal.

1.0 Scope of National Cooperative Contract

Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Agreement or in the Administration Agreement between Supplier and OMNIA Partners.

1.1 Requirement

The City of Mesa (hereinafter defined and referred to as "Principal Procurement Agency"), on behalf of itself and the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector ("OMNIA Partners"), is requesting proposals for Technology Solutions and Services. The intent of this Request for Proposal is any contract between Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier resulting from this Request for Proposal ("Master Agreement") be made available to other public agencies nationally, including state and local governmental entities, public and private primary, secondary and higher education entities, non-profit entities, and agencies for the public benefit ("Public Agencies"), through OMNIA Partners' cooperative purchasing program. The Principal Procurement Agency has executed a Principal Procurement Agency Certificate with OMNIA Partners, an example of which is included as Exhibit D, and has agreed to pursue the Master Agreement. Use of the Master Agreement by any Public Agency is preceded by their registration with OMNIA Partners as a Participating Public Agency in OMNIA Partners' cooperative purchasing program. Registration with OMNIA Partners as a Participating Public Agency is accomplished by Public Agencies entering into a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, an example of which is attached as Exhibit C, and by using the Master Agreement, any such Participating Public Agency agrees that it is registered with OMNIA Partners, whether pursuant to the terms of the Master Intergovernmental Purchasing Cooperative Agreement or as otherwise agreed to. The terms and pricing established in the resulting Master Agreement between the Supplier and the Principal Procurement Agency will be the same as that available to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners.

All transactions, purchase orders, invoices, payments etc., will occur directly between the Supplier and each Participating Public Agency individually, and neither OMNIA Partners, any Principal Procurement Agency nor any Participating Public Agency, including their respective agents, directors, employees or representatives, shall be liable to Supplier for any acts, liabilities, damages, etc., incurred by any other Participating Public Agency. Supplier is responsible for knowing the tax laws in each state.

This Exhibit A defines the expectations for qualifying Suppliers based on OMNIA Partners' requirements to market the resulting Master Agreement nationally to Public Agencies. Each section in this Exhibit A refers to the

capabilities, requirements, obligations, and prohibitions of competing Suppliers on a national level in order to serve Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners.

These requirements are incorporated into and are considered an integral part of this RFP. OMNIA Partners reserves the right to determine whether to make the Master Agreement awarded by the Principal Procurement Agency available to Participating Public Agencies, in its sole and absolute discretion, and any party submitting a response to this RFP acknowledges that any award by the Principal Procurement Agency does not obligate OMNIA Partners to make the Master Agreement available to Participating Procurement Agencies.

1.2 Marketing, Sales and Administrative Support

During the term of the Master Agreement OMNIA Partners intends to provide marketing, sales, partnership development and administrative support for Supplier pursuant to this section that directly promotes the Supplier's products and services to Participating Public Agencies through multiple channels, each designed to promote specific products and services to Public Agencies on a national basis.

OMNIA Partners will assign the Supplier a Director of Partner Development who will serve as the main point of contact for the Supplier and will be responsible for managing the overall relationship between the Supplier and OMNIA Partners. The Director of Partner Development will work with the Supplier to develop a comprehensive strategy to promote the Master Agreement and will connect the Supplier with appropriate stakeholders within OMNIA Partners including, Sales, Marketing, Contracting, Training, and Operations & Support.

The OMNIA Partners marketing team will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through channels that may include:

A. Marketing collateral (print, electronic, email, presentations)

B. Website

C. Trade shows/conferences/meetings

D. Advertising

E. Social Media

The OMNIA Partners sales teams will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through initiatives that may include:

A. Individual sales calls

B. Joint sales calls

C. Communications/customer service

D. Training sessions for Public Agency teams

E. Training sessions for Supplier teams

The OMNIA Partners contracting teams will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through:

A. Serving as the subject matter expert for questions regarding joint powers authority and state statutes and regulations for cooperative purchasing

B. Training sessions for Public Agency teams

C. Training sessions for Supplier teams

D. Regular business reviews to monitor program success

E. General contract administration

Suppliers are required to pay an Administrative Fee of 1% of the greater of the Contract Sales under the Master Agreement and Guaranteed Contract Sales under this Request for Proposal. Supplier will be required to execute the OMNIA Partners Administration Agreement (Exhibit B). At Supplier's option, Suppliers may pay additional fees beyond administrative fees, such as technology fees, to OMNIA Partners and/or a third party for additional support and/or access to OMNIA Partners' technology platform.

1.3 Estimated Volume

The dollar volume purchased under the Master Agreement is estimated to be approximately 1.5 billion annually. While no minimum volume is guaranteed to Supplier, the estimated annual volume is projected based on the current annual volumes among the Principal Procurement Agency, other Participating Public Agencies that are anticipated to utilize the resulting Master Agreement to be made available to them through OMNIA Partners, and volume growth into other Public Agencies through a coordinated marketing approach between Supplier and OMNIA Partners.

1.4 Award Basis

The basis of any contract award resulting from this RFP made by Principal Procurement Agency will, at OMNIA Partners' option, be the basis of award on a national level through OMNIA Partners. If multiple Suppliers are awarded by Principal Procurement Agency under the Master Agreement, those same Suppliers will be required to extend the Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners. Utilization of the Master Agreement by Participating Public Agencies will be at the discretion of the individual Participating Public Agency. Certain terms of the Master Agreement specifically applicable to the Principal Procurement Agency (e.g., governing law) are subject to modification for each Participating Public Agency as Supplier and such Participating Public Agency may agree without being in

conflict with the Master Agreement as a condition of the Participating Agency's purchase and not a modification of the Master Agreement applicable to all Participating Agencies. Participating Agencies may request to enter into a separate supplemental agreement to further define the level of service requirements over and above the minimum defined in the Master Agreement (e.g., governing law, invoice requirements, order requirements, specialized delivery, diversity requirements such as minority and woman owned businesses, historically underutilized business, etc.) ("Supplemental Agreement"). It shall be the responsibility of the Supplier to comply, when applicable, with the prevailing wage legislation in effect in the jurisdiction of the Participating Agency. It shall further be the responsibility of the Supplier to monitor the prevailing wage rates as established by the appropriate department of labor for any increase in rates during the term of the Master Agreement and adjust wage rates accordingly. In instances where supplemental terms and conditions create additional risk and cost for Supplier, Supplier and Participating Public Agency may negotiate additional pricing above and beyond the stated contract not-to-exceed pricing so long as the added price is commensurate with the additional cost incurred by the Supplier. Any supplemental agreement developed as a result of the Master Agreement is exclusively between the Participating Agency and the Supplier (Contract Sales are reported to OMNIA Partners).

All signed Supplemental Agreements and purchase orders issued and accepted by the Supplier may survive expiration or termination of the Master Agreement. Participating Agencies' purchase orders may exceed the term of the Master Agreement if the purchase order is issued prior to the expiration of the Master Agreement. Supplier is responsible for reporting all sales and paying the applicable Administrative Fee for sales that use the Master Agreement as the basis for the purchase order, even though Master Agreement may have expired.

1.5 Objectives of Cooperative Program

This RFP is intended to achieve the following objectives regarding availability through OMNIA Partners' cooperative program:

A. Provide a comprehensive competitively solicited and awarded national agreement offering the Products covered by this solicitation to Participating Public Agencies;

B. Establish the Master Agreement as the Supplier's primary go to market strategy to Public Agencies nationwide;

C. Achieve cost savings for Supplier and Public Agencies through a single solicitation process that will reduce the Supplier's need to respond to multiple solicitations and Public Agencies need to conduct their own solicitation process;

D. Combine the aggregate purchasing volumes of Participating Public Agencies to achieve cost effective pricing.

2.0 REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

As a condition to Supplier entering into the Master Agreement, which would be available to all Public Agencies, Supplier must make certain representations, warranties and covenants to both the Principal Procurement Agency and OMNIA Partners designed to ensure the success of the Master Agreement for all Participating Public Agencies as well as the Supplier.

2.1 Corporate Commitment

Supplier commits that (1) the Master Agreement has received all necessary corporate authorizations and support of the Supplier's executive management, (2) the Master Agreement is Supplier's primary "go to market" strategy for Public Agencies, (3) the Master Agreement will be promoted to all Public Agencies, including any existing customers, and Supplier will transition existing customers, upon their request, to the Master Agreement, and (4) that the Supplier has read and agrees to the terms and conditions of the Administration Agreement with OMNIA Partners and will execute such agreement concurrent with and as a condition of its execution of the Master Agreement with the Principal Procurement Agency. Supplier will identify an executive corporate sponsor and a separate national account manager within the RFP response that will be responsible for the overall management of the Master Agreement.

2.2 RESERVED

Supplier commits to providing competitive pricing to Participating Public Agencies nationwide. If a Participating Public Agency is eligible for lower pricing through a national, state, regional, or local or cooperative contract, the Supplier will work with that Participating Public Agency accordiningly.

2.3 Sales Commitment

Supplier commits to aggressively market the Master Agreement as its go to market strategy in this defined sector and that its sales force will be trained, engaged and committed to offering the Master Agreement to Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners nationwide. Supplier commits that all Master Agreement sales will be accurately and timely reported to OMNIA Partners in accordance with the OMNIA Partners Administration Agreement. Supplier also commits its sales force will be compensated, including sales incentives, for sales to Public Agencies under the Master Agreement in a consistent or better manner compared to sales to Public Agencies if the Supplier were not awarded the Master Agreement.

3.0 SUPPLIER RESPONSE

Supplier must supply the following information for the Principal Procurement Agency to determine Supplier's qualifications to extend the resulting Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners.

3.1 Company

A. Brief history and description of Supplier to include experience providing similar products and services.

B. Total number and location of salespersons employed by Supplier.

C. Number and location of support centers (if applicable) and location of corporate office.

D. Annual sales for the three previous fiscal years.

   a. Submit FEIN and Dunn & Bradstreet report.

E. Describe any green or environmental initiatives or policies.

F. Describe any diversity programs or partners supplier does business with and how Participating Agencies may use diverse partners through the Master Agreement. Indicate how, if at all, pricing changes when using the diversity program. If there are any diversity programs, provide a list of diversity alliances and a copy of their certifications.

G. Indicate if supplier holds any of the below certifications in any classified areas and include proof of such certification in the response:

   a. Minority Women Business Enterprise

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

   b. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

   c. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

   d. Historically Underutilized Business Zone Enterprise (HUBZone)

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

   e. Other recognized diversity certificate holder

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

H. List any relationships with subcontractors or affiliates intended to be used when providing services and identify if subcontractors meet minority-

owned standards. If any, list which certifications subcontractors hold and certifying agency.

I. Describe how supplier differentiates itself from its competitors.

J. Describe any present or past litigation, bankruptcy or reorganization involving supplier.

K. Felony Conviction Notice: Indicate if the supplier

   a. is a publicly held corporation and this reporting requirement is not applicable;

   b. is not owned or operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony; or

   c. is owned or operated by and individual(s) who has been convicted of a felony and provide the names and convictions.

L. Describe any debarment or suspension actions taken against supplier

3.2 Distribution, Logistics

A. Each offeror awarded an item under this solicitation may offer their complete product and service offering/a balance of line. Describe the full line of products and services offered by supplier.

B. Describe how supplier proposes to distribute the products/service nationwide. Include any states where products and services will not be offered under the Master Agreement, including U.S. Territories and Outlying Areas.

C. Describe how Participating Agencies are ensured they will receive the Master Agreement pricing; include all distribution channels such as direct ordering, retail or in-store locations, through distributors, etc. Describe how Participating Agencies verify and audit pricing to ensure its compliance with the Master Agreement.

D. Identify all other companies that will be involved in processing, handling or shipping the products/service to the end user.

E. Provide the number, size and location of Supplier's distribution facilities, warehouses and retail network as applicable.

3.3 Marketing and Sales

A. Provide a detailed ninety-day plan beginning from award date of the Master Agreement describing the strategy to immediately implement the Master Agreement as supplier's primary go to market strategy for Public Agencies to supplier's teams nationwide, to include, but not limited to:

   i. Executive leadership endorsement and sponsorship of the award as the public sector go-to-market strategy within first 10 days

ii. Training and education of Supplier's national sales force with participation from the Supplier's executive leadership, along with the OMNIA Partners team within first 90 days

B. Provide a detailed ninety-day plan beginning from award date of the Master Agreement describing the strategy to market the Master Agreement to current Participating Public Agencies, existing Public Agency customers of Supplier, as well as to prospective Public Agencies nationwide immediately upon award, to include, but not limited to:

i. Creation and distribution of a co-branded press release to trade publications

ii. Announcement, Master Agreement details and contact information published on the Supplier's website within first 90 days

iii. Design, publication and distribution of co-branded marketing materials within first 90 days

iv. Commitment to attendance and participation with OMNIA Partners at national (i.e. NIGP Annual Forum, NPI Conference, etc.), regional (i.e. Regional NIGP Chapter Meetings, Regional Cooperative Summits, etc.) and supplier-specific trade shows, conferences and meetings throughout the term of the Master Agreement

v. Commitment to attend, exhibit and participate at the NIGP Annual Forum in an area reserved by OMNIA Partners for partner suppliers. Booth space will be purchased and staffed by Supplier. In addition, Supplier commits to provide reasonable assistance to the overall promotion and marketing efforts for the NIGP Annual Forum, as directed by OMNIA Partners.

vi. Design and publication of national and regional advertising in trade publications throughout the term of the Master Agreement

vii. Ongoing marketing and promotion of the Master Agreement throughout its term (case studies, collateral pieces, presentations, promotions, etc.)

viii. Dedicated OMNIA Partners internet web-based homepage on Supplier's website with:

- OMNIA Partners standard logo;
- Copy of original Request for Proposal;
- Copy of Master Agreement and amendments between Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier;
- Summary of Products and pricing;
- Marketing Materials
- Electronic link to OMNIA Partners' website including the online registration page;

- A dedicated toll-free number and email address for OMNIA Partners

C. Describe how Supplier will transition any existing Public Agency customers' accounts to the Master Agreement available nationally through OMNIA Partners. Include a list of current cooperative contracts (regional and national) Supplier holds and describe how the Master Agreement will be positioned among the other cooperative agreements.

D. Acknowledge Supplier agrees to provide its logo(s) to OMNIA Partners and agrees to provide permission for reproduction of such logo in marketing communications and promotions. Acknowledge that use of OMNIA Partners logo will require permission for reproduction, as well.

E. Confirm Supplier will be proactive in direct sales of Supplier's goods and services to Public Agencies nationwide and the timely follow up to leads established by OMNIA Partners. All sales materials are to use the OMNIA Partners logo. At a minimum, the Supplier's sales initiatives should communicate:

   i. Master Agreement was competitively solicited and publicly awarded by a Principal Procurement Agency
   ii. Best government pricing
   iii. No cost to participate
   iv. Non-exclusive

F. Confirm Supplier will train its national sales force on the Master Agreement. At a minimum, sales training should include:

   i. Key features of Master Agreement
   ii. Working knowledge of the solicitation process
   iii. Awareness of the range of Public Agencies that can utilize the Master Agreement through OMNIA Partners
   iv. Knowledge of benefits of the use of cooperative contracts

G. Provide the name, title, email and phone number for the person(s), who will be responsible for:

   i. Executive Support
   ii. Marketing
   iii. Sales
   iv. Sales Support
   v. Financial Reporting
   vi. Accounts Payable
   vii. Contracts

H. Describe in detail how Supplier's national sales force is structured, including contact information for the highest-level executive in charge of the sales team.

I. Explain in detail how the sales teams will work with the OMNIA Partners team to implement, grow and service the national program.

I. Explain in detail how Supplier will manage the overall national program throughout the term of the Master Agreement, including ongoing coordination of marketing and sales efforts, timely new Participating Public Agency account set-up, timely contract administration, etc.

J. State the amount of Supplier's Public Agency sales for the previous fiscal year. Provide a list of Supplier's top 10 Public Agency customers, the total purchases for each for the previous fiscal year along with a key contact for each.

K. Describe Supplier's information systems capabilities and limitations regarding order management through receipt of payment, including description of multiple platforms that may be used for any of these functions.

L. Provide the Contract Sales (as defined in Section 12 of the OMNIA Partners Administration Agreement) that Supplier will guarantee each year under the Master Agreement for the initial three years of the Master Agreement ("Guaranteed Contract Sales").

$_____.00 in year one
$_____.00 in year two
$_____.00 in year three

To the extent Supplier guarantees minimum Contract Sales, the Administrative Fee shall be calculated based on the greater of the actual Contract Sales and the Guaranteed Contract Sales.

M. Even though it is anticipated many Public Agencies will be able to utilize the Master Agreement without further formal solicitation, there may be circumstances where Public Agencies will issue their own solicitations. The following options are available when responding to a solicitation for Products covered under the Master Agreement.

i. Respond with Master Agreement pricing (Contract Sales reported to OMNIA Partners).

ii. If competitive conditions require pricing lower than the standard Master Agreement not-to-exceed pricing, Supplier may respond with lower pricing through the Master Agreement. If Supplier is awarded the contract, the sales are reported as Contract Sales to OMNIA Partners under the Master Agreement.

iii. Respond with pricing higher than Master Agreement only in the unlikely event that the Public Agency refuses to utilize Master Agreement (Contract Sales are not reported to OMNIA Partners).

iv. If alternative or multiple proposals are permitted, respond with pricing higher than Master Agreement, and include Master Agreement as the alternate or additional proposal.

Detail Supplier's strategies under these options when responding to a solicitation.

Exhibit B
Administration Agreement, Example

ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT

THIS ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made this ___ day of _____ 20__, between National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector ("**OMNIA Partners**"), and _____ ("**Supplier**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the _____ (the "**Principal Procurement Agency**") has entered into a Master Agreement effective _____, Agreement No_____, by and between the Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier, (as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the "**Master Agreement**"), as attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein, for the purchase of _____ (the "**Product**");

WHEREAS, said Master Agreement provides that any or all public agencies, including state and local governmental entities, public and private primary, secondary and higher education entities, non-profit entities, and agencies for the public benefit (collectively, "**Public Agencies**"), that register (either via registration on the OMNIA Partners website or execution of a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit B) (each, hereinafter referred to as a "**Participating Public Agency**") may purchase Product at prices stated in the Master Agreement;

WHEREAS, Participating Public Agencies may access the Master Agreement which is offered through OMNIA Partners to Public Agencies;

WHEREAS, OMNIA Partners serves as the cooperative contract administrator of the Master Agreement on behalf of Principal Procurement Agency;

WHEREAS, Principal Procurement Agency desires OMNIA Partners to proceed with administration of the Master Agreement; and

WHEREAS, OMNIA Partners and Supplier desire to enter into this Agreement to make available the Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies and to set forth certain terms and conditions governing the relationship between OMNIA Partners and Supplier.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, OMNIA Partners and Supplier hereby agree as follows:

DEFINITIONS

1. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Agreement.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2. The Master Agreement and the terms and conditions contained therein shall apply to this Agreement except as expressly changed or modified by this Agreement. Supplier acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and agreements of Supplier set forth in the solicitation and Supplier's response thereto resulting in the Master Agreement are incorporated herein and are an integral part hereof.

3. OMNIA Partners shall be afforded all of the rights, privileges and indemnifications afforded to Principal Procurement Agency by or from Supplier under the Master Agreement, and such rights, privileges and indemnifications shall accrue and apply with equal effect to OMNIA Partners, its agents, employees, directors, and representatives under this Agreement including, but not limited to, Supplier's obligation to obtain appropriate insurance.

4. OMNIA Partners shall perform all of its duties, responsibilities and obligations as the cooperative contract administrator of the Master Agreement on behalf of Principal Procurement Agency as set forth herein, and Supplier hereby acknowledges and agrees that all duties, responsibilities and obligations will be undertaken by OMNIA Partners solely in its capacity as the cooperative contract administrator under the Master Agreement.

5. With respect to any purchases by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency pursuant to the Master Agreement, OMNIA Partners shall not be: (i) construed as a dealer, re-marketer, representative, partner or agent of any type of the Supplier, Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency; (ii) obligated, liable or responsible for any order for Product made by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency or any employee thereof under the Master Agreement or for any payment required to be made with respect to such order for Product; and (iii) obligated, liable or responsible for any failure by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency to comply with procedures or requirements of applicable law or the Master Agreement or to obtain the due authorization and approval necessary to purchase under the Master Agreement. OMNIA Partners makes no representation or guaranty with respect to any minimum purchases by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency or any employee thereof under this Agreement or the Master Agreement.

6. OMNIA Partners shall not be responsible for Supplier's performance under the Master Agreement, and Supplier shall hold OMNIA Partners harmless from any liability that may arise from the negligent acts or omissions of Supplier in with the course of its performance under the Master Agreement.

7. Supplier acknowledges that, in connection with its access to OMNIA Partners confidential information and/or supply of data to OMNIA Partners, it has complied with and shall continue to comply with all laws, regulations and standards that may apply to Supplier, including, without limitation: (a) United States federal and state information security and

privacy statutes, regulations and/or best practices, including, without limitation, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, the Massachusetts Data Security Regulations (201 C.M.R. 17.00 et. seq.), the Nevada encryption statute (N.R.S. § 603A), the California data security law (Cal. Civil Code § 1798.80 et. seq.) and California Consumer Privacy Act (Cal. Civil Code § 1798.100 et. seq.); and (b) applicable industry and regulatory standards and best practices (collectively, "**Data Regulations**").

With regard to Personal Information that Supplier collects, receives, or otherwise processes under the Agreement or otherwise in connection with performance of the Agreement, Supplier agrees that it will not: (i) sell, rent, release, disclose, disseminate, make available, transfer, or otherwise communicate orally, in writing, or by electronic or other means, such Personal Information to another business or third party for monetary or other valuable consideration; or (ii) retain, use, or disclose such Personal Information outside of the direct business relationship between Supplier and OMNIA Partners or for any purpose other than for the specific purpose of performance of the Agreement, including retaining, using, or disclosing such Personal Information for a commercial purpose other than for performance of the Agreement. By entering into the Agreement, Supplier certifies that it understands the specific restrictions contained in this Section 7 and will comply with them. For purposes hereof, "**Personal Information**" means information that identifies, relates to, describes, is reasonably capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked, directly or indirectly, with a particular consumer or household, and includes the specific elements of "personal information" as defined under Data Regulations, as defined herein. Supplier will reasonably assist OMNIA Partners in timely responding to any third party "request to know" or "request to delete" (as defined pursuant to Data Regulations) and will promptly provide OMNIA Partners with information reasonably necessary for OMNIA Partners to respond to such requests. Where Supplier collects Personal Information directly from Public Agencies or others on OMNIA Partners' behalf, Supplier will maintain records and the means necessary to enable OMNIA Partners to respond to such requests to know and requests to delete.

8. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, OMNIA PARTNERS EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES REGARDING OMNIA PARTNERS' PERFORMANCE AS A COOPERATIVE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE MASTER AGREEMENT. NEITHER PARTY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN ANY WAY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, OR RELIANCE DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO DATA, LOSS OF ANTICIPAGED REVENUE OR PROFITS, WORK STOPPAGE OR IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER ASSETS, WHETHER OR NOT FORESEEABLE, EVEN IF A PARTY IS ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR ANY ORDER ISSUED HEREUNDER, SUPPLIER HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WARRANTY OF NONINFRINGEMENT, OR ANY WARRANTY RELATED TO THIRD PARTY SERVICES OR PRODUCTS. THIS DISCLAIMER DOES NOT AFFECT THE TERMS OF ANY WARRANTY PROVIDED BY AN ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PUBLISHER.

TERM OF AGREEMENT; TERMINATION

9. This Agreement shall be in effect so long as the Master Agreement remains in effect, provided, however, that the provisions of Sections 3 – 8 and 11 – 22, hereof and the indemnifications limitations of liability afforded by the Supplier to OMNIA Partners in the Master Agreement, to the extent such provisions survive any expiration or termination of the Master Agreement, shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

NATIONAL PROMOTION

10. OMNIA Partners and Supplier shall publicize and promote the availability of the Master Agreement's products and services to Public Agencies and such agencies' employees. Supplier shall require each Public Agency to register its participation in the OMNIA Partners program by either registering on the OMNIA Partners website (www.omniapartners.com/publicsector) or executing a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement prior to processing the Participating Public Agency's first sales order. Upon request, Supplier shall make available to interested Public Agencies a copy of the Master Agreement and such price lists or quotes as may be necessary for such Public Agencies to evaluate potential purchases.

11. Supplier shall provide such marketing and administrative support as set forth in the solicitation resulting in the Master Agreement, including assisting in development of marketing materials as reasonably requested by Principal Procurement Agency and OMNIA Partners. Supplier shall be responsible for obtaining permission or license of use and payment of any license fees for all content and images Supplier provides to OMNIA Partners or posts on the OMNIA Partners website. Supplier shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless OMNIA Partners for use of all such content and images including copyright infringement claims. Supplier and OMNIA Partners each hereby grant to the other party a limited, revocable, non-transferable, non-sublicensable right to use such party's logo (each, the "**Logo**") solely for use in marketing the Master Agreement. Each party shall provide the other party with the standard terms of use of such party's Logo, and such party shall comply with such terms in all material respects. Both parties shall obtain approval from the other party prior to use of such party's Logo. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties understand and agree that except as provided herein neither party shall have any right, title or interest in the other party's Logo. Upon termination of this Agreement, each party shall immediately cease use of the other party's Logo.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE, REPORTING & PAYMENT

12. An "Administrative Fee" shall be defined and due to OMNIA Partners from Supplier in the amount of __ percent (__%) ("**Administrative Fee Percentage**") multiplied by the total purchase amount paid to Supplier, less refunds and credits on returns, for the sale of products and/or services to Principal Procurement Agency and Participating Public Agencies pursuant to the Master Agreement (as amended from time to time and including any renewal thereof) ("**Contract Sales**"). From time to time the parties may mutually agree in writing to a lower Administrative Fee Percentage for a specifically identified Participating Public Agency's Contract Sales.

13. Supplier shall provide OMNIA Partners with an electronic accounting report monthly, in the format prescribed by OMNIA Partners, summarizing all Contract Sales for each calendar month. The Contract Sales reporting format is provided as Exhibit C ("**Contract Sales Report**"), attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Contract Sales Reports for each calendar month

shall be provided by Supplier to OMNIA Partners by the 10th day of the following month. Failure to provide a Contract Sales Report within the time and manner specified herein shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and if not cured within thirty (30) days of written notice to Supplier shall be deemed a cause for termination of the Master Agreement, at Principal Procurement Agency's sole discretion, and/or this Agreement, at OMNIA Partners' sole discretion.

14. Administrative Fee payments are to be paid by Supplier to OMNIA Partners at the frequency and on the due date stated in Section 13, above, for Supplier's submission of corresponding Contract Sales Reports. Administrative Fee payments are to be made via Automated Clearing House (ACH) to the OMNIA Partners designated financial institution identified in Exhibit D. Failure to provide a payment of the Administrative Fee within the time and manner specified herein shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and if not cured within thirty (30) days of written notice to Supplier shall be deemed a cause for termination of the Master Agreement, at Principal Procurement Agency's sole discretion, and/or this Agreement, at OMNIA Partners' sole discretion. All Administrative Fees not paid when due shall bear interest at a rate equal to the lesser of one and one-half percent (1 1/2%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by law until paid in full.

15. Supplier shall maintain an accounting of all purchases made by Participating Public Agencies under the Master Agreement. OMNIA Partners, or its designee, in OMNIA Partners' sole discretion, reserves the right to compare Participating Public Agency records with Contract Sales Reports submitted by Supplier for a period of four (4) years from the date OMNIA Partners receives such report. In addition, OMNIA Partners may engage a third party to conduct an independent audit of Supplier's monthly reports. In the event of such an audit, Supplier shall provide all materials reasonably requested relating to such audit by OMNIA Partners at the location designated by OMNIA Partners. OMNIA Partners shall request to audit Supplier by providing at least thirty (30) days' written notice to Suppler and such audits shall be limited to not more than once per calendar year. In the event an underreporting of Contract Sales and a resulting underpayment of Administrative Fees is revealed, OMNIA Partners will notify the Supplier in writing. Supplier will have thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to resolve the discrepancy to OMNIA Partners' reasonable satisfaction, including payment of any Administrative Fees due and owing, together with interest thereon in accordance with Section 13, and reimbursement of OMNIA Partners' costs and expenses related to such audit.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

16. This Agreement, the Master Agreement and the exhibits referenced herein supersede any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereto and no other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement which is not contained or incorporated herein shall be valid or binding. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the Master Agreement, as between OMNIA Partners and Supplier, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.

17. If any action at law or in equity is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Agreement or to recover any Administrative Fee and accrued interest, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs in addition to any other relief to which it may be entitled.

18. This Agreement and OMNIA Partners' rights and obligations hereunder may be assigned at OMNIA Partners' sole discretion to an affiliate of OMNIA Partners, any

purchaser of any or all or substantially all of the assets of OMNIA Partners, or the successor entity as a result of a merger, reorganization, consolidation, conversion or change of control, whether by operation of law or otherwise with Supplier's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Supplier may not assign its obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of OMNIA Partners, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either may assign this Agreement to a successor pursuant to a merger, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all its assets.

19. All written communications given hereunder shall be delivered by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery on receipt to the addresses as set forth below.

A. OMNIA Partners:

OMNIA Partners
5001 Aspen Grove
Franklin, TN 37067
Attention: Legal Department - Public Sector Contracting

B. Supplier:

SHI International Corp.
290 Davidson Ave
Somerset, NJ 08873

20. If any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be, or shall in fact be, illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever, and this Agreement will be construed by limiting or invalidating such provision to the minimum extent necessary to make such provision valid, legal and enforceable.

21. This Agreement may not be amended, changed, modified, or altered without the prior written consent of the parties hereto, and no provision of this Agreement may be discharged or waived, except by a writing signed by the parties. A waiver of any particular provision will not be deemed a waiver of any other provision, nor will a waiver given on one occasion be deemed to apply to any other occasion.

22. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon OMNIA Partners, the Supplier and any respective successor and assign thereto; subject, however, to the limitations contained herein.

23. This Agreement will be construed under and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, excluding its conflicts of law provisions and any action arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be commenced solely and exclusively in the state or federal courts in Williamson County Tennessee.

24. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which is an original but all of which, together, shall constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Agreement and of signature pages by facsimile, or by .pdf or similar electronic transmission, will constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement as

to the parties and may be used in lieu of the original Agreement for all purposes. Signatures of the parties transmitted by facsimile, or by .pdf or similar electronic transmission, will be deemed to be their original signatures for any purpose whatsoever.

[INSERT SUPPLIER ENTITY NAME]	**NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL PURCHASING ALLIANCE COMPANY, A DELAWARE CORPORATION D/B/A OMNIA PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR**
Signature	Signature Sarah Vavra
Name	Name Sr. Vice President, Public Sector Contracting
Title	Title
Date	Date

MASTER INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT

This Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (this "**Agreement**") is entered into by and between those certain government agencies that execute a Principal Procurement Agency Certificate ("**Principal Procurement Agencies**") with National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, Communities Program Management, LLC, a California limited liability company d/b/a U.S. Communities, and/or NCPA LLC, a Texas limited liability company d/b/a National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (collectively, "**OMNIA Partners**"), in its capacity as the cooperative administrator, to be appended and made a part hereof and such other agencies ("**Participating Public Agencies**"), as defined in each Master Agreement (as defined below), who register to participate in the cooperative purchasing programs administered by OMNIA Partners and its affiliates and subsidiaries (collectively, the "**OMNIA Partners Parties**") by either registering on the OMNIA Partners website (www.omniapartners.com/publicsector or any successor website), or by executing a copy of this Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, after a competitive solicitation and selection process by Principal Procurement Agencies, in compliance with their own policies, procedures, rules and regulations, a number of suppliers have entered into "**Master Agreements**" (herein so called) to provide a variety of goods, products and services ("**Products**") to the applicable Principal Procurement Agency and the Participating Public Agencies;

WHEREAS, Master Agreements are made available by Principal Procurement Agencies through the OMNIA Partners Parties and provide that Participating Public Agencies may purchase Products on the same terms, conditions and pricing as the Principal Procurement Agency, subject to any applicable federal and/or local purchasing ordinances and the laws of the State of purchase; and

WHEREAS, in addition to Master Agreements, the OMNIA Partners Parties may from time to time offer Participating Public Agencies the opportunity to acquire Products through other group purchasing agreements.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, and of the mutual benefits to result, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Each party will facilitate the cooperative procurement of Products.

2. The Participating Public Agencies shall procure Products in accordance with and subject to the relevant federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations that govern Participating Public Agency's procurement practices. The Participating Public Agencies hereby acknowledge and agree that it is the intent of the parties that all provisions of this Agreement and that Principal Procurement Agencies' participation in the program described herein comply with all applicable laws, including but not limited to the requirements

CONTRACT
SHI INTERNATIONAL
OMNIA INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS PRODUCTS AND SERVICES MESA
CONTRACT 2024056-02

APPROVED:
CITY OF MERCED
A California Charter Municipal Corporation

BY:_____
D. Scott McBride
City Manager

ATTEST:
D. SCOTT MCBRIDE, CITY CLERK

BY:_____
Assistant/Deputy City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
CRAIG J. CORNWELL, CITY ATTORNEY

BY:_____
City Attorney Date

ACCOUNT DATA:
M. VENUS RODRIGUEZ

BY: _____
Verified by Finance Officer

City of Mesa

Contract # 2024056-02

for

Information Technology Solutions Products and Services

with

SHI International

Effective: July 2, 2024

The following documents comprise the executed contract between the City of Mesa, and SHI International effective July 2, 2024:

I. City of Mesa/SHI Signed Contract
II. Supplier's Response to the RFP, incorporated by reference
    a. OMNIA Partners

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO SOLICITATION

CITY OF MESA AGREEMENT NUMBER 2024056
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

CITY OF MESA, Arizona ("City")

Department Name	City of Mesa – Purchasing Division
Mailing Address	P.O. Box 1466 Mesa, AZ 85211-1466
Delivery Address	20 East Main St, Suite 450 Mesa, AZ 85201
Attention	Ted Stallings Procurement Officer II
E-Mail	Ted.Stallings@MesaAZ.org
Phone	(480) 644-2815

With a copy to: City of Mesa – DoIT
Attn: Suzanne Alberts

AND

SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP., ("Contractor")

Mailing Address	290 Davidson Avenue Somerset, NJ 08873
Remit to Address	Post Office Box 952121 Dallas, TX 852121
Attention	Amelia Jakubczyk
E-Mail	amelia_jakubczyk@shi.com
Phone	303-882-8012
Attention	Victoria Lewkowitz
E-Mail	victoria_lewkowitz@shi.com
Phone	650-483-9333

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

CITY OF MESA AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO SOLICITATION

This Agreement pursuant to Solicitation ("Agreement") is entered into this 2nd day of July, 2024, by and between the City of Mesa, Arizona, an Arizona municipal corporation ("City"), and SHI International Corp, a(n) New Jersey State corporation/company/natural person ("Contractor"). The City and Contractor are each a "Party" to the Agreement or together are "Parties" to the Agreement.

RECITALS

A. The City issued Solicitation number **2024056** ("Solicitation") for **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**, to which Contractor provided a response ("Response"); and

B. The City Selected Contractor's Response as being in the best interest of the City and wishes to engage Contractor in providing the services/materials described in the Solicitation and Response.

C. "Services" means the resale services provided by Contractor under this Agreement; i.e. sourcing and fulfilling the Product and/or providing deliverables identified in an Order.

D. "Products" means collectively third-party software, computer peripherals, computer hardware, and associated IT services provided by third parties or Contractor, as the case may be.

E. "Order" means the form of purchase order or other document used for the purpose of ordering Product and/or deliverables pursuant to this Agreement. Order shall also include a phone order or on-line order placed by the City employee to Contractor utilizing the City's corporate procurement card or the City's written or electronic form of purchase requisition.

In consideration of the reciprocal promises contained in the Agreement, and for other valuable and good consideration, which the Parties acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of, the Parties agree to the following Terms & Conditions.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

1. **Term**. This Agreement is for a term beginning on **July 2, 2024** and ending on **July 1, 2028**. The use of the word "Term" in the Agreement includes the aforementioned period as well as any applicable extensions or renewals in accordance with this Section 1.

   1.1 **Renewals.** On the mutual written agreement of the Parties, the Term may be renewed up to a maximum of six (6) years. Any renewal(s) will be a continuation of the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the expiration of the then-current term.

   1.2 **Extension for Procurement Processes**. Upon the expiration of the Term of this Agreement, including any renewals permitted herein, at the City's sole discretion, this Agreement may be extended on a month-to-month basis for a maximum of six (6) months to allow for the City's procurement processes in the selection of a vendor to provide the services/materials provided under this Agreement. The City will notify the Contractor in writing of its intent to extend the Agreement at least thirty (30) calendar days before the expiration of the Term. Any extension under this Subsection 1.2 will be a continuation of the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the expiration of the then-current term.

   1.3 **Delivery.** Delivery shall be made to the location(s) contained in the Scope of Work within thirty (30) days after receipt of an Order. Contractor agrees to deliver all Products to the desktop of the ordering customer be delivered F.O.B. destination, freight pre-paid and allowed to various locations throughout the City. The City of Mesa shall be responsible for extra incurred fees for expedited shipping or other special delivery requirements. In many cases within the City, the Contractor may be asked to deliver all goods to the front counter within a given department; this is a City requirement and other participating agencies who utilize this Agreement as a cooperative contract (see **Exhibit C,** Mesa Standard Terms & Conditions) may have other delivery requirements.

2. **Scope of Work**. The Contractor will provide the necessary staff, services, and associated resources to provide the City with the services, materials, and obligations attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit A** ("Scope of Work") Contractor will be responsible for all costs and expenses incurred by Contractor that are incident to the performance of the Scope of Work unless otherwise stated in **Exhibit A**. Contractor will supply all equipment and instrumentalities necessary to perform the Scope of Work. If set forth in **Exhibit A**, the City will provide Contractor's personnel with adequate workspace and such other related facilities as may be required by Contractor to carry out the Scope of Work.

   The Agreement is based on the Solicitation and Response which are hereby incorporated by reference into the Agreement as if written out and included herein. In addition to the requirements specifically set forth in the Scope of Work, the Parties acknowledge and agree that the Contractor shall perform in accordance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and other requirements set forth within the Solicitation and Response unless modified herein.

3. **Orders**. Orders must be placed with the Contractor by either a: (i) Purchase Order when for a one- time purchase; (ii) notice to proceed, or (iii) Delivery Order off a Master Agreement for a requirements contract where multiple as-needed orders will be placed with the Contractor. The City may use the Internet to communicate with Contractor and to place Orders as permitted under this Agreement. The terms and conditions on any order form, quote, or similar document provided by Contractor to the City will not take precedence over the language set forth in this Agreement or any of the documents outlined in Section 4 below.

4. **Document Order of Precedence**. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the body of the Agreement, the Exhibits, the Solicitation, and Response, the language of the documents will control in the following order.

   a. Amendments to the Agreement
   b. Agreement
   c. Exhibits
      1. Mesa Standard Terms & Conditions
      2. Pricing (Exhibit B(
      3. Scope of Work (Exhibit A)
      4. Other Exhibits not listed above
   d. Solicitation including any addenda
   e. Contractor Response

5. **Payment**. Subject to the provisions of the Agreement, the City will pay Contractor the sum(s) described in **Exhibit B** ("Pricing") in consideration of Contractor's performance of the Scope of Work during the Term.

6. **Pricing.** Contractor's pricing shall be in the format of a minimum percentage discount off a verifiable price index. Contractor may submit discounts for various manufacturers. At the time of purchase, Contractor may offer deeper discounts beyond the discounted price list, based on volume or other factors, as applicable. Minimum discounts will remain firm during the entirety of the Term of the Agreement, unless the Contractor requests to increase its discount percentage, and will include all charges that may be incurred in fulfilling requirement(s). In addition to decreasing prices for the balance of the Term due to a change in market conditions, a Contractor may conduct sales promotions involving price reductions for a specified lesser period. In the event a Product is discontinued, Contractor will provide a Product of the same or greater functionality, utilizing the discount structure.

   It is the Contractor's Responsibility to provide the City with an up-to-date price list for the duration of the Agreement.

   6.1 **Prices**. All pricing discounts shall be firm for the Term and all extensions or renewals of the Term except where otherwise provided in this Agreement, and will include all costs of the Contractor providing the Products/Service including transportation and insurance costs. No fuel surcharges will be accepted unless allowed in this Agreement. The City shall not be invoiced at prices higher than those stated in the Agreement.

The Contractor further agrees that any reductions in the price of the Products or Services covered by this Agreement will apply to the undelivered balance. The Contractor shall promptly notify the City of such price reductions.

No price modifications will be accepted without proper request by the Contractor and response by the City's Purchasing Services Division.

6.2 Price Adjustment. Any requests for reasonable price adjustments must be submitted in accordance with this section. Requests for adjustment in cost of labor and/or Products must be supported by appropriate documentation. There is no guarantee the City will accept a price adjustment therefore Contractor should be prepared for the Pricing to be firm over the Term of the Agreement. The City is only willing to entertain price adjustments based on an increase to Contractor's actual expenses or other reasonable adjustment in providing the Services/Products under the Agreement. If the City agrees to the adjusted price terms, the City shall issue written approval of the changefor reasonable price adjustments must be submitted in accordance with this Section 5.3. Requests for adjustment in the cost of labor and/or materials must be supported by appropriate documentation. There is no guarantee the City will accept a price adjustment therefore Contractor should be prepared for the Pricing to be firm over the Term of the Agreement. The City is only willing to entertain price adjustments based on an increase to Contractor's actual expenses or other reasonable adjustments in providing the services/materials under the Agreement. If the City agrees to the adjusted price terms, the City shall issue written approval of the change.

During the sixty (60) day period prior to expiration date of the then-current term of the Agreement, the Contractor may submit a written request to the City to allow an increase to the prices in an amount not to exceed the twelve (12) month change in the ***Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers*** (CPI-U), US City Average, All Items, Not Seasonally Adjusted as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (http://www.bls.gov/cpi/home.htm). The City shall review the request for adjustment and respond in writing; such response and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.3 Renewal and Extension Pricing. Any extension of the Agreement will be at the same pricing as the initial term. If the Agreement is renewed in accordance with Section 1, pricing may be adjusted for amounts other than inflation that represent actual costs to the Contractor based on the mutual agreement of the Parties. Contractor may submit a request for a price adjustment along with appropriate supporting documentation demonstrating the cost to the Contractor. Renewal prices shall be firm for the term of the renewal period and may be adjusted thereafter as outlined in Subsection 6.2. There is no guarantee the City will accept a price adjustment..

6.4 Invoices. Payment will be made to Contractor following the City's receipt of a properly completed invoice. Any issues regarding billing or invoicing must be directed to the City Department/Division requesting the Service or Product from the Contractor. A properly completed invoice should contain, at a minimum, all of the following:

6.4.1 Contractor name, address, and contact information;
6.4.2 City billing information;
6.4.3 City contract number as listed on the first page of the Agreement;
6.4.4 Invoice number and date;
6.4.5 Payment terms;
6.4.6 Date of Services or delivery of Product;
6.4.7 Description of materials or services provided;
6.4.8 If product provided, the quantity delivered and pricing of each unit;
6.4.9 Applicable Taxes;
6.4.10 If applicable, mileage or travel costs; and
6.4.11 Total amount due.

6.5 Payment of Funds. Contractor Contractor acknowledges the City may, at its option and where available use a Procurement Cardle-Payables to make payment for orders under the Agreement; otherwise, payment will be through a traditional method of a check or Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) as available.

6.6 **Disallowed Costs, Overpayment**. If at any time the City determines that a cost for which payment was made to Contractor is a disallowed cost, such as an overpayment or a charge for Products/Service not in accordance with the Agreement, the City will notify Contractor in writing of the disallowance; such notice will state the means of correction which may be, but is not limited to, adjustment of any future claim/invoice submitted by Contractor in the amount of the disallowance, or to require repayment of the disallowed amount by Contractor. Contractor will be provided with the opportunity to respond to the notice.

7 **Insurance**.

7.1 Contractor must obtain and maintain at its expense throughout the Term of the Agreement, at a minimum, the types and amounts of insurance set forth in this Section 7 from insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of Arizona; the insurance must cover the Products/Service to be provided by Contractor under the Agreement. For any insurance required under the Agreement, Contractor will name the City of Mesa, its agents, representatives, officials, volunteers, officers, elected officials, and employees as additional insured, as evidenced by providing either an additional insured endorsement or proper insurance policy excerpts.

7.2 Nothing in this Section 7 limits Contractor's responsibility to the City. The insurance requirements herein are minimum requirements for the Agreement and in no way limit any indemnity promise(s) contained in the Agreement. The City does not warrant the minimum limits contained herein are sufficient to protect Contractor and subcontractor(s) from liabilities that might arise out of performance under the Agreement by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractor(s). Contractor is encouraged to purchase additional insurance as Contractor determines may be necessary.

7.3 Each insurance policy required under the Agreement must be in effect at or prior to the execution of the Agreement and remain in effect for the Term of the Agreement.

7.4 Prior to the execution of the Agreement, Contractor will provide the City with a Certificate of Insurance (using an appropriate "ACORD" or equivalent certificate) signed by the issuer with applicable endorsements. The City reserves the right to request additional copies of any or all of the policies, endorsements, or notices relating thereto required under the Agreement.

7.5 When the City requires a Certificate of Insurance to be furnished, Contractor's insurance is primary of all other sources available. When the City is a certificate holder and/or an additional insured, Contractor agrees no policy will expire, be canceled, or be materially changed to affect the coverage available without advance written notice to the City.

7.6 The policies required by the Agreement must contain a waiver of transfer rights of recovery (waiver of subrogation) against the City, its agents, representatives, officials, volunteers, officers, elected officials, and employees for any claims arising out of the work of Contractor where permitted by law.

7.7 All insurance certificates and applicable endorsements are subject to review and approval by the City's Risk Management Division.

7.8 **Types and Amounts of Insurance.** Contractor must obtain and retain throughout the term of the Agreement, at a minimum, the following:

7.8.1 Worker's compensation insurance in accordance with the provisions of Arizona law. If Contractor operates with no employees, Contractor must provide the City with written proof Contractor has no employees. If employees are hired during the course of this Agreement, Contractor must procure worker's compensations in accordance with Arizona law.

7.8.2 The Contractor shall maintain at all times during the term of this contract, a minimum amount of $1 million per occurrence/$2 million aggregate Commercial General Liability insurance, including Contractual Liability. For Commercial General Liability insurance,

the City of Mesa, their agents, officials, volunteers, officers, elected officials or employees shall be named as additional insured, as evidenced by providing an additional insured endorsement.

7.8.3 Automobile liability, bodily injury and property damage with a limit of $1 million per occurrence including owned, hired and non-owned autos.

8. **Requirements Contract.** Contractor acknowledges and agrees the Agreement is a requirements contract; the Agreement does not guarantee any purchases will be made (minimum or maximum). Orders will only be placed when the City identifies a need and issues a purchase order or a written notice to proceed. The City reserves the right to cancel purchase orders or a notice to proceed within a reasonable period of time of issuance; any such cancellation will be in writing. Should a purchase order or notice to proceed be canceled, the City agrees to reimburse Contractor for any actual and documented costs incurred by Contractor. If the City cancels a purchase order following shipment of the Products but prior to delivery, the City shall pay all freight and handling charges for shipment and return shipment of such Products to Contractor. All returns shall be made in accordance with Contractor's Return Policy found at www.shi.com/returnpolicy and this Agreement, with the terms of this Agreement controlling. The City will not reimburse Contractor for any avoidable costs incurred after receipt of cancellation including, but not limited to, lost profits, shipment of Product, or performance of Services. The City reserves the right to purchase contracted items through other sources if determined in the best interests of the City to do so.

9. **Notices.** All notices to be given pursuant to the Agreement will be delivered to the Contractor at the address listed on Page 1 of this Agreement. Notice will be delivered pursuant to the requirements set forth the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions that are attached to the Agreement as **Exhibit C.**

10. **WARRANTY.** Contractor warrants that the Services and Products will conform to the requirements of the Agreement. Additionally, Contractor warrants that all Services will be performed in a good, workman-like and professional manner. The City's acceptance of Services or Products provided by Contractor will not relieve Contractor from its obligations under this warranty. If any Products or Services are of a substandard or unsatisfactory manner as determined by the City, Contractor, at no additional charge to the City, will provide Products or redo such Services until in accordance with this Agreement and to the City's reasonable satisfaction.

11. **OEM PRODUCT WARRANTY.** Contractor is a value-added reseller ("VAR") of Products, not the Original Equipment Manufacturer ("OEM") or licensor, and, except as provided herein, Contractor disclaims any warranty responsibility regarding warranties provided by the OEM for the Products provided under this Agreement ("OEM Product Warranty"). Contractor shall forward the OEM Product Warranties to the City which are provided to Contractor from the OEM of the Product and, to the extent granted by the OEM, the City shall be the beneficiary of the OEM's Product Warrantieswith respect to the Product. Contractor is not a party to any such terms of the OEM Product Warranty between the City and OEM and the City agrees to look to the OEM for satisfaction of any and all OEM Product Warranty claims related to that OEM's Product.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WARRANTY OF NONINFRINGEMENT, OR ANY WARRANTY RELATING TO THIRD PARTY SERVICES OR PRODUCTS. THE DISCLAIMER CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH DOES NOT AFFECT THE TERMS OF ANY OEM PRODUCT WARRANTY.

12. **Representations of Contractor.** To the best of Contractor's knowledge, Contractor agrees that:

a. Contractor has no obligations, legal or otherwise, inconsistent with the terms of the Agreement or with Contractor's undertaking of the relationship with the City;

b. Performance of the Services called for by the Agreement do not and will not violate any applicable law, rule, regulation, or any proprietary or other right of any third party;

c. Contractor will not use in the performance of Contractor's responsibilities under the Agreement any proprietary information or trade secret of a former employer of its employees (other than City, if applicable); and

d. Contractor has not entered into and will not enter into any agreement, whether oral or written, in conflict with the Agreement.

13. **Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions.** **Exhibit C** to the Agreement is the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions as modified by the Parties, which are incorporated by reference into the Agreement as though fully set forth herein. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the Agreement and the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions, the language of the Agreement will control. The Parties or a Party are referred to as a "party" or "parties" in the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions. The Term is referred to as the "term" in the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions.

14. **Counterparts and Facsimile or Electronic Signatures.** This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, will constitute one agreement. A facsimile or other electronically delivered signature to the Agreement will be deemed an original and binding upon the Party against whom enforcement is sought.

15. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** All Recitals and Exhibits to the Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference into the Agreement as if written out and included herein. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the body of the Agreement and the Exhibits, the language of the Agreement will control.

Exhibits to this Agreement are the following:

(A) Scope of Work / Technical Specifications
(B) Pricing
(C) Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

16. **Attorneys' Fees.** The prevailing Party in any litigation arising out of the Agreement will be entitled to the recovery of its reasonable attorney's fees, court costs, and other litigation related costs and fees from the other Party.

17. **Title, Risk of Loss, Returns.** Contractor shall transfer to the City good and merchantable title to the Product, free from all liens, encumbrances and claims of others, upon delivery of the Product to and its receipt by the City, at which time title and risk of loss shall vest fully in the City, unless notice of rejection is provided to Contractor's authorized representative within three (3) business days after such delivery. All returns of Product shall be made in accordance with this Agreement and Contractor's Return Policy found at www.shi.com/returnpolicy, with the terms of the Agreement controlling.

18. **Additional Acts.** The Parties agree to execute promptly such other documents and to perform such other acts as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of the Agreement.

19. **Headings.** The headings of the Agreement are for reference only and will not limit or define the meaning of any provision of the Agreement.

By executing below, each Party acknowledges that it understands, approves, and accepts all of the terms of the Agreement and the attached exhibits.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

CITY OF MESA, ARIZONA

By: Edward Quedens

Edward Quedens
Printed Name

Business Services Director
Title

7/3/24 12:57 MST
Date

SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.

By: DocuSigned by: Kristina Mann EA418E789F09404...

Kristina Mann
Printed Name

Sr. Manager - Contracts
Title

7/1/2024
Date

REVIEWED BY:

By: Ted Stallings
Ted Stallings, CPPB
Procurement Officer II

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF WORK

1. **SCOPE OF WORK:** For the purchase of Information Technology Solutions, Products, and Services.

2. **ORDERING.** Although the City is open to alternate ordering methods, the primary methods for customers placing orders with the Supplier are the following:

    a. Online
    b. Email
    c. Telephone
    d. Fax

3. **DELIVERY REQUIREMENT.** The contractor agrees to deliver all products to the desktop of the ordering customer and be delivered F.O.B. destination, freight pre-paid and allowed to various locations throughout the City. In many cases within the City, the Contractor may be asked to deliver all goods to the front counter within a given department. This is the City of Mesa requirement and other participating agencies may have other delivery requirements.

4. **SCOPE OF PRODUCTS.** The intent of this solicitation is to establish a contract with the ability to purchase a comprehensive, wide variety of Information Technology Solution Products and Services including but not limited to the following categories:

    a. Software: National brand name Microsoft, Google, Oracle, Enterprise applications/solutions, cyber security applications/solutions, etc.

    b. Personal Computer Systems: National brand name desktop PCs, notebooks, laptops, tablets, and other related devices from Enterprise Tier and Middle Tier Contractors that are business related computers, manufactured by companies, such as, Apple, COMPAQ, Dell, Gateway, Hewlett Packard, IBM / Lenovo, Panasonic, and Toshiba. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

    c. Standard Business Workstation: These will be used for typical tasks, which will include word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management, business graphics, statistical analysis, internet, and other office automation activities. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

    d. High End Workstation: These will be used by application developers using GIS, CASE or other high-level language development tools, Computer Aided Design and Drafting professional, Internet Application developers or other sophisticated application work. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

    e. Laptop Computer or Notebook: These will be used by traveling or remote access user for typical office automation and business productivity use. With a port replicator or docking station, it may also be used as a standard desktop. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

    f. Network Equipment: This includes equipment primarily used for communications over an IP network. This includes servers (physical and virtual), layer 2 and layer 3 switches, routers, area wireless access points, point-to-point wireless access, optics, media interfaces (i.e. serial, T1, T3, OC3) and fiber channel. Class of equipment should include home office, small and medium business, and enterprise. Contractors may include, but

not limited to, Cisco Systems, Dell, Juniper Networks, HP, Extreme Networks, Enterasys Networks, D-Link, Netgear, and Brocade Communications Systems.

g. Monitors: These will include plug and play compatible monitors that are manufactured for the above systems and/or any other brand that may be specifically called for by the ordering entity and which meet the most current UL and OSHA requirements.

h. Computer and Network Products, Peripherals, Accessories, and Components: Complete availability of major manufacturer's product lines on items such as, but not limited to RAM, graphic accelerator cards, network interface cards, cables, printers, scanners, monitors, AV equipment, unified communications hardware, mobility hardware, modems, routers, switches, keyboards, drives, memory cards, cables, batteries, power management, supplies, etc.

i. Information Technology/Educational Furniture: Includes furniture design, delivery, installation, parts, maintenance, and repair and replacement.

j. Services: Services such as, but not limited to cloud computing, consulting, technical support, leasing/financing, trade-ins, repair, design, analysis, configuration, implementation, installation, training, maintenance, advisory, managed and support services, staff augmentation, professional services, etc. In addition, services that are related to the design, use, or operation of the products being purchased such as system configurations, testing, hardware/software installation, upgrades, imaging, etc. Services may also include materials, equipment, and supplies provided by the Reseller under an SOW.

Note: All hardware should come assembled. For example, if extra memory, additional drives, or peripherals are ordered, the Contractor must install them unless the Participating Agency requests, that they not be installed.

k. Comprehensive Product Offering: Offeror's complete catalog and services offered shall be available. Each offeror awarded a contract under this solicitation may offer their complete product and service offering. Pricing for products and services must be entered on the appropriate section of the Price Page. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all items offered.

l. Financing: Options available such as lease programs and conditional sales contracts.

5. **LICENSES.** Participating Agencies may be required to sign a separate agreement, rider, or End User Licensing Agreement ("EULA"), etc., as required by manufacturers.

6. **DEFECTIVE PRODUCT.** All defective products shall be replaced and exchanged by the Contractor. The cost of transportation, unpacking, inspection, re-packing, re-shipping, or other like expenses shall be paid by the Contractor. All replacement products must be received by the City within seven (7) business days of initial notification.

33. **SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES:** The scope described in this RFP and resulting contract(s) is preliminary in nature and intended to provide Contractors with a general overview of the major tasks envisioned as part of this solicitation. The City reserves the right to expand and/or reduce the Project Objectives as may be appropriate based on the technical content of the successful Contractor's proposal and/or during contract negotiations based on budget considerations.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

EXHIBIT B
PRICING
Attachment A Pricing will be added here when Agreement is finalized.

					add additional manufacturers/discounts	
Item #	**Product**	**Product / Group**	**Proposed Discount**	**Manufacturer Name**	**Proposed Discount**	**Manufacturer Name**
1.00	Group 1 - Systems	1) Desktops	3%	Full Catalog (Examples are HPE, Dell, Lenovo, Acer, Apple,etc)	%	
		2) Notebooks	3%	Full Catalog (Examples are HPE, Dell, Lenovo, Acer,Apple etc)	%	
		3) Tablets	3%	Full Catalog (Exmaples are HPE, Dell, Lenovo, Acer, Surface,Apple etc)	%	
		4) Servers (Physical and Virtual) (1 Processor, 2 Processor, 4+ Processor, Blade, Tower, Unix, Handhelds, etc)	3%	Full Catalog (Examples are Dell,HPE, Lenovo, IBM, Cisco, etc)	%	
2.00	Group 2 - Input Devices	5) Keyboards	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		6) Mice	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		7) Imaging Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		8) POS Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		9) Pointing Devices	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		10) Bar Code Readers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		11) Audio Input	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		12) Input Adapters	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		13) PC and Network Cameras	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		14) Input Cables	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		15) Input Accessories	15%	Full Catalog	%	
3.00	Group 3 - Output Devices	16) Displays	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		17) Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		18) Inkjet Printres	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		19) Inkjet Photo Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		20) Laser Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		21) Label Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		22) Dot Matrix Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		23) Multi-Function Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		24) Wide Format Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		25) Multi-Function Inkjet Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		26) Wide Format Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		27) Fax Machine Printers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		28) Printer Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		29) Projectors	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		30) Projector Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		31) Audio Input	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		32) Video Cards	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		33) Sound Cards	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		34) Output Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		35) Printer Consumables	5%	Full Catalog	%	
4.00	Group 4 - Memory	36) Desktop	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		37) Flash	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		38) Networking	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		39) Notebook	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		40) Printer / Fax	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		41) Server	5%	Full Catalog	%	
5.00	Group 5 - Storage Devices	42) Adapters Fibre Channel	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		43) Adapters FireWire / USB	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		44) Adapters IDE/ATA/SATA	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		45) Adapters RAID	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		46) Adapters SCSI	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		47) Bridges & Routers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		48) Disk Arrays	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		49) Disk Arrays JBOD	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		50) Drives Magneto-Optical	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		51) Drives Removable Disks	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		52) Fiber Channel Switches	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		53) Hard Disks - External	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		54) Hard Disks - Fibre Channel	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		55) Hard Disks - IDE/ATA/S	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		56) Hard Disks - Notebook	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		57) Hard Disks - SCSI	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		58) Networking Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		59) Optical Drives - CD-ROM	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		60) Optical Drives - CD-RW	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		61) Optical Drives - DVD-CD	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		62) Optical Drives - DVD-RW	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		63) Storage Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		64) Storage - NAS	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		65) Storage - SAN	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		66) Tape Autoloaders -AIT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		67) Tape Autoloaders - DAT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		68) Tape Autoloaders - DLT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		69) Tape Autoloaders - LTO	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		70) Tape Drives - 4mm	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		71) Tape Drives - 8mm/VXA	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		72) Tape Drives - AIT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		73) Tape Drives - DAT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		74) Tape Drives - DLT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		75) Tape Drives - LTO/Ultrium	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		76) Tape Drives SDLT	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		77) Tape Drives - Travan	5%	Full Catalog	%	
6.00	Group 6 - Network Equipment	78) 10/100 Hubs & Switches	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		79) Bridges & Routers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		80) Gigabit Hubs & Swtiches	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		81) Concentrators & Multiplexers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		82) Hardware Firewalls	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		83) Intrusion Detection	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		84) KVM	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		85) Modems	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		86) Network Test Equipment	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		87) Network Adapters	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		88) Network Cables	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		89) Network Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		90) Repeaters & Transcievers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		91) Wireless LAN Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		92) Token Authentication	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		93) 10G Fiber Optic Transceivers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		94) 1G Fiber Optic Transceivers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
7.00	Group 7 - Software	95) Licensing Packages (e.g. Microsoft)	4%	Full Catalog (Examples are Microsoft, Adobe, Vmware, etc)	%	
		96) Licensing Backup	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		97) Licensing Barcode/OC	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		98) Licensing Business Application	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		99) Licensing CAD/CAM	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		100) Licensing - Cloning	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		101) Licensing - Computer Services	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		102) Licensince - Database	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		103) Licensing - Development	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		104) Licensing - Entertainment	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		105) Licensing - Financial	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		106) Licensing - Flow Chart	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		107) Licensing - Graphic Design	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		108) Licensing - Handheld	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		109) Licensing - Network OS	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		110) Licensing - OS	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		111) Licensing - Personal Organization	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		112) Licensing - Presentation	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		113) Licensing - Reference	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		114) Licensing - Report Analysis	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		115) Licensing - Spreadhseet	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		116) Licensing - Utilities	4%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		117) Licensing - Warranties	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		118) Licensing - Web Development	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		119) Licensing - Word Processing	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		120) Software - Backup	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		121) Software - Barcode / OCR	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		122) Software - Business Application	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		123) Software - CAD/CAM	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		124) Software - Cloning	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		125) Software - Computer Services	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		126) Software - Database	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		127) Software - Development	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		128) Software - Entertainment	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		129) Software - Financial	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		130) Software - Flow Chart	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		131) Software - Graphic Design	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		132) Software - Handheld	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		133) Software - OS	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		134) Software - Personal Organization	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		135) Software - Presentation	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		136) Software - Reference	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		137) Software - Report Analysis	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		138) Software - Spreadsheet	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		139) Software - Utilities	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		140) Software - Warranties	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		141) Software - Web Development	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		142) Software - Word Processing	4%	Full Catalog	%	
8.00	Group 8 - Media Supplies	143) Media - 4mm tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		144) Media - AIT tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		145) Media - DAT tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		146) Media - DLT tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		147) Media LTO / Ultrium tape drive	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		148) Media - Magneto - Optical	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		149) Media - Optical	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		150) Media - SLR tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		151) Media - Travan tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		152) Media - VXA tape	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		153) Media - zip	5%	Full Catalog	%	
9.00	Group 9 - Collaboration & IP Telephony	154) IP phones	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		155) Video conferencing products	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		156) Monitors/TV's	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		157) Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		158) Voice gateways / servers	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		159) Headsets	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		160) Audo conferencing products	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		161) Analog phones	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		162) Accessories	15%	Full Catalog	%	
10.00	Group 10 - Other	163) Advanced Integration	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		164) Asset Disposal	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		165) Asset Management	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		166) Cables	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		167) Cables - custom	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		168) Cables - printer	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		169) Cloud Sorage and Services (such as Azure, Amazon, Wasabi, etc.)	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		170) Complex warranties	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		171) Desktop Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		172) Display Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		173) Electronic Services	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		174) Handheld Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		175) Imaging Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		176) Imaging - Camcorders	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		177) Imaging - Digital Cameras	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		178) Intrenal Lab Service	0%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		179) Lab fees	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		180) Managed Services	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		181) Miscellaneous solutions	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		182) Mounting hardware for vehicles	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		183) Networking Warranties	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		184) Notebook Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		185) Notebook Batteries	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		186) PC Lab order services	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		187) POS Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		188) POS Displays	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		189) Power Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		190) Power Surge Protection	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		191) Power UPS	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		192) Server Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		193) Service Charge	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		194) System Components	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		195) Training Courses	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		196) Training Reference Manuals	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		197) Warranties - Electronic	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		198) iPAD / Tablet Stylus	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		199) Mouse / Wrist Pads	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		200) Security Locks and Hardware	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		201) Tools	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		203) Document Scanner Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		204) Flatbed Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		205) Mobile Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		206) Network Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		207) Sheetfed Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		208) Wide Format Scanners	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		209) Workgroup / Department Scanner	5%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		210) Build to Order Desktops	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		211) Nettop	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		212) Point of Sale	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		213) Ultra Small Form Factor	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		214) Apple / Mac Memory Upgrades	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		215) Chips / SIMMs/SIPPs / ROMs	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		216) Computer Cases	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		217) CPUs / Fans	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		218) Membory Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		219) Motherboards / Chassis	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		220) 1 - 2 port Serial Boards	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		221) 3+ port Serial Boards	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		222) Console Server	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		223) Device Server	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		224) Terminal Server	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		225) Content Management	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		226) Firewall / VPN Applicances	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		227) Multifunction Security Appliances	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		228) Network Camera Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		229) Network Cameras	15%	Full Catalog	%	
		230) Physical/Environmental Security	0%	Full Catalog	%	
		231) Security Applicance Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		232) Security Tokens	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		233) Unified Threat Management	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		234) 2-way Radios / Walkie Talkies	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		235) Apple Notebooks	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		236) Convertible PCs / Slate PCs / iPAD	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		237) iPAD	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		238) Slate Tablet Computers	3%	Full Catalog	%	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

		239) GPS / PDA	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		240) Wireless Communication Devices	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		241) Batteries	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		242) Power Supplies / Adapters	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		243) Rackmountaln Equipment	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		244) Remote Power Management	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		245) Surge Suppressors	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		246) UPS / Battery Backup	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		247) 14" & smaller LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		248) 15-19" LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		249) 15-19" Wide LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		250) 15-19" Wide LED Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		251) 20-30" LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		252) 20-30" Wide LCD Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		253) 20-30" Wide LED Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		254) PCoIP and Zero Client Displays	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		255) Arm Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		256) Ceiling Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		257) Combo Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		258) Desktop Stands / Risers	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		259) Flat Wlal Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		260) Mount Accessories	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		261) Pole Display	3%	Full Catalog	%	
		262) Stands / Carts / Feet	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		263) Tilt Wall Mounts	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		264) C-Cure Products	4%	Full Catalog	%	
		265) Istar Products	5%	Full Catalog	%	
		266) Information Technology/Educational Furniture	5%	Full Catalog	%	

		SERVICE	STANDARD HOURLY RATE	DISCOUNT FROM STANDARD RATE	
		Hourly rates are for SHI and current approved partner-performed services for standard engagements. Highly skilled projects and new partners may carry higher rates.			
11.00	Group 11 - Services	267) Data / Mobility Architect Consultant	$325.00	0%	Per SOW
		268) Design and Analysis	$325.00	0%	Per SOW
		269) Cable Technician	$115.00	0%	Per SOW
		270) Configuration	$325.00	0%	Per SOW
		271) Engineer	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		272) Implementation	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		273) Installation	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		274) Project Coordinator	$85.00	0%	Per SOW
		275) Project Manager	$185.00	0%	Per SOW
		276) Technician	$90.00	0%	Per SOW
		277) Training	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		278) Maintenance & Support	$225.00	0%	Per SOW
		279) Solution Architect / Consultant	$275.00	0%	Per SOW
		280) Staff Augmentation Services and Support	$50-$500	0%	Per SOW

		Product / Group	Proposed Discount	Manufacturer Name
12.00	Group 12 - Additional Products/Services Not Identified	All Other- future or unnamed categories	0%	Full Catalog
		Dell Apex FOB	0%	

Cloud EULA URL's

Amazon Web Services (AWS) https://aws.amazon.com/agreement/

Google Cloud Platform (GCP) https://cloud.google.com/terms

Microsoft Azure: https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

EXHIBIT C
MESA STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** It is expressly understood that the relationship of Contractor to the City will be that of an independent contractor. Contractor and all persons employed by Contractor, either directly or indirectly, are Contractor's employees, not City employees. Accordingly, Contractor and Contractor's employees are not entitled to any benefits provided to City employees including, but not limited to, health benefits, enrollment in a retirement system, paid time off or other rights afforded City employees. Contractor employees will not be regarded as City employees or agents for any purpose, including the payment of unemployment or workers' compensation. If any Contractor employees or subcontractors assert a claim for wages or other employment benefits against the City, Contractor will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City from all such claims.

2. **SUBCONTRACTING.** Contractor may not subcontract work under this Agreement without the express written permission of the City. If Contractor has received authorization to subcontract work, it is agreed that all subcontractors performing work under the Agreement must comply with its provisions. Further, all agreements between Contractor and its subcontractors must provide that the terms and conditions of this Agreement be incorporated therein.

3. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement may not be assigned either in whole or in part without first receiving the other Party's written consent. Any attempted assignment, either in whole or in part, without such consent will be null and void and in such event the other Party will have the right at its option to terminate the Agreement. No granting of consent to any assignment will relieve either Party from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either Party may assign this Agreement and its rights, interests, liabilities and obligations thereunder to a successor pursuant to a merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all its assets following sixty (60) days written notice.

4. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, BINDING EFFECT.** This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

5. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement is intended for the exclusive benefit of the parties. Nothing set forth in this Agreement is intended to create, or will create, any benefits, rights, or responsibilities in any third parties.

6. **NON- EXCLUSIVITY.** The City, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to request the Products or Services set forth herein from other sources when deemed necessary and appropriate. No exclusive rights are encompassed through this Agreement.

7. **AMENDMENTS.** There will be no oral changes to this Agreement. This Agreement can only be modified in a writing signed by both parties. No charge for extra work or Product will be allowed unless approved in writing, in advance, by the City and Contractor.

8. **TIME OF THE ESSENCE.** Time is of the essence to the performance of the parties' obligations under this Agreement.

9. **COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.**

   a. **General.** Contractor must procure all permits and licenses, and pay all charges and fees necessary and incidental to the lawful conduct of business. Contractor must stay fully informed of existing and future federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations that in any manner affect the fulfillment of this Agreement and must comply with the same at its own expense. Contractor bears full responsibility for training, safety, and providing necessary equipment for all Contractor personnel to achieve throughout the term of the Agreement. Upon request, Contractor will demonstrate to the City's satisfaction any programs, procedures, and other activities used to ensure compliance.

b. **Drug-Free Workplace.** Contractor is hereby advised that the City has adopted a policy establishing a drug-free workplace for itself and those doing business with the City to ensure the safety and health of all persons working on City contracts and projects. Contractor will require a drug-free workplace for all Contractor personnel working under this Agreement. Specifically, all Contractor personnel who are working under this Agreement must be notified in writing by Contractor that they are prohibited from the manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or unlawful use of a controlled substance in the workplace. Contractor agrees to prohibit the use of intoxicating substances by all Contractor personnel, and will ensure that Contractor personnel do not use or possess illegal drugs while in the course of performing their duties.

c. **Federal and State Immigration Laws.** Contractor agrees to comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA) in performance under this Agreement and to permit the City and its agents to inspect applicable personnel records to verify such compliance as permitted by law. Contractor will ensure and keep appropriate records to demonstrate that all Contractor personnel have a legal right to live and work in the United States.

i. As applicable to Contractor, under the provisions of A.RS.§ 41-4401, Contractor hereby warrants to the City that Contractor and each of its subcontractors will comply with, and are contractually obligated to comply with, all federal immigration laws and regulations that relate to their employees and A.RS. § 23-214(A) (hereinafter "Contractor Immigration Warranty").

ii. A breach of the Contractor Immigration Warranty will constitute as a material breach of this Agreement and will subject Contractor to penalties up to and including termination of this Agreement at the sole discretion of the City.

iii. The City retains the legal right to inspect the papers of all Contractor personnel who provide services under this Agreement to ensure that Contractor or its subcontractors are complying with the Contractor Immigration Warranty. Contractor agrees to assist the City in regard to any such inspections.

iv. The City may, at its sole discretion, conduct random verification of the employment records of Contractor and any subcontractor to ensure compliance with the Contractor Immigration Warranty. Contractor agrees to assist the City in regard to any random verification performed.

v. Neither Contractor nor any subcontractor will be deemed to have materially breached the Contractor Immigration Warranty if Contractor or subcontractor establishes that it has complied with the employment verification provisions prescribed by Sections 274A and 2748 of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act and the E-Verify requirements prescribed by A.RS. § 23-214 **(A).**

d. **Nondiscrimination.** Contractor represents and warrants that it does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or person to whom it provides services because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or disability, and represents and warrants that it complies with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and executive orders regarding employment. Contractor and Contractor's personnel will comply with applicable provisions of Title VII of the U.S. Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), and applicable rules in performance under this Agreement.

e. **State Sponsors of Terrorism Prohibition.** Per A.RS. § 35-392, Contractor must not be in violation of section 6(j) of the Federal Export Administration Act and subsequently prohibited by the State of Arizona from selling goods of services to the City.

10. **SALES/USE TAX, OTHER TAXES.**

a. Contractor is responsible for the payment of all taxes including federal, state, and local taxes related to or arising out of Contractor's Services under this Agreement, including by way of illustration but not limitation, federal and state income tax, Social

Security tax, unemployment insurance taxes, and any other taxes or business license fees as required. If any taxing authority should deem Contractor or Contractor employees an employee of the City, or should otherwise claim the City is liable for the payment of taxes that are Contractor's responsibility under this Agreement, Contractor will indemnify the City for any tax liability, interest, and penalties imposed upon the City.

b. The City is exempt from paying certain federal excise taxes and will furnish an exemption certificate upon request. The City is not exempt from state and local sales/use taxes.

11. **AMOUNTS** DUE THE CITY. Contractor must be current and remain current in all obligations due to the City during the performance of Services under the Agreement. Payments to Contractor may be offset by any delinquent amounts due the City or fees and charges owed to the City.

12. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** Contractor acknowledges that the City is a public entity, subject to Arizona's public records laws (A.RS. § 39-121 et. seq.) and that any documents related to this Agreement may be subject to disclosure pursuant to state law in response to a public records request or to subpoena or other judicial process.

12.1. If Contractor believes document related to the Agreement contains trade secrets or other proprietary data, Contractor must notify the City and include with the notification a statement that explains and supports Contractor's claim. Contractor also must specifically identify the trade secrets or other proprietary data that Contractor believes should remain confidential.

12.2. In the event the City determines it is legally required to disclose pursuant to law any documents or information Contractor deems confidential trade secrets or proprietary data, the City, to the extent possible, will provide Contractor with prompt written notice by certified mail, fax, email or other method that tracks delivery status of the requirement to disclose the information so Contractor may seek a protective order from a court having jurisdiction over the matter or obtain other appropriate remedies. The notice will include a time period for Contractor to seek court ordered protection or other legal remedies as deemed appropriate by Contractor. If Contractor does not obtain such court ordered protection by the expiration of said time period, the City may release the information without further notice to Contractor.

13. **AUDITS AND RECORDS.** Contractor must preserve the records related to this Agreement for six (6) years after completion of the Agreement. The City or its authorized agent reserves the right to inspect any records related to the performance of work specified herein. In addition, the City may inspect any and all payroll, billing or other relevant records kept by Contractor in relation to the Agreement. Contractor will permit such inspections and audits during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice by the City. The audit of records may occur at Contractor's place of business or at City offices, as determined by the City.

14. **BACKGROUND CHECK**. The City may conduct criminal, driver history, and all other requested background checks of Contractor personnel who would perform Services under the Agreement or who will have access to the City's information, data, or facilities in accordance with the City's current background check policies. Any officer, employee, or agent that fails the background check must be replaced immediately for any reasonable cause not prohibited by law.

15. **SECURITY CLEARANCE AND REMOVAL OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL.** The City will have final authority, based on security reasons: (i) to determine when security clearance of Contractor personnel is required; (ii) to determine the nature of the security clearance, up to and including fingerprinting Contractor personnel; and (iii) to determine whether or not any individual or entity may provide Services under this Agreement. If the City objects to any Contractor personnel for any reasonable cause not prohibited by law, then Contractor will, upon notice from the City, remove any such individual from performance of Services under this Agreement.

16. **DEFAULT.**

a. A party will be in default if that party:

i. Is or becomes insolvent or is a party to any voluntary bankruptcy or receivership proceeding, makes an assignment for a creditor, or there is any similar action that affects Contractor's capability to perform under the Agreement;

ii. Is the subject of a petition for involuntary bankruptcy not removed within sixty (60) calendar days;

iii. Conducts business in an unethical manner as set forth in the City Procurement Rules Article 7 or in an illegal manner; or

iv. Fails to carry out any term, promise, or condition of the Agreement.

b. Contractor will be in default of this Agreement if Contractor is debarred from participating in City procurements and solicitations in accordance with Article 6 of the City's Procurement Rules.

c. **Notice and Opportunity to Cure.** In the event a party is in default then the other party may, at its option and at any time, provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default. The defaulting party will have thirty (30) days from receipt of the notice to cure the default; the thirty (30) day cure period may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties, but no cure period may exceed ninety (90) days. A default notice will be deemed to be sufficient if it is reasonably calculated to provide notice of the nature and extent of such default. Failure of the non-defaulting party to provide notice of the default does not waive any rights under the Agreement.

d. **Anticipatory Repudiation.** Whenever the City in good faith has reason to question Contractor's intent or ability to perform, the City may demand that Contractor give a written assurance of its intent and ability to perform. In the event that the demand is made and no written assurance is given within five (5) calendar days, the City may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Agreement.

17. **REMEDIES.** The remedies set forth in this Agreement are not exclusive. Election of one remedy will not preclude the use of other remedies. In the event of default:

a. The non-defaulting party may terminate the Agreement, and the termination will be effective immediately or at such other date as specified by the terminating party.

b. The City may purchase the Services required under the Agreement from the open market, complete required work itself, or have it completed at the expense of Contractor. If the cost of obtaining substitute Services exceeds the contract price, the City may recover the excess cost by: (i) requiring immediate reimbursement to the City; (ii) deduction from an unpaid balance due to Contractor; (iii) collection against the proposal and/or performance security, if any; (iv) collection against liquidated damages (if applicable); or (v) a combination of the aforementioned remedies or other remedies as provided by law. Costs includes any and all, fees, and expenses incurred in obtaining substitute Services and expended in obtaining reimbursement, including, but not limited to, administrative expenses, attorneys' fees, and costs.

c. The non-defaulting party will have all other rights granted under this Agreement and all rights at law or in equity that may be available to it.

d. Neither party will be liable for incidental, indirect, special, or consequential damages.

18. **CONTINUATION DURING DISPUTES.** Contractor agrees that during any dispute between the parties, Contractor will continue to perform its obligations until the dispute is settled, instructed to cease performance by the City, enjoined or prohibited by judicial action, or otherwise required or obligated to cease performance by other provisions in this Agreement.

19. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.** The City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement in part or in whole upon thirty (30) calendar days' written notice.

20. **TERMINATION FOR CONFLICT OF INTEREST (A.R.S. § 38-511).** Pursuant to A.RS.§ 38-511, the City may cancel this Agreement within three (3) years after its execution, without penalty or further obligation, if any person significantly involved in initiating, securing, drafting, or creating the Agreement for the City becomes an employee or agent of Contractor.

21. **TERMINATION FOR NON-APPROPRIATION AND MODIFICATION FOR BUDGETARY CONSTRAINT.** The City is a governmental agency which relies upon the appropriation of funds by its governing body to satisfy its obligations. If the City reasonably determines that it does not have funds to meet its obligations under this Agreement, the City will have the right to terminate the Agreement without penalty on the last day of the fiscal period for which funds were legally available. In the event of such termination, the City agrees to provide written notice of its intent to terminate thirty (30) calendar days prior to the stated termination date.

22. **PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR UPON TERMINATION.** Upon termination of this Agreement, Contractor will be entitled only to payment for those Services performed up to the date of termination, and any authorized expenses already incurred up to such date of termination. The City will make final payment within thirty (30) calendar days after the City has both completed its appraisal of the Products and Services provided and received Contractor's properly prepared final invoice.

Termination of this Agreement shall not affect the obligations of the City or Contractor under any existing Order issued under this Agreement, and such Order shall continue in effect as though this Agreement has not been terminated, and was still in effect with respect to such Order.

23. **NON-WAIVER OF RIGHTS.** There will be no waiver of any provision of this agreement unless approved in writing and signed by the waiving party. Failure or delay to exercise any rights or remedies provided herein or by law or in equity, or the acceptance of, or payment for, any Services hereunder, will not release the other party of any of the warranties or other obligations of the Agreement and will not be deemed a waiver of any such rights or remedies.

24. **INDEMNIFICATION/LIABILITY.**

a. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officers, agents, and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys', witnesses', and expert witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, relating to, arising out of, or resulting from: (i) misconduct by Contractor personnel under this Agreement; (ii) any negligent acts, errors, mistakes or omissions by Contractor or Contractor personnel; and (iii) Contractor or Contractor personnel's failure to comply with this Agreement.

b. Contractor will update the City during the course of the litigation to timely notify the City of any issues that may involve the independent negligence of the City that is not covered by this indemnification.

c. The City assumes no liability for actions of Contractor and will not indemnify or hold

Contractor or any third party harmless for claims based on this Agreement or use of Contractor-provided supplies or Services.

d. IN THE EVENT OF ANY LIABILITY INCURRED BY CONTRACTOR OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES HEREUNDER, INCLUDING INDEMNIFICATION OF CITY BY CONTRACTOR, THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF CONTRACTOR AND ITS AFFILIATES FOR DAMAGES FROM ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER WILL NOT EXCEED $5,000,000.00 OVER THE ENTIRE TERM OF THE AGREEMENT.

25. RESERVED

26. **THE CITY'S RIGHT TO RECOVER AGAINST THIRD PARTIES.** Contractor will do nothing to prejudice the City's right to recover against third parties for any loss, destruction, or damage to City property, and will at the City's request and expense, furnish to the City reasonable assistance and cooperation, including assistance in the prosecution or defense of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the City in obtaining recovery.

27. **NO GUARANTEE OF WORK.** Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it is not entitled to deliver any specific amount of Products or Services or any Products or Services at all under this Agreement and acknowledges and agrees that the Products or Services will be requested by the City on an as needed basis at the sole discretion of the City. Any document referencing quantities or perfonnance frequencies represent the City's best estimate of current requirements, but will not bind the City to purchase, accept, or pay for Products or Services which exceed its actual needs.

28. **OWNERSHIP.** All deliverables, Services, and information provided by Contractor or the City pursuant to this Agreement (whether electronically or manually generated) including without limitation, reports, test plans, and survey results, graphics, and technical tables, originally prepared in the perfonnance of this Agreement, are the property of the City and will not be used or released by Contractor or any other person except with prior written permission by the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall retain ownership rights to (1) all of its previously existing intellectual property, including any systems, derivatives, modifications and enhancements thereto, (2) confidential infonnation of contractor, and (3) any tools or scripting applications used, developed or created by Contractor or its third-party licensors during the perfonnance of this Agreement.

29. **USE OF NAME.** Contractor will not use the name of the City of Mesa in any advertising or publicity without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.

30. **PROHIBITED ACTS.** Pursuant to A.RS. § 38-504, a current or former public officer or employee within the last twelve (12) months shall not represent another organization before the City on any matter for which the officer or employee was directly concerned and personally participated in during their service or employment or over which they had a substantial or material administrative discretion. Further, while employed by the City and for two (2) years thereafter, public officers or employees are prohibited from disclosing or using, without appropriate authorization, any confidential infonnation acquired by such personnel in the course of his or her official duties at the City.

31. **FOB DESTINATION FREIGHT PREPAID AND ALLOWED.** All deliveries will be FOB destination freight prepaid and allowed unless otherwise agreed.

32. **RISK OF LOSS.** Contractor agrees to bear all risks of loss, injury, or destruction of goods or equipment incidental to providing these Services and such loss, injury, or destruction will not release Contractor from any obligation hereunder.

33. **SAFEGUARDING CITY PROPERTY.** Contractor will be responsible for any damage to City real property or damage or loss of City personal property when such property is the responsibility of or in the custody of Contractor or its employees.

34. **WARRANTY OF RIGHTS.** Contractor warrants it has title to, or the right to allow the City to use, the Products and Services being provided and that the City may use same without suit, trouble or hindrance from Contractor or third parties.

35. **PROPRIETARY RIGHTS INDEMNIFICATION.** Without limiting the foregoing, Contractor will without limitation, at its expense defend the City against all claims asserted by any person that anything provided by Contractor infringes a patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property right and must, without limitation, pay the costs, damages and attorneys' fees awarded against the City in any such action, or pay any settlement of such action or claim. Each party agrees to notify the other promptly of any matters to which this provision may apply and to cooperate with each other in connection with such defense or settlement. If a preliminary or final judgment is obtained against the City's use or operation of the items provided by Contractor hereunder or any part thereof by reason of any alleged infringement, Contractor will, at its expense and without limitation, either: (a} modify the item so that it becomes non-infringing; (b) procure for the City the right to continue to use the item; (c) substitute for the infringing item other item(s) having at least equivalent capability; or (d) refund to the City an amount equal to the price paid, less reasonable usage, from the time of installation acceptance through cessation of use, which amount will becalculated on a useful life not less than five (5) years, plus any additional costs the City may incur to acquire substitute Products or Services.

36. **CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION.** The contract will be administered by the Purchasing Administrator and/or an authorized representative from the using department. All questions regarding the contract will be referred to the administrator for resolution. Supplements may be written to the contract for the addition or deletion of Services. Payment will be negotiated and determined by the contract administrator(s).

37. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Failure by either party to perform its duties and obligations will be excused by unforeseeable circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including acts of nature, acts of the public enemy, riots, fire, explosion, legislation, and governmental regulation. The party whose performance is so affected will within five (5) calendar days of the unforeseeable circumstance notify the other party of all pertinent facts and identify the force majeure event. The party whose performance is so affected must also take all reasonable steps, promptly and diligently, to prevent such causes if it is feasible to do so, or to minimize or eliminate the effect thereof. The delivery or performance date will be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reason of delay, plus such additional time as may be reasonably necessary to overcome the effect of the delay, provided however, under no circumstances will delays caused by a force majeure extend beyond one hundred-twenty (120) calendar days from the scheduled delivery or completion date of a task unless agreed upon by the parties.

38. **COOPERATIVE USE OF CONTRACT.** This contract is available through OMNIA Parterns to agencies nationwide. The City has also entered into various cooperative purchasing agreements with other Arizona government agencies, including the Strategic Alliance for Volume Expenditures (SAVE) cooperative. Under the SAVE Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, any contract may be extended for use by other municipalities, school districts and government agencies through ONMIA Partners or SAVE in the State of Arizona with the approval of Contractor. Any such usage by other entities must be in accordance with the statutes, codes, ordinances, charter and/or procurement rules and regulations of the respective government agency.

    City currently holds or may enter into Intergovernmental Governmental Agreements (IGA) with numerous governmental entities. These agreements allow the entities, with the approval of Contractor, to purchase their requirements under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

    A contractor, subcontractor or vendor or any employee of a contractor, subcontractor or vendor who is contracted to provide Services on a regular basis at an individual school shall obtain a valid fingerprint clearance card pursuant to title 41, chapter 12, article 3.1. A school district governing board shall adopt policies to exempt a person from the requirements of this

subsection if the person's normal job duties are not likely to result in independent access to or unsupervised contact with pupils. A school district, its governing board members, its school council members and its employees are exempt from civil liability for the consequences of adoption and implementation of policies and procedures pursuant to this subsection unless the school district, its governing board members, its school council members or its employees are guilty of gross negligence or intentional misconduct.

Additionally, Contractor will comply with the governing body's fingerprinting policy of each individual school district and public entity. Contractor, subcontractors, vendors and their employees will not provide Services on school district properties until authorized by the school district.

Orders placed by other agencies and payment thereof will be the sole responsibility of that agency. The City is not responsible for any disputes arising out of transactions made by others. The City is not a party to any agreements between the Contractor and OMNIA Partners, OMNIA Partners and other agencies, the Contractor and other agencies, or any third-party contracts in any way related to this Agreement or the cooperative use of this Agreement.

39. **FUEL CHARGES AND PRICE INCREASES.** No fuel surcharges will be accepted. No price increases will be accepted without proper request by Contractor and response by the City's Purchasing Division.

40. **NOTICES.** All notices to be given pursuant to this Agreement must be delivered to the parties at their respective addresses. Notices may be (i) personally delivered; (ii) sent via certified or registered mail, postage prepaid; (iii) sent via overnight courier; or (iv) sent via email or facsimile. If provided by personal delivery, receipt will be deemed effective upon delivery. If sent via certified or registered mail, receipt will be deemed effective three (3) calendar days after being deposited in the United States mail. If sent via overnight courier, email or facsimile, receipt will be deemed effective two (2) calendar days after the sending thereof.

41. **GOVERNING LAW, FORUM.** This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Arizona. The exclusive forum selected for any proceeding or suit in law or equity arising from or incident to this Agreement will be Maricopa County, Arizona.

42. **INTEGRATION CLAUSE.** This Agreement, including all attachments and exhibits hereto, supersede all prior oral or written agreements, if any, between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the work to be performed.

43. **PROVISIONS** REQUIRED **BY LAW.** Any provision required by law to be in this Agreement is a part of this Agreement as if fully stated in it.

44. **SEVERABILITY.** If any provision of this Agreement is declared void or unenforceable, such provision will be severed from this Agreement, which will otherwise remain in full force and effect. The parties will negotiate diligently in good faith for such amendment(s) of this Agreement as may be necessary to achieve the original intent of this Agreement, notwithstanding such invalidity or unenforceability.

45. **SURVIVING PROVISIONS.** Notwithstanding any completion, termination, or other expiration of this Agreement, all provisions which, by the terms of reasonable interpretation thereof, set forth rights and obligations that extend beyond completion, termination, or other expiration of this Agreement, will survive and remain in full force and effect. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, completion, termination, or other expiration of this Agreement will not release any party from any liability or obligation arising prior to the date of termination.

46. **A.R.S. SECTIONS 1-501 and 1-502.** Pursuant to Arizona Revised Statutes Sections 1-501 and 1- 502, any person who applies to the City for a local public benefit (the definition of which includes a grant, contract or loan) must demonstrate his or her lawful presence in the United States. As the Agreement is deemed a local public benefit, if Contractor is an individual (natural)

person or sole proprietorship, Contractor agrees to sign and submit the necessary documentation to prove compliance with the statutes as applicable.

47. **PCI DSS COMPLIANCE.** In the event any Contractor engages in payment card transactions as a part of the services provided to City, Contractor shall comply with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI DSS") and any amendments or restatements of the PCI DSS duringthe Term of this Agreement. Contractor accepts responsibility for the security of City's and/or any customer's credit card data in its possession, even if all or a portion of the services to City aresubcontracted to third parties.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

EXHIBIT D
SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

DocuSign Envelope ID: 19D6E828-8A43-48C2-A7tD-CCD60A51C1BE

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

1. **DEFAULT.**

   1.1. A party will be in default of the Agreement if that party:

   i. Is or becomes insolvent or is a party to any voluntary bankruptcy or receivership proceeding, makes an assignment for a creditor, or there is any similar action that affects Contractor's capability to perform under the Agreement;
   ii. Is the subject of a petition for involuntary bankruptcy not removed within sixty (60) calendar days;
   iii. Conducts business in an unethical manner as set forth in the City Procurement Rules Article 7 or in an illegal manner; or
   iv. Fails to carry out any term, promise, or condition of the Agreement.

   1.2. Contractor will be in default of this Agreement if Contractor is debarred from participating in City procurements and Solicitations in accordance with Article 6 of the City's Procurement Rules.

   1.3. Notice and Opportunity to Cure. In the event a party is in default then the other party will provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default. The defaulting party will have thirty (30) days from receipt of the notice to cure the default, unless the default is of a nature that it is reasonably anticipated to affect the health, safety, or welfare of the public and, in such an event, the non-defaulting party may require a minimum seven (7) days to cure the default from the date of receipt of the notice; the cure period may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties, but no cure period may exceed ninety (90) days. A default notice will be deemed to be sufficient if it is reasonably calculated to provide notice of the nature and extent of such default. Failure of the non-defaulting party to provide notice of the default does not waive any rights under the Agreement. Failure of the defaulting party to cure the default will entitle the non-defaulting party to the election of remedies specific to the party as set forth in section 17 below.

   Anticipatory **Repudiation.** Whenever the City in good faith has reason to question Contractor's intent or ability to perform, the City may demand that Contractor give a written assurance of its intent and ability to perform. In the event, demand is made and no written assurance is given within ten (10) calendar days, the City may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Agreement entitling the City to terminate the Agreement in accordance with section 17(a) below.

   Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

2. **REMEDIES.** The remedies set forth in this Agreement are not exclusive. Election of one remedy will not preclude the use of other remedies. In the event of default:

   2.1. The non-defaulting party may terminate the Agreement, and the termination will be effective immediately or at such other date as specified by the terminating party.

   2.2. The City may purchase the services or materials required under the Agreement from the open market, complete the required work itself, or have it completed at the expense of Contractor. If the cost of obtaining substitute services exceeds the contract price in the Agreement, the City may recover the excess cost by: (i) requiring immediate reimbursement by the Contractor to the City; (ii) deduction from an unpaid balance due to Contractor; (iii) collection against the proposal and performance security, if any; (iv) collection against liquidated damages (if applicable); or (v) a combination of the aforementioned remedies or other remedies as permitted by law. Costs in this Subsection (b) include any and all, fees, and expenses incurred in obtaining substitute services and expended in obtaining reimbursement including, but not limited to, administrative expenses, attorneys' fees, and costs.

   2.3. The non-defaulting party will have all other rights granted under this Agreement and all rights at law or in equity that may be available to it.

   2.4. Neither party will be liable for incidental, special, or consequential damages.

   Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

3. **CONTINUATION DURING DISPUTES.** Contractor agrees that during any dispute between the parties, Contractor will continue to perform its obligations until the dispute is settled, instructed to cease performance by the City, enjoined or prohibited by judicial action, or otherwise required or obligated to cease performance by other provisions in this Agreement.

   Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 19D6E826-8A43-48C2-A71D-CCD60A51C1BE

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

4. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.** The City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, in part or in whole, for its sole convenience upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice. Contractor acknowledges that, as with any termination permitted under this Agreement, in the event of a termination for convenience, Contractor is only entitled to payment in accordance with section 22 (Payment to Contractor Upon Termination). Contractor will not be entitled to any anticipated lost profits had the Agreement been performed to completion.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

5. **NONDISCRIMINATION.** Contractor understands and acknowledges that it is the policy of the City of Mesa to promote non-discrimination. As such, Contractor represents and warrants that it does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or person to whom it provides services because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, veterans' status, marital status, or genetic information, and represents and warrants that it complies with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and executive orders regarding employment. In performance under this Agreement, Contractor and Contractor's personnel will comply with applicable provisions of the following laws (as amended): Title VII of the U.S. Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), and any other applicable non-discrimination laws and rules.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

6. **DAVIS-BACON ACT.** For all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000, all transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146- 3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable. Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

7. **COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT.**

   7.1. Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

   7.2. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

   7.3. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

8. **CONTRACT WORK AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.** Where applicable (see 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708), all contracts in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers each contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Further, no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous.

   8.1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

   8.2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 19D6E828-8A43-48C2-A71D-CCD60A51C1BE

violation of the clause set forth in this section, in the sum of $26 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by this section.

8.3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The City shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in this section.

8.4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in this section.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

9. **RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.** If this Contract is for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work, including any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontracts, the City and the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements) and any implementing regulations issued.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

10. **CLEAN AIR ACT.** The contractor agrees to:

10.1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.

10.2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the required Federal Agencies.

10.3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

11. **FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT.**

11.1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

11.2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the required Federal Agencies.

11.3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

12. **DEBARMENT.** If the Respondent has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise lawfully precluded from participating in any public procurement activity, including being disapproved as a subcontractor with any federal, state, or local government or agency, or if any such preclusion from participation from any public procurement activity is currently pending, the Respondent shall include a letter with its Response identifying the name and address of the governmental unit, the effective date of the suspension or debarment, the duration of the suspension or debarment, and the relevant circumstances relating to the suspension or debarment. If suspension or debarment is currently pending, a detailed description of all relevant circumstances must be provided by the Respondent, including the details enumerated above. A Response from a Respondent who is currently debarred, suspended or otherwise lawfully prohibited from any public procurement activity may be rejected. Failure of a Respondent to disclose a debarment or suspension in accordance with this Section may result in the Response being disqualified for an award of the Solicitation. Debarment status will be verified using the federal System for Award Management (SAM).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 19D6E826-8A43-48C2-A71D-CCD80A51C1BE

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

13. **ACCESS TO RECORDS.** Offeror agrees that the City or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of offeror that are pertinent to offeror's discharge of its obligations under the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to offeror's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

14. **RECORDS RETENTION.** When federal funds are expended by the City for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain these records as required for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

15. **ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT.** Contractor must comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. §6201).

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

16. **BUY AMERICA.** The Buy America requirements apply to construction contracts and acquisitions for goods or rolling stock valued at more than $100,000. The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. §5323(j) and its implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 661, any amendments thereto and any implementing guidance issued by the FTA.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

17. **APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS.** Offeror agrees that all contracts it awards pursuant to the Contract shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

18. **SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ACT.** The Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $ 10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $ 10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

    Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

19. **BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT.** Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered.

    19.1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid for on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a Federal contract, the making of a Federal grant, the making of a Federal loan, the entering into a cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

    19.2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal grant or cooperative

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4B93F963-2265-4A10-A06B-1C98914336E1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 19D6E828-8A43-48C2-A71D-CCD60A51C18E

agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.

19.3. This certification shall be included in all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Please check the appropriate box:

■ No funds have been used or are planned to be used for lobbying in connection with this contract, or

☐ Attached is Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," which describes the use (past or planned) of funds for lobbying in connection with this contract.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

Offeror agrees to comply with the requirements in these Terms and Conditions as well as all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances, as applicable.

Company Name: SHI International Corp.

Phone Number: _____ email address: Contracts@shi.com

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative: Kristina Mann Sr. Manager - Contracts, Legal

Signature of Authorized Representative: DocuSigned by: Kristina Mann [illegible] Date: 12/20/2023

VENDOR INFORMATION FORM

Company Legal/Corporate Name: SHI International Corp.

Doing Business As (if different than above): N/A

Address: 290 Davidson Ave.

City: Somerset State: New Jersey Zip: 08873

Phone: 888-764-8888 Fax: 888-764-8889

E-Mail Address: Victoria_Lewkowitz@shi.com Website: www.shi.com

DUNS # 61-142-9481 State Where Business Entity Was Formed: New Jersey

UNIQUE ENTITY ID # (generated by SAM.gov): CEFCD41CLDJ8

Tax Identification Number (TIN): 2 2 - 3 0 0 9 6 4 8

Remit to Address (if different than above):	Order from Address (if different from above):
Address: PO Box 952121	Address: same as above
City: Dallas	City:
State: Texas Zip: 75395-2121	State: Zip:

Contact for Questions about this bid:

Name: Amelia Jakubczyk Title: Director, SLED Contract Capture and Development

Phone: 303-882-8012 E-Mail Address: amelia_jakubczyk@shi.com

Day-to-Day Project Contact (if awarded):

Name: Victoria Lewkowitz Title: Account Executive

Phone: 650-483-9333 E-Mail Address: victoria_lewkowitz@shi.com

Sales/Use Tax Information (check one).

☐ Respondent is located outside Arizona and does NOT collect Arizona State Sales/Use Tax. (The City will pay use tax directly to the Arizona Department of Revenue.)

☑ Respondent is located outside Arizona but is authorized to collect Arizona Sales/Use Taxes. (Respondent will invoice the City the applicable sales tax and remit the tax to the appropriate taxing authorities.)
State Sales Tax Number: 07-603089-C
City Sales Tax Number: 07-603089-C City of: Mesa AZ
Applicable Tax Rate: 8.3%

☐ Respondent is located in Arizona. (Respondent will invoice the City the applicable sales tax and remit the tax to the appropriate taxing authorities)
State Sales Tax Number: _____
City Sales Tax Number: _____ City of: _____ AZ
Applicable Tax Rate: _____%

EXCEPTIONS & CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION FORM

Exceptions (mark one).

Respondents shall indicate any and all exceptions taken to the provisions or specifications in this Solicitation. Exceptions that surface elsewhere in the Response and that do not also appear under this section shall be considered rejected by the City, invalid and of no contractual significance.

Other Forms or Documents: If the City is required by the awarded Respondent to complete and execute any other forms or documents in relation to this Solicitation, the terms, conditions, and requirements in this Solicitation shall take precedence to any and all conflicting or modifying terms, conditions or requirements of the Respondents forms or documents.

***Special Note – Any material exceptions taken to the City's Specifications and/or Standard Terms and Conditions may render a Bid Non-responsive.**

☐ No exceptions

☑ Exceptions Taken: Please describe the exact sections to which exception is taken. If proposing new or modified language, your firm shall identify the requested language below or provide as additional attachment. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any requested exceptions listed in the below section or attached to the solicitation.

SHI Response:

Please see proposed exceptions starting on page 125.

Confidential/Proprietary Information (mark one).

☐ No confidential/proprietary materials have been included with this Response.

☑ Confidential/Proprietary materials included with Response. Respondent must identify below any portion of their Response deemed confidential or proprietary and attach additional pages if necessary (See Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions related to Public Records). Requests to deem the entire bid as confidential will not be considered. The disclosure by the City of information deemed by Respondent as confidential or proprietary is governed by City of Mesa Procurement Rules.

SHI Response:

The below information is considered confidential:

Contract data on page 121

SHI's Dun & Bradstreet report following our proposed exceptions.

GENERAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

1. Compliance with Applicable Laws. Respondent complies with Exhibit 1, Draft Agreement, Exhibit C, Mesa Standard Terms & Conditions, 9. "Compliance with Applicable Laws"? [Yes] No

2. Compliance with Insurance Requirements. The City of Mesa may or may not require the Contractor to provide the City with a Certificate of Insurance (COI). If a COI is not required, Respondent still agrees and will comply with all insurance requirements as described in the Draft Agreement (Exhibit 1) and agrees to obtain and retain required insurance throughout the term and any renewal/extension of the Agreement. [Yes] No

3. Delivery. Delivery, as stated in Detailed Specifications, can be met. [Yes] No
If no, specify number of days for delivery _____

4. Payment Terms. Payment Due (Not less than Net 30 days): Net 30

Payment Discount of 0 % if invoices are paid within 0 days of receipt.

5. Credit Card/Procurement Card. In response to this solicitation/contract, does Respondent allow payment of invoices using a credit card (Procurement Card)? Refer to Draft Agreement, Terms & Conditions, Section 5.6, Payment of Funds.

[Yes] No (Marking a "no" answer will not disqualify your Response.)

Will you offer a discount for use of Credit Card/Procurement Card Purchases?
Yes_____% [No] (Marking a "no" answer will not disqualify your Response.)

Will you impose a processing fee for the use of Credit Card/Procurement Card Purchases?
Yes_____ % [No] (Marking a "no" answer will not disqualify your Response.)

6. Cooperative Purchasing. The use of this Agreement as a cooperative purchasing agreement available to other governmental agencies is described in the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions. The use of this Agreement as a cooperative purchasing agreement is subject to approval by the Respondent as designated below.

7. Does Respondent agree to extend the prices, terms and conditions of the Agreement to other agencies as specified in the Standard Terms and Conditions?
[Yes] No (Marking a "no" answer will not disqualify your Response.)

Addenda.
Respondents are responsible for verifying receipt of any addenda issued by checking the City's website at https://vendor.mesaaz.gov/ in the Vendor Self Service portal prior to the Response Due date and time. Failure to acknowledge any addenda issued may result in a response being deemed non-responsive. Failure to review addenda does not negate Respondent's initial offer and holds Respondent for any changes prior to Response Due date and time.

Acknowledgement of Receipt and Consideration of Addenda (if applicable):

Addenda # [1] 2 3 4

LAWFUL PRESENCE AFFIDAVIT

☑ **CHECK HERE AND SKIP THIS AFFIDAVIT IF:** Respondent is an **LLC, a Corporation or a Partnership** as indicated on your W-9. (Please include a copy of your W-9)

COMPLETE THIS AFFIDAVIT IF: Respondent is an Individual (Natural Person) or a Sole Proprietor as indicated on your W-9. (Please include a copy of your W-9)

ARS § 1-502 requires any person who applies to the City for a Local Public Benefit (defined as a Grant, Contract or Loan) must demonstrate through the presentation of one (1) of the following documents that he/she is lawfully present in the United States (See the Solicitation Instructions for more information).

Please place a check mark next to the applicable document and present the document to the City employee. If mailing the response, attach a copy of the document to this Affidavit. (If the document says on its face that it may not be copied or you know for reasons of confidentiality that it cannot be copied, you will need to present the document in person to the City for review and signing of the affidavit.)

☐ 1) Arizona driver license issued after 1996.
Print first 4 numbers/letters from license: _____

☐ 2) Arizona non-operating identification license.
Print first 4 numbers/letters: _____

☐ 3) Birth certificate or delayed birth certificate issued in any state, territory or possession of the United States.
Year of birth: _____ Place of birth: _____

☐ 4) United States Certificate of Birth abroad.
Year of birth: _____ Place of birth: _____

☐ 5) United States passport.
Print first 4 numbers/letters on Passport: _____

☐ 6) Foreign passport with a United States Visa.
Print first 4 numbers/letters on Passport: _____ Print first 4 numbers/letters on Visa: _____

☐ 7) I-94 form with a photograph.
Print first 4 numbers on I-94: _____

☐ 8) United States Citizenship & Immigration Services Employment Authorization Document (EAD).
Print first 4 numbers/letters on EAD: _____

☐ 9) Refugee travel document.
Date of Issuance: _____ Refugee Country: _____

☐ 10) United States Certificate of Naturalization.
Print first 4 digits of CIS Reg. No.: _____

☐ 11) United States Certificate of Citizenship.
Date of Issuance: _____ Place of Issuance: _____

☐ 12) Tribal Certificate of Indian Blood.
Date of Issuance: _____ Name of Tribe: _____

☐ 13) Tribal or Bureau of Indian Affairs Affidavit of Birth.

Year of Birth: _____ Place of Birth: _____

☐ 14) Consular ID Card.

Country: _____ Expiration Date: _____

In accordance with the requirements of Arizona law, I do swear or affirm under penalty of perjury that I am lawfully present in the United States and that the document I presented to establish this presence is true.

Signature	SHI International Corp.
	Business/Company Name
Maya Lynch	
Print Name	Verification of Attachment by City Staff:
12/20/2023	
Date	Signature Date

Item Description	Specification	Item Number	Unit of Measure	% Off Catalog Discount (As identified on National Pricing Tab)	SHI Advertised Price	Extended Price (Advertised Price - % Off Catalog)
Dell OptiPlex Micro 7010	Core i5 13500T / 1.6 GHz, vPro Enterprise, RAM 16 GB, SSD 256 GB, NVMe, Class 35	CT66J	EA	3.00%	$ 781.00	$ 757.57
Dell Latitude 5340	1335U/1.3 GHz, Win 11 Pro, Intel Iris Xe Graphics, 16 GB RAM, 256 GB SSD NVMe, Class 35	GVH6J	EA	3.00%	$ 1,311.00	$ 1,271.67
Dell Latitude 5540	1335U/1.3 GHz, Win 11 Pro, Intel Iris Xe Graphics, 16GB RAM, 256 GB SSD NVMe, Class 35	8GHCF	EA	3.00%	$ 1,168.00	$ 1,132.96
Dell 492-BCBK	Power adapter, 90 Watt, for Dell Latitude 3400, 3500, 5269 2-in-1, 5300, 5300 2-in-1, 5310, 5310 2-in-1, 5400, 5401, 5410, 5411, 5500, 5501, 5510, 5511, 7300, 7310, 7389 2-in-1, 7390 2-in-1, 7400, 7400 2-in-1, 7410, 7410 2-in-1, 9410 2-in-1, 9510; Precision 3540, 3541, 3550, 5550, 5750; Dell XPS 15 9500, 17 9700	492-BCBK	EA	5.00%	$ 74.00	$ 70.30
Apple MacBook Pro - M2 Pro	M2 Pro 19-core GPU, 16 GB RAM, 512 GB SSD, 16.2" 3456 x 2234 @ 120 Hz, 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax (Wi-Fi 6E), Bluetooth	MNW83LL/A	EA	3.00%	$ 2,368.00	$ 2,296.96
Apple 12.9-inch iPad Pro Wi-Fi + Cellular	6th generation, tablet, 128 GB, 12.9" IPS (2732 x 2048), 3G, 4G, 5G	MP5X3LL/A	EA	3.00%	$ 1,273.00	$ 1,234.81
Samsung Galaxy Tab E - Tablet	Android 6.0 (Marshmallow) - 16GB - 8" - 4G	SM-T377VZKAVZW	EA	3.00%	$ 182.00	$ 176.54
Logitech MK270 Wireless Keyboard and Mouse set	Keyboard and mouse set, wireless, 2.4 GHz, English	920-004536	EA	5.00%	$ 29.00	$ 27.55
Logitech ERGO M575 - Trackball	Wireless,2.4 GHz, Bluetooth 5.0 LE, USB wireless receiver, graphite	910-005869	EA	5.00%	$ 57.00	$ 54.15
Apple Pencil 2nd Generation	Stylus for tablet, for 10.9-inch iPad Air (4th generation); 11-inch iPad Pro (1st generation, 2nd generation); 12.9-inch iPad Pro (3rd generation, 4th generation)	MU8F2AM/A	EA	5.00%	$ 124.00	$ 117.80
HP 27ER 27 Inch Display		1F2J9AA#ABA	EA	3.00%	$ 207.20	$ 200.98
Dell P2422H - LED monitor	24", 1920 x 1080 Full HD (1080p) @ 60 Hz, IPS, 250 cd/m², 1000:1	DELL-P2422H	EA	3.00%	$ 217.00	$ 210.49
Kingston DDR4-32	32 GB - DIMM 288-pin	KTH-PL424/32G	EA	0.00%	EOL	$
Cisco DDR3L	32 GB- LRDIMM 240-pin	UCS-ML-1X324RY-A	EA	5.00%	$ 603.78	$ 573.59
Seagate Video	3.5 HDD ST4000VM000 4TB	ST40000VM000	EA	5.00%	$ 112.00	$ 106.40
Dell PowerVault	RD1000 RDX USB external	RD1000	EA	5.00%	$ 340.00	$ 323.00
SanDisk Cruzer Blade	USB flash drive 8 GB	SDCZ50-008G-B35	EA	0.00%	N/A	$
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series - Switch - Rack Mountable - With Fan Tray	C5 C5G124-24P2 Switch 24 ports Managed	N7K-C7010=	EA	5.00%	$ 28,604.00	$ 27,173.80
Juniper EX4200 24F - Switch - Managed		EX4200-24F-TAA	EA	0.00%	N/A	$
Ruckus ZoneFlex R600 - Wireless Access Point		901-R600-US00	EA	5.00%	$ 963.00	$ 914.85
OpenScape Desk Phone CP700X		L30250-F600-C439	EA	0.00%	EOL	$
Mediatrix G7 1 PRI Gateway		M350K60000MX00002000	EA	0.00%	EOL	$
APC Smart-UPS 5000VA Tower/Rack-mountable UPS		SUA5000RMT5U	EA	5.00%	$ 5,312.00	$ 5,046.40
APC 1500VA 2U 120V Smart-UPS with Network Card		SMT1500RM2UCNC	EA	5.00%	$ 1,544.00	$ 1,466.80
					Total Price	$ 43,156.63

DELIVERY: See Specifications and/or Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions.

Proposer Name: SHI International Corp.

RESPONDENT CERTIFICATION FORM (OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE)

By submitting the Response and signing this Certification, the Respondent understands and certifies to all of the following:

a) The information provided in Respondent's Response it true and accurate to the best of Respondent's knowledge.
b) Respondent is under no legal prohibition that would prevent Respondent from contracting with the City of Mesa.
c) Respondent has read and understands the Solicitation packet as a whole (including attachments, exhibits, and referenced documents) and: (i) can attest that Respondent is in compliance with the requirements of the Solicitation packet; and (ii) is capable of fully carrying out the requirements of the Solicitation as set forth in Respondent's Response.
d) To Respondent's knowledge, Respondent and Respondent's employees have no known, undisclosed conflicts of interest as defined by applicable law or City of Mesa Procurement Rules. If Respondent or Respondent employees have a known conflict of interest, Respondent has disclosed the conflict in its Response.
e) Respondent did not engage in any anti-competitive practices related to its Response or the Solicitation. The prices offered by Respondent were independently developed without consultation or collusion with any other Respondents or potential Respondents.
f) No gifts, payments or other consideration were made to any City employee, officer, elected official, agent, or consultant who has or may have a role in the procurement process for the services/materials covered by the Solicitation.
g) Respondent grants the City of Mesa permission to copy all parts of its Response including, without limitation, any documents and materials copyrighted by Respondent: (i) for the City's use in evaluating the Response; and (ii) to be disclosed in response to a public records request under Arizona's public records law (A.R.S. § 39-121 et. seq.) or other applicable law, subpoena, or other judicial process provided such disclosure is in accordance with City of Mesa Procurement Rule 6.13.
h) If a contract is awarded to Respondent as a result of the Response submitted to the Solicitation Respondent will:
    i. Provide the materials or services specified in the Response in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, rules and policies;
    ii. Honor all elements of the Response submitted by Respondent to the City including, but not limited to, the price and the materials/services to be provided; and
    iii. Enter into an agreement with the City based on the terms and conditions of the Solicitation and the Response, subject to any negotiated exceptions and terms.
i) Respondent is current in all obligations due to the City including any amounts owed the City and any licenses/permits required for the general lawful conduct of business. Respondent shall acquire all licenses/permits necessary to lawfully conduct business specific to the Solicitation prior to the execution of a contract with the City pertaining to the Solicitation.
j) The signatory of this Certification is an officer or duly authorized agent of Respondent with full power and authority to submit binding offers for the goods/services specified herein. Respondent intends by the submission of this Certification to be bound by the terms of the Certification, Solicitation, and Response, subject to any negotiated terms/exceptions.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO BY RESPONDENT:

Company Name: SHI International Corp.

Signature:

Printed Name: Maya Lynch

Title: Proposal Specialist

Date: 12/20/2023

ADDITIONAL OMNIA FORMS

Please see the following on next pages:

Certification of Compliance Forms

FEMA and Additional Federal Funding Special Conditions

Statement of Ownership Disclosure

Non-Collusion Affidavit

Affirmative Action Affidavit

Political Contribution Disclosure Form

Stockholder Disclosure Certification

Disclosure of Investment Activities in Iran, Russia, and Belarus

New Jersey Business Registration Certificate

EEO/AA Evidence

MacBride-Principles

Exhibit F: Federal Funds Certifications

Exhibit G: New Jersey Business Compliance

Exhibit F
Federal Funds Certifications

FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS
ADDENDUM FOR AGREEMENT FUNDED BY U.S. FEDERAL GRANT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Participating Agencies may elect to use federal funds to purchase under the Master Agreement. This form should be completed and returned.

DEFINITIONS

Contract means a legal instrument by which a non–Federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a Federal award. The term as used in this part does not include a legal instrument, even if the non–Federal entity considers it a contract, when the substance of the transaction meets the definition of a Federal award or subaward

Contractor means an entity that receives a contract as defined in Contract.

Cooperative agreement means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and a non–Federal entity that, consistent with 31 U.S.C. 6302–6305:

(a) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer anything of value from the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to the non–Federal entity to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see 31 U.S.C. 6101(3)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal government or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;

(b) Is distinguished from a grant in that it provides for substantial involvement between the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and the non–Federal entity in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.

(c) The term does not include:

(1) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in 15 U.S.C. 3710a; or

(2) An agreement that provides only:

(i) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;

(ii) A subsidy;

(iii) A loan;

(iv) A loan guarantee; or

(v) Insurance.

Federal awarding agency means the Federal agency that provides a Federal award directly to a non–Federal entity

Federal award has the meaning, depending on the context, in either paragraph (a) or (b) of this section:

(a)(1) The Federal financial assistance that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability; or

(2) The cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Regulations that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability.

(b) The instrument setting forth the terms and conditions. The instrument is the grant agreement, cooperative agreement, other agreement for assistance covered in paragraph (b) of § 200.40 Federal financial assistance, or the cost-reimbursement contract awarded under the Federal Acquisition Regulations.

(c) Federal award does not include other contracts that a Federal agency uses to buy goods or services from a contractor or a contract to operate Federal government owned, contractor operated facilities (GOCOs).

(d) See also definitions of Federal financial assistance, grant agreement, and cooperative agreement.

Non–Federal entity means a state, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education (IHE), or nonprofit

organization that carries out a Federal award as a recipient or subrecipient.

Nonprofit organization means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:

(a) Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;
(b) Is not organized primarily for profit; and
(c) Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.

Obligations means, when used in connection with a non–Federal entity's utilization of funds under a Federal award, orders placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions during a given period that require payment by the non–Federal entity during the same or a future period.

Pass-through entity means a non–Federal entity that provides a subaward to a subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.

Recipient means a non–Federal entity that receives a Federal award directly from a Federal awarding agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term recipient does not include subrecipients.

Simplified acquisition threshold means the dollar amount below which a non–Federal entity may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. Non–Federal entities adopt small purchase procedures in order to expedite the purchase of items costing less than the simplified acquisition threshold. The simplified acquisition threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908. As of the publication of this part, the simplified acquisition threshold is $250,000, but this threshold is periodically adjusted for inflation. (Also see definition of § 200.67 Micro-purchase.)

Subaward means an award provided by a pass-through entity to a subrecipient for the subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal award received by the pass-through entity. It does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program. A subaward may be provided through any form of legal agreement, including an agreement that the pass-through entity considers a contract.

Subrecipient means a non–Federal entity that receives a subaward from a pass-through entity to carry out part of a Federal program; but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal awards directly from a Federal awarding agency.

Termination means the ending of a Federal award, in whole or in part at any time prior to the planned end of period of performance.

The following provisions may be required and apply when Participating Agency expends federal funds for any purchase resulting from this procurement process. Per FAR 52.204-24 and FAR 52.204-25, solicitations and resultant contracts shall contain the following provisions.

52.204-24 Representation Regarding Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (Oct 2020)

The Offeror shall not complete the representation at paragraph (d)(1) of this provision if the Offeror has represented that it "does not provide covered telecommunications equipment or services as a part of its offered products or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument" in paragraph (c)(1) in the provision at 52.204-26, Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services—Representation, or in paragraph (v)(2)(i) of the provision at 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and Certifications-Commercial Items. The Offeror shall not complete the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision if the Offeror has represented that it "does not use covered telecommunications equipment or services, or any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services" in paragraph (c)(2) of the provision at 52.204-26, or in paragraph (v)(2)(ii) of the provision at 52.212-3.

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision—

Backhaul, covered telecommunications equipment or services, critical technology, interconnection arrangements, reasonable inquiry, roaming, and substantial or essential component have the meanings provided in the clause 52.204-25, Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment.

(b) *Prohibition.*

(1) Section 889(a)(1)(A) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2019, from procuring or obtaining, or extending or renewing a contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. Nothing in the prohibition shall be construed to—

(i) Prohibit the head of an executive agency from procuring with an entity to provide a service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Cover telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or cannot permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(2) Section 889(a)(1)(B) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2020, from entering into a contract or extending or renewing a contract with an entity that uses any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. This prohibition applies to the use of covered telecommunications equipment or services, regardless of whether that use is in performance of work under a Federal contract. Nothing in the prohibition shall be construed to—

(i) Prohibit the head of an executive agency from procuring with an entity to provide a service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Cover telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or cannot permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(c) *Procedures.* The Offeror shall review the list of excluded parties in the System for Award Management (SAM) (https://www.sam.gov) for entities excluded from receiving federal awards for "covered telecommunications equipment or services".

(d) *Representation.* The Offeror represents that—

(1) It □ will, □ will not provide covered telecommunications equipment or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract or other contractual instrument resulting from this solicitation. The Offeror shall provide the additional disclosure information required at paragraph (e)(1) of this section if the Offeror responds "will" in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; and

(2) After conducting a reasonable inquiry, for purposes of this representation, the Offeror represents that—

It □ does, □ does not use covered telecommunications equipment or services, or use any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services. The Offeror shall provide the additional disclosure information required at paragraph (e)(2) of this section if the Offeror responds "does" in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(e) *Disclosures.*

(1) Disclosure for the representation in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision. If the Offeror has responded "will" in the representation in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision, the Offeror shall provide the following information as part of the offer.

(i) For covered equipment—

(A) The entity that produced the covered telecommunications equipment (include entity name, unique entity identifier, CAGE code, and whether the entity was the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) or a distributor, if known);

(B) A description of all covered telecommunications equipment offered (include brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); and

(C) Explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications equipment and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.

(ii) For covered services—

(A) If the service is related to item maintenance: A description of all covered telecommunications services offered (include on the item being maintained: Brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); or

(B) If not associated with maintenance, the Product Service Code (PSC) of the service being provided; and explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications services and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.

(2) Disclosure for the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision. If the Offeror has responded "does" in the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision, the Offeror shall provide the following information as part of the offer:

(i) For covered equipment—

(A) The entity that produced the covered telecommunications equipment (include entity name, unique entity identifier, CAGE code, and whether the entity was the OEM or a distributor, if known);

(B) A description of all covered telecommunications equipment offered (include brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); and

(C) Explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications equipment and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.

(ii) For covered services—

(A) If the service is related to item maintenance: A description of all covered telecommunications services offered (include on the item being maintained: Brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); or

(B) If not associated with maintenance, the PSC of the service being provided; and explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications services and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.

52.204-25 Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (Aug 2020).

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

Backhaul means intermediate links between the core network, or backbone network, and the small subnetworks at the edge of the network (*e.g.*, connecting cell phones/towers to the core telephone network). Backhaul can be wireless (e.g., microwave) or wired (*e.g.*, fiber optic, coaxial cable, Ethernet).

Covered foreign country means The People's Republic of China.

Covered telecommunications equipment or services means–

(1) Telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);

(2) For the purpose of public safety, security of Government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);

(3) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment; or

(4) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

Critical technology means–

(1) Defense articles or defense services included on the United States Munitions List set forth in the International Traffic in Arms Regulations under subchapter M of chapter I of title 22, Code of Federal Regulations;

(2) Items included on the Commerce Control List set forth in Supplement No. 1 to part 774 of the Export Administration Regulations under subchapter C of chapter VII of title 15, Code of Federal Regulations, and controlled-

(i) Pursuant to multilateral regimes, including for reasons relating to national security, chemical and biological weapons proliferation, nuclear nonproliferation, or missile technology; or

(ii) For reasons relating to regional stability or surreptitious listening;

(3) Specially designed and prepared nuclear equipment, parts and components, materials, software, and technology covered by part 810 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations (relating to assistance to foreign atomic energy activities);

(4) Nuclear facilities, equipment, and material covered by part 110 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations (relating to export and import of nuclear equipment and material);

(5) Select agents and toxins covered by part 331 of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations, part 121 of title 9 of such Code, or part 73 of title 42 of such Code; or

(6) Emerging and foundational technologies controlled pursuant to section 1758 of the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 U.S.C. 4817).

Interconnection arrangements means arrangements governing the physical connection of two or more networks to allow the use of another's network to hand off traffic where it is ultimately delivered (*e.g.*, connection of a customer of telephone provider A to a customer of telephone company B) or sharing data and other information resources.

Reasonable inquiry means an inquiry designed to uncover any information in the entity's possession about the identity of the producer or provider of covered telecommunications equipment or services used by the entity that excludes the need to include an internal or third-party audit.

Roaming means cellular communications services (*e.g.*, voice, video, data) received from a visited network when unable to connect to the facilities of the home network either because signal coverage is too weak or because traffic is too high.

Substantial or essential component means any component necessary for the proper function or performance of a piece of equipment, system, or service.

(b) *Prohibition.*

(1) Section 889(a)(1)(A) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2019, from procuring or obtaining, or extending or renewing a contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. The Contractor is prohibited from providing to the Government any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, unless an exception at paragraph (c) of this clause applies or the covered telecommunication equipment or services are covered by a waiver described in FAR 4.2104.

(2) Section 889(a)(1)(B) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2020, from entering into a contract, or extending or renewing a contract, with an entity that uses any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, unless an exception at paragraph (c) of this clause applies or the covered telecommunication equipment or services are covered by a waiver described in FAR 4.2104. This prohibition applies to the use of covered telecommunications equipment or services, regardless of whether that use is in performance of work under a Federal contract.

(c) *Exceptions.* This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—

(1) A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(2) Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(d) Reporting requirement.

(1) In the event the Contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the Contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the Contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the Contracting Officer, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information; in the case of the Department of Defense, the Contractor shall report to the website at https://dibnet.dod.mil. For indefinite delivery contracts, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer for the indefinite delivery contract and the Contracting Officer(s) for any affected order or, in the case of the Department of Defense, identify both the indefinite delivery contract and any affected orders in the report provided at https://dibnet.dod.mil.

(2) The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause

(i) Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: the contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(ii) Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the Contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(e) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e) and excluding paragraph (b)(2), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments, including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial items.

The following certifications and provisions may be required and apply when Participating Agency expends federal funds for any purchase resulting from this procurement process. Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.326, all contracts, including small purchases, awarded by the Participating Agency and the Participating Agency's subcontractors shall contain the procurement provisions of Appendix II to Part 200, as applicable.

APPENDIX II TO 2 CFR PART 200

(A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at $250,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (A) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves all rights and privileges under the applicable laws and regulations with respect to this procurement in the event of breach of contract by either party.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(B) Termination for cause and for convenience by the grantee or subgrantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. (All contracts in excess of $10,000)

Pursuant to Federal Rule (B) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves the right to immediately terminate any agreement in excess of $10,000 resulting from this procurement process in the event of a breach or default of the agreement by Offeror as detailed in the terms of the contract.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 CFR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

Pursuant to Federal Rule (C) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds on any federally assisted construction contract, the equal opportunity clause is incorporated by reference herein.

Does offeror agree to abide by the above? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non - Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

(40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (D) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds during the term of an award for all contracts and subgrants for construction or repair, offeror will be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (E) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, offeror certifies that offeror will be in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (F) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (F) above.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(G) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non - Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

In the event Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or Department of Transportation (DOT) funding is used by Participating Public Agency, Offeror also agrees to include Clean Air and Clean Water requirements in each subcontract exceeding $100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (G) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency member resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (G) above.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the Executive Office of the President Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (H) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency. If at any time during the term of an award the offeror or its principals becomes debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency, the offeror will notify the Participating Agency.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(I) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (I) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term and after the awarded term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). The undersigned further certifies that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

(3) The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

When federal funds are expended by Participating Agency for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain all records as required by 2 CFR § 200.333 for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT

When Participating Agency expends federal funds for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6321 et seq.; 49 C.F.R. Part 18).

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICA PROVISIONS

To the extent purchases are made with Federal Highway Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, or Federal Transit Administration funds, offeror certifies that its products comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy America Act and agrees to provide such certification or applicable waiver with respect to specific products to any Participating Agency upon request. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy America Act must still follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition. Additionally:

(1) The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 USC 5323(j) and 49 CFR Part 661, which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 CFR 661.7.A general public interest waiver from the Buy America requirements applies to microprocessors, computers, microcomputers, software or other such devices, which are used solely for the purpose of processing or storing data. This general waiver does not extend to a product or device that merely contains a microprocessor or microcomputer and is not used solely for the purpose of processing or storing data. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR 661.11.

(2) A bidder or offeror must submit to the FTA recipient the appropriate Buy America certification with all bids on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

The following certificates titled FTA and DOT Buy America Certification should be completed and returned with the response as part of FTA and DOT requirements.

FEDERAL TRASIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) AND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) - BUY AMERICA: CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENTOF ROLLING STOCK

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

(select one of the two options, NOT BOTH)

Certificate of Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)

The proposer hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), and the applicable regulations of 49 CFR 661.11.

Check for YES: ☐

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)
The proposer hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), but may qualify for an exception to the requirement consistent with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C), and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR 661.7.
Check for YES: ☑

FEDERAL TRASIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) AND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) - BUY AMERICA: CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE (select one of the two options, NOT BOTH)
Certificate of Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)(1)
The proposer hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1), and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR part 661.
Check for YES: ☐

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)(1)
The proposer hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR 661.7.
Check for YES: ☑

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Offeror's Name: SHI International Corp.
Address, City, State, and Zip Code: 290 Davidson Ave, Somerset, NJ 08873
Phone Number: 888-764-8888
Fax Number: 888-764-8889

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative: Maya Lynch Proposal Specialist
Email Address: Maya_Lynch@shi.com
Signature of Authorized Representative: _____
Date: 12/20/2023

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS

Unless Supplier is exempt *(See FAR 25.103)*, when authorized by statute or explicitly indicated by Participating Public Agency, Buy American requirements will apply where only unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States shall be used *(see Subpart 25.6 – American Recovery and Reinvestment Act-Buy American statute for additional details)*.

CERTIFICATION OF ACCESS TO RECORDS – 2 C.F.R. § 200.336

Offeror agrees that the Inspector General of the Agency or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of offeror that are pertinent to offeror's discharge of its obligations under the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to offeror's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

CERTIFICATION OF APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS

Offeror agrees that all contracts it awards pursuant to the Contract shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS

Purchases made under this contract may be partially or fully funded with federal grant funds. Funding for this work may include Federal Funding sources, including Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. When such funding is provided, Offeror shall comply with all terms, conditions and requirements enumerated by the grant funding source, as well as requirements of the State statutes for which the contract is utilized, whichever is the more restrictive requirement. When using Federal Funding, Offeror shall comply with all wage and latest reporting provisions of the Federal Davis-Bacon Act. HUD-4J10 Labor Provisions also applies to this contract.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Offeror agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances, as applicable. It is further acknowledged that offeror certifies compliance with all provisions, laws, acts, regulations, etc. as specifically noted above.

Offeror's Name: SHI International Corp.

Address, City, State, and Zip Code: 290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873

Phone Number: 888-764-8888 Fax Number: 888-764-8889

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative:
Maya Lynch Proposal Specialist

Email Address: Maya_Lynch@shi.com

Signature of Authorized Representative: _____ Date: 12/20/2023

NEW JERSEY BUSINESS COMPLIANCE

Suppliers intending to do business in the State of New Jersey must comply with policies and procedures required under New Jersey statues. All offerors submitting proposals must complete the following forms specific to the State of New Jersey. Completed forms should be submitted with the offeror's response to the RFP. Failure to complete the New Jersey packet will impact OMNIA Partners' ability to promote the Master Agreement in the State of New Jersey.

DOC #1	Ownership Disclosure Form
DOC #2	Non-Collusion Affidavit
DOC #3	Affirmative Action Affidavit
DOC #4	Political Contribution Disclosure Form
DOC #5	Stockholder Disclosure Certification
DOC #6	Disclosure of Investment Activities in Iran, Russia and Belarus
DOC #7	New Jersey Business Registration Certificate
DOC #8	EEOAA Evidence
DOC #9	MacBride Principals Form

New Jersey suppliers are required to comply with the following New Jersey statutes when applicable:

- all anti-discrimination laws, including those contained in N.J.S.A. 10:2-1 through N.J.S.A. 10:2-14, N.J.S.A. 10:5-1, and N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 through 10:5-38;
- Prevailing Wage Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.26, for all contracts within the contemplation of the Act;
- Public Works Contractor Registration Act, N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.26; and
- Bid and Performance Security, as required by the applicable municipal or state statutes.

DOC #1

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE

N.J.S.A. 52:25-24.2 (P.L. 1977, c.33, as amended by P.L. 2016, c.43)

This statement shall be completed, certified to, and included with all bid and proposal submissions. Failure to submit the required information is cause for automatic rejection of the bid or proposal.

Name of Organization: SHI International Corp.

Organization Address: 290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873

Part I Check the box that represents the type of business organization:

☐ Sole Proprietorship (skip Parts II and III, execute certification in Part IV)

☐ Non-Profit Corporation (skip Parts II and III, execute certification in Part IV)

☑ For-Profit Corporation (any type) ☐ Limited Liability Company (LLC)

☐ Partnership ☐ Limited Partnership ☐ Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)

☐ Other (be specific): _____

Part II

☑ The list below contains the names and addresses of all stockholders in the corporation who own 10 percent or more of its stock, of any class, or of all individual partners in the partnership who own a 10 percent or greater interest therein, or of all members in the limited liability company who own a 10 percent or greater interest therein, as the case may be. (**COMPLETE THE LIST BELOW IN THIS SECTION**)

OR

☐ No one stockholder in the corporation owns 10 percent or more of its stock, of any class, or no individual partner in the partnership owns a 10 percent or greater interest therein, or no member in the limited liability company owns a 10 percent or greater interest therein, as the case may be. (**SKIP TO PART IV**)

(Please attach additional sheets if more space is needed):

Name of Individual or Business Entity	Home Address (for Individuals) or Business Address
Thai Lee	290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873
Leo Koguan	290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873

Part III DISCLOSURE OF 10% OR GREATER OWNERSHIP IN THE STOCKHOLDERS, PARTNERS OR LLC MEMBERS LISTED IN PART II

If a bidder has a direct or indirect parent entity which is publicly traded, and any person holds a 10 percent or greater beneficial interest in the publicly traded parent entity as of the last annual federal Security and Exchange Commission (SEC) or foreign equivalent filing, ownership disclosure can be met by providing links to the website(s) containing the last annual filing(s) with the federal Securities and Exchange Commission (or foreign equivalent) that contain the name and address of each person holding a 10% or greater beneficial interest in the publicly traded parent entity, along with the relevant page numbers of the filing(s) that contain the information on each such person. **Attach additional sheets if more space is needed.**

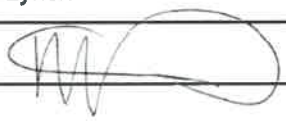
Website (URL) containing the last annual SEC (or foreign equivalent) filing	Page #'s
N/A- SHI is a privately owned company.	

Please list the names and addresses of each stockholder, partner or member owning a 10 percent or greater interest in any corresponding corporation, partnership and/or limited liability company (LLC) listed in Part II **other than for any publicly traded parent entities referenced above.** The disclosure shall be continued until names and addresses of every noncorporate stockholder, and individual partner, and member exceeding the 10 percent ownership criteria established pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:25-24.2 has been listed. **Attach additional sheets if more space is needed.**

Stockholder/Partner/Member and Corresponding Entity Listed in Part II	Home Address (for Individuals) or Business Address
N/A	

Part IV Certification

I, being duly sworn upon my oath, hereby represent that the foregoing information and any attachments thereto to the best of my knowledge are true and complete. I acknowledge: that I am authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the bidder/proposer; that ***OMNIA*** is relying on the information contained herein and that I am under a continuing obligation from the date of this certification through the completion of any contracts with ***OMNIA*** to notify OMNIA in writing of any changes to the information contained herein; that I am aware that it is a criminal offense to make a false statement or misrepresentation in this certification, and if I do so, I am subject to criminal prosecution under the law and that it will constitute a material breach of my agreement(s) with the, permitting ***OMNIA*** to declare any contract(s) resulting from this certification void and unenforceable.

Full Name (Print):	Maya Lynch	Title:	Proposal Specialist
Signature:		Date:	12/20/2023

DOC #2

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

STANDARD BID DOCUMENT REFERENCE	
	Reference: VII-H
Name of Form:	**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT**
Statutory Reference:	No specific statutory reference State Statutory Reference N.J.S.A. 52:34-15
Instructions Reference:	Statutory and Other Requirements VII-H
Description:	The Owner's use of this form is optional. It is used to ensure that the bidder has not participated in any collusion with any other bidder or Owner representative or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free and competitive bidding.

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

State of New Jersey
County of Middlesex ss:

I, Dan Calabrese (name of affiant) residing in Somerset (name of municipality)
in the County of Somerset and State of New Jersey of full age, being duly sworn according to law on my oath depose and say that:

I am Proposal Specialist (title or position) of the firm of SHI International Corp. (name of firm)

_____ the bidder making this Proposal for the bid
entitled Information Technology Solution Products and Services (title of bid proposal), and that I executed the said proposal with

full authority to do so that said bidder has not, directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free, competitive bidding in connection with the above named project; and that all statements contained in said proposal and in this affidavit are true and correct, and made with full knowledge that the OMNIA (name of contracting unit) relies upon the truth of the statements contained in said Proposal and in the statements contained in this affidavit in awarding the contract for the said project.

I further warrant that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure such contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by N/A.

Subscribed and sworn to

before me this day

Dan Calabrese
Signature

Decebmer 20, 2023

Dan Calabrese
(Type or print name of affiant under signature)

Notary public of New Jersey

My Commission expires June 28, 2028

(Seal)

DOC #3

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AFFIDAVIT
(P.L. 1975, C.127)

Company Name: SHI International Corp.
Street: 290 Davidson Ave.
City, State, Zip Code: Somerset, NJ 08873

Proposal Certification:

Indicate below company's compliance with New Jersey Affirmative Action regulations. Company's proposal will be accepted even if company is not in compliance at this time. No contract and/or purchase order may be issued, however, until all Affirmative Action requirements are met.

Required Affirmative Action Evidence:

Procurement, Professional & Service Contracts (Exhibit A)

Vendors must submit with proposal:

1. A photocopy of a valid letter that the contractor is operating under an existing Federally approved or sanctioned affirmative action program (good for one year from the date of the letter);

   OR

2. A photocopy of a Certificate of Employee Information Report approval, issued in accordance with N.J.A.C. 17:27-4;

   OR

3. A photocopy of an Employee Information Report (Form AA302) provided by the Division of Contract Compliance and Equal Employment Opportunity in Public Contracts and distributed to the public agency to be completed by the contractor in accordance with N.J.A.C. 17:27-4.

Public Work – Over $50,000 Total Project Cost:

A. No approved Federal or New Jersey Affirmative Action Plan. We will complete Report Form AA201. A project contract ID number will be assigned to your firm upon receipt of the completed Initial Project Workforce Report (AA201) for this contract.

B. Approved Federal or New Jersey Plan – certificate enclosed

I further certify that the statements and information contained herein, are complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

12/20/2023
Date

Proposal Specialist
Authorized Signature and Title

Certification **15505**

CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYEE INFORMATION REPORT **RENEWAL**

This is to certify that the contractor listed below has submitted an Employee Information Report pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:27-1.1 et. seq. and the State Treasurer has approved said report. This approval will remain in effect for the period of **15-Feb-2023** to **15-Feb-2026**

SHI INTERNATIONAL, CORP.
290 DAVIDSON AVE.
SOMERSET **NJ** **08873**

ELIZABETH MAHER MUOIO
State Treasurer

P.L. 1995, c. 127 (N.J.A.C. 17:27)
MANDATORY AFFIRMATIVE ACTION LANGUAGE

PROCUREMENT, PROFESSIONAL AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that such applicants are recruited and employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Public Agency Compliance Officer setting forth provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable will, in all solicitations or advertisement for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this act and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, agrees to comply with any regulations promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, c. 127, as amended and supplemented from time to time and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

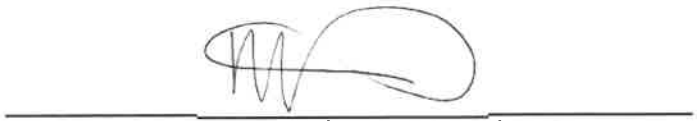
The contractor or subcontractor agrees to attempt in good faith to employ minority and female workers trade consistent with the applicable county employment goal prescribed by N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127, as amended and supplemented from time to time or in accordance with a binding determination of the applicable county employment goals determined by the Affirmative Action Office pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.2 promulgated by the Treasurer pursuant to P.L. 1975, C.127, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to inform in writing appropriate recruitment agencies in the area, including employment agencies, placement bureaus, colleges, universities, labor unions, that it does not discriminate on the basis of age, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, and that it will discontinue the use of any recruitment agency which engages in direct or indirect discriminatory practices.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to revise any of it testing procedures, if necessary, to assure that all personnel testing conforms with the principles of job-related testing, as established by the statutes and court decisions of the state of New Jersey and as established by applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.

The contractor or subcontractor agrees to review all procedures relating to transfer, upgrading, downgrading and lay-off to ensure that all such actions are taken without regard to age, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, and conform with the applicable employment goals, consistent with the statutes and court decisions of the State of New Jersey, and applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.

The contractor and its subcontractors shall furnish such reports or other documents to the Affirmative Action Office as may be requested by the office from time to time in order to carry out the purposes of these regulations, and public agencies shall furnish such information as may be requested by the Affirmative Action Office for conducting a compliance investigation pursuant to Subchapter 10 of the Administrative Code (NJAC 17:27).



Signature of Procurement Agent

C. 271 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

Public Agency Instructions

This page provides guidance to public agencies entering into contracts with business entities that are required to file Political Contribution Disclosure forms with the agency. **It is not intended to be provided to contractors.** What follows are instructions on the use of form local units can provide to contractors that are required to disclose political contributions pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 (P.L. 2005, c. 271, s.2). Additional information on the process is available in Local Finance Notice 2006-1 (http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/resources/lfns_2006.html). Please refer back to these instructions for the appropriate links, as the Local Finance Notices include links that are no longer operational.

1. The disclosure is required for all contracts in excess of $17,500 that are **not awarded** pursuant to a "fair and open" process (N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.7).
2. Due to the potential length of some contractor submissions, the public agency should consider allowing data to be submitted in electronic form (i.e., spreadsheet, pdf file, etc.). Submissions must be kept with the contract documents or in an appropriate computer file and be available for public access. **The form is worded to accept this alternate submission.** The text should be amended if electronic submission will not be allowed.
3. The submission must be **received from the contractor and** on file at least 10 days prior to award of the contract. Resolutions of award should reflect that the disclosure has been received and is on file.
4. The contractor must disclose contributions made to candidate and party committees covering a wide range of public agencies, including all public agencies that have elected officials in the county of the public agency, state legislative positions, and various state entities. The Division of Local Government Services recommends that contractors be provided a list of the affected agencies. This will assist contractors in determining the campaign and political committees of the officials and candidates affected by the disclosure.
    a. The Division has prepared model disclosure forms for each county. They can be downloaded from the "County PCD Forms" link on the Pay-to-Play web site at http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/programs/lpcl.html#12. They will be updated from time-to-time as necessary.
    b. A public agency using these forms **should edit them to properly reflect the correct legislative district**(s). As the forms are county-based, **they list all legislative districts** in each county. **Districts that do not represent the public agency should be removed from the lists.**
    c. Some contractors may find it easier to provide a single list that covers all contributions, regardless of the county. These submissions are appropriate and should be accepted.
    d. The form may be used "as-is", subject to edits as described herein.
    e. The "Contractor Instructions" sheet is intended to be provided with the form. It is recommended that the Instructions and the form be printed on the same piece of paper. The form notes that the Instructions are printed on the back of the form; where that is not the case, the text should be edited accordingly.
    f. The form is a Word document and can be edited to meet local needs, and posted for download on web sites, used as an e-mail attachment, or provided as a printed document.
5. It is recommended that the contractor also complete a "Stockholder Disclosure Certification." This will assist the local unit in its obligation to ensure that contractor did not make any prohibited contributions to the committees listed on the Business Entity Disclosure Certification in the 12 months prior to the contract (See Local Finance Notice 2006-7 for additional information on this obligation at http://www.nj.gov/dca/divisions/dlgs/resources/lfns_2006.html). A sample Certification form is part of this package and the instruction to complete it is included in the Contractor Instructions. NOTE: This section is not applicable to Boards of Education.

C. 271 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

Contractor Instructions

Business entities (contractors) receiving contracts from a public agency that are NOT awarded pursuant to a "fair and open" process (defined at N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.7) are subject to the provisions of P.L. 2005, c. 271, s.2 (N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26). This law provides that 10 days prior to the award of such a contract, the contractor shall disclose contributions to:

- any State, county, or municipal committee of a political party
- any legislative leadership committee*
- any continuing political committee (a.k.a., political action committee)
- any candidate committee of a candidate for, or holder of, an elective office:
    - of the public entity awarding the contract
    - of that county in which that public entity is located
    - of another public entity within that county
    - or of a legislative district in which that public entity is located or, when the public entity is a county, of any legislative district which includes all or part of the county

The disclosure must list reportable contributions to any of the committees that exceed $300 per election cycle that were made during the 12 months prior to award of the contract. See N.J.S.A. 19:44A-8 and 19:44A-16 for more details on reportable contributions.

N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 itemizes the parties from whom contributions must be disclosed when a business entity is not a natural person. This includes the following:

- individuals with an "interest" ownership or control of more than 10% of the profits or assets of a business entity or 10% of the stock in the case of a business entity that is a corporation for profit
- all principals, partners, officers, or directors of the business entity or their spouses
- any subsidiaries directly or indirectly controlled by the business entity
- IRS Code Section 527 New Jersey based organizations, directly or indirectly controlled by the business entity and filing as continuing political committees, (PACs).

When the business entity is a natural person, "a contribution by that person's spouse or child, residing therewith, shall be deemed to be a contribution by the business entity." [N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26(b)] The contributor must be listed on the disclosure.

Any business entity that fails to comply with the disclosure provisions shall be subject to a fine imposed by ELEC in an amount to be determined by the Commission which may be based upon the amount that the business entity failed to report.

The enclosed list of agencies is provided to assist the contractor in identifying those public agencies whose elected official and/or candidate campaign committees are affected by the disclosure requirement. It is the contractor's responsibility to identify the specific committees to which contributions may have been made and need to be disclosed. The disclosed information may exceed the minimum requirement.

The enclosed form, a content-consistent facsimile, or an electronic data file containing the required details (along with a signed cover sheet) may be used as the contractor's submission and is disclosable to the public under the Open Public Records Act.

The contractor must also complete the attached Stockholder Disclosure Certification. This will assist the agency in meeting its obligations under the law. **NOTE: This section does not apply to Board of Education contracts.**

* N.J.S.A. 19:44A-3(s): "The term "legislative leadership committee" means a committee established, authorized to be established, or designated by the President of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the General Assembly or the Minority Leader of the General Assembly pursuant to section 16 of P.L.1993, c.65 (C.19:44A-10.1) for the purpose of receiving contributions and making expenditures."

C. 271 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

Required Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26

This form or its permitted facsimile must be submitted to the local unit no later than 10 days prior to the award of the contract.

Part I – Vendor Information

Vendor Name:	SHI International Corp.		
Address:	290 Davidson Ave.		
City:	Somerset	State: NJ	Zip: 08873

The undersigned being authorized to certify, hereby certifies that the submission provided herein represents compliance with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 and as represented by the Instructions accompanying this form.

Signature	Printed Name	Title
	Maya Lynch	Proposal Specialist

Part II – Contribution Disclosure

Disclosure requirement: Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 this disclosure must include all reportable political contributions (more than $300 per election cycle) over the 12 months prior to submission to the committees of the government entities listed on the form provided by the local unit.

☐ Check here if disclosure is provided in electronic form

Contributor Name	Recipient Name	Date	Dollar Amount
N/A	N/A	N/A	$ N/A

☐ Check here if the information is continued on subsequent page(s)

List of Agencies with Elected Officials Required for Political Contribution Disclosure
N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26

County Name:
State: Governor, and Legislative Leadership Committees
Legislative District #s:
State Senator and two members of the General Assembly per district.

County:

Freeholders	County Clerk	Sheriff
{County Executive}	Surrogate	

Municipalities (Mayor and members of governing body, regardless of title):

USERS SHOULD CREATE THEIR OWN FORM, OR DOWNLOAD FROM THE PAY TO PLAY SECTION OF THE DLGS WEBSITE A COUNTY-BASED, CUSTOMIZABLE FORM.

DOC #5

STOCKHOLDER DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATION

Name of Business:

☑ I certify that the list below contains the names and home addresses of all stockholders holding 10% or more of the issued and outstanding stock of the undersigned.

OR

☐ I certify that no one stockholder owns 10% or more of the issued and outstanding stock of the undersigned.

Check the box that represents the type of business organization:

☐ Partnership ☑ Corporation ☐ Sole Proprietorship

☐ Limited Partnership ☐ Limited Liability Corporation ☐ Limited Liability Partnership

☐ Subchapter S Corporation

Sign and notarize the form below, and, if necessary, complete the stockholder list below.

Stockholders:

Name: Thai Lee Home Address: 290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873	Name: Leo Koguan Home Address: 290 Davidson Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873
Name: Home Address:	Name: Home Address:
Name: Home Address:	Name: Home Address:

Subscribed and sworn before me this 20 day of December, 2023

(Notary Public)

My Commission expires: June 28, 2028

Dan Calabrese
(Affiant)

Dan Calabrese Proposal Specialist
(Print name & title of affiant)

(Corporate Seal)

DOC #6

DISCLOSURE OF INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES IN IRAN, RUSSIA AND BELARUS
N.J.S.A. 52:32-57, et seq. (P.L. 2012, c.25 and P.L. 2021, c.4) and N.J.S.A. 52:32-60.1

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-57, et seq. (P.L. 2012, c.25 and P.L. 2021, c.4) and N.J.S.A. 52:32-60.1 any person or entity that submits a bid or proposal or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract must certify that neither the person nor entity, nor any of its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates, is identified on the New Jersey Department of the Treasury's Chapter 25 List as a person or entity engaged in investment activities in Iran, Russia or Belarus. The Chapter 25 list is found on the Division's website at https://www.state.nj.us/treasury/purchase/. Vendors/Bidders must review this list prior to completing the below certification. If the Qualified Purchasing Agent of the Atlantic County Utilities Authority finds a person or entity to be in violation of the law, he shall take action as may be appropriate and provided by law, rule or contract, including but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, declaring the party in default and seeking debarment or suspension of the party.

CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX

☑ I certify, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-57, et seq. (P.L. 2012, c.25 and P.L. 2021, c.4), and N.J.S.A. 52:32-60.1 that neither the Vendor/Bidder listed above nor any of its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates is listed on the New Jersey Department of the Treasury's Chapter 25 List of entities determined to be engaged in prohibited activities in Iran, Russia or Belarus.

OR

☐ I am unable to certify as above because the Vendor/Bidder and/or one or more of its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates is listed on the New Jersey Department of the Treasury's Chapter 25 List. I will provide a detailed, accurate and precise description of the activities of the Vendor/Bidder, or one of its parents, subsidiaries or affiliates, has engaged in regarding investment activities in Iran by completing the information requested below.

Entity Engaged in Investment Activities _____

Relationship to Vendor/ Bidder _____

Description of Activities _____

_____

_____

Duration of Engagement _____

Anticipated Cessation Date _____

Attach Additional Sheets If Necessary.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, certify that I am authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the Vendor, that the foregoing information and any attachments hereto, to the best of my knowledge are true and complete. I acknowledge that the ACUA is relying on the information contained herein, and that the Vendor is under a continuing obligation from the date of this certification through the completion of any contract(s) with the ACUA to notify the Qualified Purchasing Agent in writing of any changes to the information contained herein; that I am aware that it is a criminal offense to make a false statement or misrepresentation in this certification. If I do so, I will be subject to criminal prosecution under the law, and it will constitute a material breach of my agreement(s) with the ACUA, I am permitting the ACUA to declare any contract(s) resulting from this certification void and unenforceable.

Maya Lynch
Printed Name of Authorized Agent

Signature of Authorized Agent

Proposal Specialist
Title

12/20/2023
Date

SHI International Corp.
Company Name

DOC #7

NEW JERSEY BUSINESS REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE
(N.J.S.A. 52:32-44)

Offerors wishing to do business in New Jersey must submit their State Division of Revenue issued Business Registration Certificate with their proposal here. Failure to do so will disqualify the Offeror from offering products or services in New Jersey through any resulting contract.

https://www.njportal.com/DOR/BusinessRegistration/

DOC #8

EEOAA EVIDENCE

Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action

Goods, Professional Services & General Service Projects

EEO/AA Evidence

Vendors are required to submit evidence of compliance with N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 17:27 in order to be considered a responsible vendor.

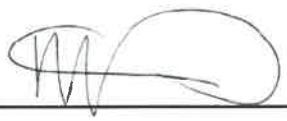
One of the following must be included with submission:

- Copy of Letter of Federal Approval
- Certificate of Employee Information Report
- Fully Executed Form AA302
- Fully Executed EEO-1 Report

See the guidelines at:
https://www.state.nj.us/treasury/contract_compliance/documents/pdf/guidelines/pa.pdf for further information.

I certify that my bid package includes the required evidence per the above list and State website.

Name: Maya Lynch Title: Proposal Specialist

Signature:  Date: 12/20/2023

Certification **15505**

CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYEE INFORMATION REPORT **RENEWAL**

This is to certify that the contractor listed below has submitted an Employee Information Report pursuant to N.J.A.C. 17:27-1.1 et. seq. and the State Treasurer has approved said report. This approval will remain in effect for the period of **15-Feb-2023** to **15-Feb-2026**

SHI INTERNATIONAL, CORP.

290 DAVIDSON AVE.

SOMERSET **NJ** **08873**

ELIZABETH MAHER MUOIO
State Treasurer

DOC #9
MACBRIDE-PRINCIPLES

STATE OF NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
DIVISION OF PURCHASE AND PROPERTY

33 WEST STATE STREET, P.O. BOX 230
TRENTON, NEW JERSEY 08625-0230

MACBRIDE PRINCIPALS FORM

BID SOLICITATION #: 2024056 **VENDOR/BIDDER:** SHI International Corp.

VENDOR'S/BIDDER'S REQUIREMENT
TO PROVIDE A CERTIFICATION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MACBRIDE PRINCIPALS AND NORTHERN IRELAND ACT OF 1989

Pursuant to Public Law 1995, c. 134, a responsible Vendor/Bidder selected, after public bidding, by the Director of the Division of Purchase and Property, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:34-12, must complete the certification below by checking one of the two options listed below and signing where indicated. If a Vendor/Bidder that would otherwise be awarded a purchase, contract or agreement does not complete the certification, then the Director may determine, in accordance with applicable law and rules, that it is in the best interest of the State to award the purchase, contract or agreement to another Vendor/Bidder that has completed the certification and has submitted a bid within five (5) percent of the most advantageous bid. If the Director finds contractors to be in violation of the principals that are the subject of this law, he/she shall take such action as may be appropriate and provided by law, rule or contract, including but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, declaring the party in default and seeking debarment or suspension of the party.

I, the undersigned, on behalf the Vendor/Bidder, certify pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:34-12.2 that:

CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX

☑ The Vendor/Bidder has no business operations in Northern Ireland; or

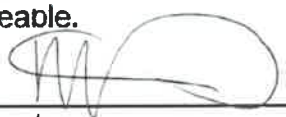
OR

☐ The Vendor/Bidder will take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations it has in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride principals of nondiscrimination in employment as set forth in section 2 of P.L. 1987, c. 177 (N.J.S.A. 52:18A-89.5) and in conformance with the United Kingdom's Fair Employment (Northern Ireland) Act of 1989, and permit independent monitoring of its compliance with those principals.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, certify that I am authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the Vendor/Bidder, that the foregoing information and any attachments hereto, to the best of my knowledge are true and complete. I acknowledge that the State of New Jersey is relying on the information contained herein, and that the Vendor/Bidder is under a continuing obligation from the date of this certification through the completion of any contract(s) with the State to notify the State in writing of any changes to the information contained herein; that I am aware that it is a criminal offense to make a false statement or misrepresentation in this certification. If I do so, I will be subject to criminal prosecution under the law, and it will constitute a material breach of my agreement(s) with the State,

permitting the State to declare any contract(s) resulting from this certification to be void and unenforceable.



12/20/2023

Signature Date

Maya Lynch Proposal Specialist

Print Name and Title

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

1. **DEFAULT.**

1.1. A party will be in default of the Agreement if that party:

i. Is or becomes insolvent or is a party to any voluntary bankruptcy or receivership proceeding, makes an assignment for a creditor, or there is any similar action that affects Contractor's capability to perform under the Agreement;
ii. Is the subject of a petition for involuntary bankruptcy not removed within sixty (60) calendar days;
iii. Conducts business in an unethical manner as set forth in the City Procurement Rules Article 7 or in an illegal manner; or
iv. Fails to carry out any term, promise, or condition of the Agreement.

1.2. Contractor will be in default of this Agreement if Contractor is debarred from participating in City procurements and Solicitations in accordance with Article 6 of the City's Procurement Rules.

1.3. Notice and Opportunity to Cure. In the event a party is in default then the other party will provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default. The defaulting party will have thirty (30) days from receipt of the notice to cure the default, unless the default is of a nature that it is reasonably anticipated to affect the health, safety, or welfare of the public and, in such an event, the non-defaulting party may require a minimum seven (7) days to cure the default from the date of receipt of the notice; the cure period may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties, but no cure period may exceed ninety (90) days. A default notice will be deemed to be sufficient if it is reasonably calculated to provide notice of the nature and extent of such default. Failure of the non-defaulting party to provide notice of the default does not waive any rights under the Agreement. Failure of the defaulting party to cure the default will entitle the non-defaulting party to the election of remedies specific to the party as set forth in section 17 below.

Anticipatory **Repudiation.** Whenever the City in good faith has reason to question Contractor's intent or ability to perform, the City may demand that Contractor give a written assurance of its intent and ability to perform. In the event, demand is made and no written assurance is given within ten (10) calendar days, the City may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Agreement entitling the City to terminate the Agreement in accordance with section 17(a) below.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

2. **REMEDIES.** The remedies set forth in this Agreement are not exclusive. Election of one remedy will not preclude the use of other remedies. In the event of default:

2.1. The non-defaulting party may terminate the Agreement, and the termination will be effective immediately or at such other date as specified by the terminating party.

2.2. The City may purchase the services or materials required under the Agreement from the open market, complete the required work itself, or have it completed at the expense of Contractor. If the cost of obtaining substitute services exceeds the contract price in the Agreement, the City may recover the excess cost by: (i) requiring immediate reimbursement by the Contractor to the City; (ii) deduction from an unpaid balance due to Contractor; (iii) collection against the proposal and performance security, if any; (iv) collection against liquidated damages (if applicable); or (v) a combination of the aforementioned remedies or other remedies as permitted by law. Costs in this Subsection (b) include any and all, fees, and expenses incurred in obtaining substitute services and expended in obtaining reimbursement including, but not limited to, administrative expenses, attorneys' fees, and costs.

2.3. The non-defaulting party will have all other rights granted under this Agreement and all rights at law or in equity that may be available to it.

2.4. Neither party will be liable for incidental, special, or consequential damages.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

3. **CONTINUATION DURING DISPUTES.** Contractor agrees that during any dispute between the parties, Contractor will continue to perform its obligations until the dispute is settled, instructed to cease performance by the City, enjoined or prohibited by judicial action, or otherwise required or obligated to cease performance by other provisions in this Agreement.

Agreed ■ NA ☐ Exception:

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

4. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.** The City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, in part or in whole, for its sole convenience upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice. Contractor acknowledges that, as with any termination permitted under this Agreement, in the event of a termination for convenience, Contractor is only entitled to payment in accordance with section 22 (Payment to Contractor Upon Termination); Contractor will not be entitled to any anticipated lost profits had the Agreement been performed to completion.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

5. **NONDISCRIMINATION.** Contractor understands and acknowledges that it is the policy of the City of Mesa to promote non-discrimination. As such, Contractor represents and warrants that it does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or person to whom it provides services because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, veterans' status, marital status, or genetic information, and represents and warrants that it complies with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and executive orders regarding employment. In performance under this Agreement, Contractor and Contractor's personnel will comply with applicable provisions of the following laws (as amended): Title VII of the U.S. Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), and any other applicable non-discrimination laws and rules.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

6. **DAVIS-BACON ACT. For** all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000, all transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146- 3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable. Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

7. **COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT.**

   7.1. Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

   7.2. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

   7.3. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12.

   Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

8. **CONTRACT WORK AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.** Where applicable (see 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708), all contracts in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers each contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Further, no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous.

   8.1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

   8.2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in

violation of the clause set forth in this section, in the sum of $26 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by this section.

8.3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The City shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in this section.

8.4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in this section.

Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

9. **RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.** If this Contract is for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work, including any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontracts, the City and the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements) and any implementing regulations issued.

Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

10. **CLEAN AIR ACT.** The contractor agrees to:

10.1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.

10.2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the required Federal Agencies.

10.3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000.

Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

11. **FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT.**

11.1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

11.2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the required Federal Agencies.

11.3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance.

Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

12. **DEBARMENT.** If the Respondent has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise lawfully precluded from participating in any public procurement activity, including being disapproved as a subcontractor with any federal, state, or local government or agency, or if any such preclusion from participation from any public procurement activity is currently pending, the Respondent shall include a letter with its Response identifying the name and address of the governmental unit, the effective date of the suspension or debarment, the duration of the suspension or debarment, and the relevant circumstances relating to the suspension or debarment. If suspension or debarment is currently pending, a detailed description of all relevant circumstances must be provided by the Respondent, including the details enumerated above. A Response from a Respondent who is currently debarred, suspended or otherwise lawfully prohibited from any public procurement activity may be rejected. Failure of a Respondent to disclose a debarment or suspension in accordance with this Section may result in the Response being disqualified for an award of the Solicitation. Debarment status will be verified using the federal System for Award Management (SAM).

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

13. **ACCESS TO RECORDS.** Offeror agrees that the City or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of offeror that are pertinent to offeror's discharge of its obligations under the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to offeror's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

    Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

14. **RECORDS RETENTION.** When federal funds are expended by the City for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain these records as required for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

    Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

15. **ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT.** Contractor must comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. §6201).

    Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

16. **BUY AMERICA.** The Buy America requirements apply to construction contracts and acquisitions for goods or rolling stock valued at more than $100,000. The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. §5323(j) and its implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 661, any amendments thereto and any implementing guidance issued by the FTA.

    Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

17. **APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS.** Offeror agrees that all contracts it awards pursuant to the Contract shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.

    Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

18. **SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ACT.** The Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $ 10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $ 10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

    Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

19. **BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT.** Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered.

    19.1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid for on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a Federal contract, the making of a Federal grant, the making of a Federal loan, the entering into a cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

    19.2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal grant or cooperative

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.

19.3. This certification shall be included in all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Please check the appropriate box:

☒ No funds have been used or are planned to be used for lobbying in connection with this contract, or

☐ Attached is Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," which describes the use (past or planned) of funds for lobbying in connection with this contract.

Agreed ☒ NA ☐ Exception:

Offeror agrees to comply with the requirements in these Terms and Conditions as well as all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances, as applicable.

Company Name: SHI International Corp.

Phone Number: _____ email address: Contracts@shi.com

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative: Kristina Mann Sr. Manager - Contracts, Legal

Signature of Authorized Representative: DocuSigned by: Kristina Mann EA418E789F09404... Date: 12/20/2023

FEMA AND ADDITIONAL FEDERAL FUNDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Awarded Supplier(s) (also referred to as Contractors) may need to respond to events and losses where products and services are needed for the immediate and initial response to emergency situations such as, but not limited to, water damage, fire damage, vandalism cleanup, biohazard cleanup, sewage decontamination, deodorization, and/or wind damage during a disaster or emergency situation. By submitting a proposal, the Supplier is accepted these FEMA and Additional Federal Funding Special Conditions required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other federal entities.

"Contract" in the below pages under FEMA AND ADDITIONAL FEDERAL FUNDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as the "Master Agreement".

"Contractor" in the below pages under FEMA AND ADDITIONAL FEDERAL FUNDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as "Supplier" or "Awarded Supplier".

Conflicts of Interest

No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a FEMA award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for award. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1); See also Standard Form 424D, ¶ 7; Standard Form 424B, ¶ 3. i. FEMA considers a "financial interest" to be the potential for gain or loss to the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties as a result of the particular procurement. The prohibited financial interest may arise from ownership of certain financial instruments or investments such as stock, bonds, or real estate, or from a salary, indebtedness, job offer, or similar interest that might be affected by the particular procurement. ii. FEMA considers an "apparent" conflict of interest to exist where an actual conflict does not exist, but where a reasonable person with knowledge of the relevant facts would question the impartiality of the employee, officer, or agent participating in the procurement. c. Gifts. The officers, employees, and agents of the Participating Public Agency nor the Participating Public Agency ("NFE") must neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, NFE's may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is de minimus, not substantial, or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). d. Violations. The NFE's written standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the NFE. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). For example, the penalty for a NFE's employee may be dismissal, and the penalty for a contractor might be the termination of the contract.

Contractor Integrity

A contractor must have a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics. Contractors that are debarred or suspended, as described in and subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, *Debarment and Suspension* (1986) and Executive Order 12689, *Debarment and Suspension* (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension), must be rejected and cannot receive contract awards at any level.

Notice of Legal Matters Affecting the Federal Government

In the event FTA or DOT funding is used by Participating Public Agency, Contractor agrees to:

1) The Contractor agrees that if a current or prospective legal matter that may affect the Federal Government emerges, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Participating Public Agency of the legal matter in accordance with 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.220 and 1200.220.

2) The types of legal matters that require notification include, but are not limited to, a major dispute, breach, default, litigation, or naming the Federal Government as a party to litigation or a legal disagreement in any forum for any reason.

3) The Contractor further agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract, at every tier, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by the FTA.

Public Policy

A contractor must comply with the public policies of the Federal Government and state, local government, or tribal government. This includes, among other things, past and current compliance with the:
a. Equal opportunity and nondiscrimination laws
b. Five affirmative steps described at 2 C.F.R. § 200.321(b) for all subcontracting under contracts supported by FEMA financial assistance; and FEMA Procurement Guidance June 21, 2016 Page IV- 7
c. Applicable prevailing wage laws, regulations, and executive orders

Affirmative Steps

For any subcontracting opportunities, Contractor must take the following Affirmative steps:

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

Prevailing Wage Requirements

When applicable, the awarded Contractor (s) and any and all subcontractor(s) agree to comply with all laws regarding prevailing wage rates including the Davis-Bacon Act, applicable to this solicitation and/or Participating Public Agencies. The Participating Public Agency shall notify the Contractor of the applicable pricing/prevailing wage rates and must apply any local wage rates requested. The Contractor and any subcontractor(s) shall comply with the prevailing wage rates set by the Participating Public Agency.

Federal Requirements

If products and services are issued in response to an emergency or disaster recovery the items below, located in this FEMA Special Conditions section of the Federal Funds Certifications, are activated and required when federal funding may be utilized.

2 C.F.R. § 200.326 and 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, Required Contract Clauses

1. CONTRACT REMEDIES

Contracts for more than the federal simplified acquisition threshold (SAT), the dollar amount below which an NFE may purchase property or services using small purchase methods, currently set at $250,000 for procurements made on or after June 20, 2018,4 must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms and must provide for sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

1.1 Applicability

This contract provision is required for contracts over the SAT, currently set at $250,000 for procurements made on or after June 20, 2018. Although not required for contracts at or below the SAT, FEMA suggests including a remedies provision.

1.2 Additional Considerations
For FEMA's Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) Program, recipients must include a penalty clause in all contracts for any AFG-funded vehicle, regardless of dollar amount. In that situation, the contract must include a clause addressing that non-delivery by the contract's specified date or other vendor nonperformance will require a penalty of no less than $100 per day until such time that the vehicle, compliant with the terms of the contract, has been accepted by the recipient. This penalty clause should, however, account for force majeure or acts of God. AFG recipients should refer to the applicable year's Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for additional information, which can be accessed at FEMA.gov.

2. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE AND CONVENIENCE

a. Standard. All contracts in excess of $10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity, including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(B).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

When applicable:

a. Standard. Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, *Equal Employment Opportunity* (30 Fed. Reg. 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, *Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity*, and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 60 (Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(C).

b. Key Definitions.

i. Federally Assisted Construction Contract. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 defines a "federally assisted construction contract" as any agreement or modification thereof between any applicant and a person for construction work which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Government or borrowed on the credit of the Government pursuant to any Federal program involving a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or any application or modification thereof approved by the Government for a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee under which the applicant itself participates in the construction work.

ii. Construction Work. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 defines "construction work" as the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of buildings, highways, or other changes or improvements to real property,

iii. including facilities providing utility services. The term also includes the supervision, inspection, and other onsite functions incidental to the actual construction.

c. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

d. Required Language. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. Part 60-1.4(b) requires the insertion of the following contract clause.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to

ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided,* That if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

4. DAVIS-BACON ACT

a. Standard. All prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non- Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144 and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5 (Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(D). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week.

b. Applicability. The Davis-Bacon Act applies to the Emergency Management Preparedness Grant Program, Homeland Security Grant Program, Nonprofit Security Grant Program, Tribal Homeland Security Grant Program, Port Security Grant Program, and Transit Security Grant Program.

c. Requirements. If applicable, the non-federal entity must do the following:

i. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

ii. Additionally, pursuant 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(D), contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). The Copeland Anti- Kickback Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non- Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA.

iii. Include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction").

Suggested Language. The following provides a sample contract clause:

Compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act.

a. All transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable.

b. Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor.

c. Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

5. COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT

a. Standard. Recipient and subrecipient contracts must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States").

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all contracts for construction or repair work above $2,000 in situations where the Davis-Bacon Act also applies. It DOES NOT apply to the FEMA Public Assistance Program.

c. Requirements. If applicable, the non-federal entity must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). Each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA. Additionally, in accordance with the regulation, each contractor and subcontractor must furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged in work covered by the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act and the Davis Bacon Act during the preceding weekly payroll period. The report shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work.

Sample Language. The following provides a sample contract clause:

Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act.

a. Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

b. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

c. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12."

6. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDSACT

a. Standard. Where applicable (see 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708), all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(E). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Further, no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA contracts awarded by the non- federal entity in excess of $100,000 under grant and cooperative agreement programs that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers. It is applicable to construction work. These requirements do not apply to the purchase of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission ofintelligence.

c. Suggested Language. The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(b) provides contract clause language concerning compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. FEMA suggests including the following contract clause:

Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(1) *Overtime requirements.* No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in suchworkweek.

(2) *Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.* In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, in the sum of $27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) *Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.* The Federal agency or loan/grant recipient shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor

for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(4) *Subcontracts.* The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (b)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

7. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT

a. Standard. If the FEMA award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the non-Federal entity wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the non- Federal entity must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements), and any implementing regulations issued by FEMA. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(F).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to "*funding agreements*," but it DOES NOT apply to the Public Assistance, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Fire Management Assistance Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant Program, Disaster Case Management Grant Program, and Federal Assistance to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program, as FEMA awards under these programs do not meet the definition of "funding agreement."

c. Funding Agreements Definition. The regulation at 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) defines "funding agreement" as any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between any Federal agency, other than the Tennessee Valley Authority, and any contractor for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work funded in whole or in part by the Federal government. This term also includes any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontract of any type entered into for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under a funding agreement as defined in the first sentence of this paragraph.

8. CLEAN AIR ACT AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

a. Standard. If applicable, contracts must contain a provision that requires the contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to FEMA and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(G).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to contracts awarded by a non-federal entity of amounts in excess of $150,000 under a federal grant.

c. Suggested Language. The following provides a sample contract clause.

Clean Air Act

1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.

2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the Participating Public Agency and understands and agrees that the Participating Public Agency will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

Federal Water Pollution Control Act

1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the Participating Public Agency and understands and agrees that the Participating Public Agency will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

9. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

a. Standard. Non-Federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, *Debarment and Suspension* (1986) and Executive Order 12689, *Debarment and Suspension* (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

c. Requirements.

i. These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(H); and 2 C.F.R. § 200.213. A contract award must not be made to parties listed in the SAM Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov. See 2 C.F.R. § 180.530.

ii. In general, an "excluded" party cannot receive a Federal grant award or a contract within the meaning of a "covered transaction," to include subawards and subcontracts. This includes parties that receive Federal funding indirectly, such as contractors to recipients and subrecipients. The key to the exclusion is whether there is a "covered transaction," which is any non-procurement transaction (unless excepted) at either a "primary" or "secondary" tier. Although "covered transactions" do not include contracts awarded by the Federal Government for purposes of the non-procurement common rule and DHS's implementing regulations, it does include some contracts awarded by recipients and subrecipients.

iii. Specifically, a covered transaction includes the following contracts for goods or services:

1. The contract is awarded by a recipient or subrecipient in the amount of at least $25,000.

2. The contract requires the approval of FEMA, regardless of amount.

3. The contract is for federally-required audit services.

4. A subcontract is also a covered transaction if it is awarded by the contractor of a recipient or subrecipient and requires either the approval of FEMA or is in excess of $25,000.

d. Suggested Language. The following provides a debarment and suspension clause. It incorporates an optional method of verifying that contractors are not excluded or disqualified.

Suspension and Debarment

(1) This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor's principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995) or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Participating Public Agency. If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the Participating Public Agency, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

10. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT

a. Standard. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. FEMA's regulation at 44 C.F.R. Part 18 implements the requirements of 31 U.S.C. § 1352 and provides, in Appendix A to Part 18, a copy of the certification that is required to be completed by each entity as described in 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Federal awarding agency.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs. Contractors that apply or bid for a contract of $100,000 or more under a federal grant must file the required certification. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(I); 31 U.S.C. § 1352; and 44 C.F.R. Part18.

c. Suggested Language.

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended)

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of $100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the awarding agency.

d. Required Certification. If applicable, contractors must sign and submit to the non-federal entity the following certification.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor,_____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

_____

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Date

11. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS

a. Standard. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(J); and 2 C.F.R. §200.322.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all contracts awarded by a non- federal entity under FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

c. Requirements. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the EPA at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds
$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

d. Suggested Language.

i. In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—
   1. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
   2. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
   3. At a reasonable price.

ii. Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA- designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program.

iii. The Contractor also agrees to comply with all other applicable requirements of Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act."

12. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS

As appropriate, and to the extent consistent with law, CONTRACTOR should, to the greatest extent practicable under a federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products or materials produced in the United States. This includes, but is not limited to, iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products.

Applicability For purchases in support of FEMA declarations and awards issued on or after November 12, 2020, all FEMA recipients and subrecipients are required to include in all contracts and purchase orders for work or products a contract provision encouraging domestic preference for procurements.

Domestic Preference for Procurements As appropriate, and to the extent consistent with law, the contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States. This includes, but is not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products. For purposes of this clause: Produced in the United States means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. Manufactured products mean items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber."

13. **ACCESS TO RECORDS**

a. Standard. All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. Recipients must give DHS/FEMA access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations *and* other applicable laws or program guidance. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018). Additionally, Section 1225 of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018 prohibits FEMA from providing reimbursement to any state, local, tribal, or territorial government, or private non-profit for activities made pursuant to a contract that purports to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA administrator or Comptroller General.

Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

i. The Contractor agrees to provide Participating Public Agency, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

ii. The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

iii. The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

iv. In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Act of 2018, the Participating Public Agency and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that no language in this contract is intended to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

CHANGES

a. Standard. To be eligible for FEMA assistance under the non-Federal entity's FEMA grant or cooperative agreement, the cost of the change, modification, change order, or constructive change must be allowable, allocable, within the scope of its grant or cooperative agreement, and reasonable for the completion of project scope.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends, therefore, that a non-Federal entity include a changes clause in its contract that describes how, if at all, changes can be made by either party to alter the method, price, or schedule of the work without breaching the contract. The language of the clause may differ depending on the nature of the contract and the end-item procured.

15. DHS SEAL, LOGO, AND FLAGS

a. Standard. Recipients must obtain permission prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018).

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that all non-Federal entities place in their contracts a provision that a contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

c. "The contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS, AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

a. Standard. The recipient and its contractors are required to comply with all Federal laws, regulations, and executive orders.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that all non-Federal entities place into their contracts an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract along with the requirement that the contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, and FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

c. "This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund all or a portion of the contract. The contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives."

17. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

a. Standard. FEMA is not a party to any transaction between the recipient and its contractor. FEMA is not subject to any obligations or liable to any party for any matter relating to the contract.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that the non-Federal entity include a provision in its contract that states that the Federal Government is not a party to the contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

c. "The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract."

18. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

a. Standard. Recipients must comply with the requirements of The False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 3729-3733) which prohibits the submission of false or
fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018); and 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3812, which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that the non-Federal entity include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.

c. "The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Contractor's actions pertaining to this contract."

d. In the event FTA or DOT funding is used by a Participating Public Agency, Contractor further acknowledges U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, and apply to its actions pertaining to this Contract. Upon execution of the underlying Contract, Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to me made, pertaining to the underlying Contract or the FTA assisted project for which this Contract Work is being performed.

In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to me made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307 (n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

Contractor agrees to include the above clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

Offeror agrees to comply with all terms and conditions outlined in the FEMA Special Conditions section of this solicitation.

Offeror's Name: SHI International Corp.

Address, City, State, and Zip Code: 290 Davidson Ave Somerset, NJ 08873

Phone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative:
Kristina Mann Sr. Manager - Contracts, Legal

Email Address: Contracts@shi.com

Signature of Authorized Representative: DocuSigned by: Kristina Mann EA418E789F09404...

Date: 12/20/2023

WBENC

WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE NATIONAL COUNCIL

JOIN FORCES. SUCCEED TOGETHER.

hereby grants

National Women's Business Enterprise Certification

to

SHI International Corp.

who has successfully met WBENC's standards as a Women's Business Enterprise (WBE).
This certification affirms the business is woman-owned, operated and controlled and is valid through the date herein.

Certification Granted: February 28, 2013
Expiration Date: February 28, 2024
WBENC National Certification Number: 2005121863

WBENC National WBE Certification was processed and validated by Women's Business Enterprise Council Metro NY, a WBENC Regional Partner Organization.

Sandra Eberhard, President & CEO Women's Business Enterprise Council Metro NY

WBECMETRONY

NAICS: 541519, 423430, 541511
UNSPSC: 43000000, 43211500

WBEA WBECEAST WBEC WBECORV WBECPACIFIC WBECSOUTH WBECWEST

THIS CERTIFIES THAT

SHI International Corp.

NMSDC
National Minority Supplier Development Council

* Nationally certified by the: **NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY MINORITY SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

*NAICS Code(s): 423430; 541519

* Description of their product/services as defined by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)

03/03/2023		NY03805
Issued Date		**Certificate Number**
	Ying McGuire **NMSDC CEO and President**	
03/31/2024		**Terrence Clark, President & CEO**
Expiration Date		

By using your password (NMSDC issued only), authorized users may log into NMSDC Central to view the entire profile: http://nmsdc.org

Certify, Develop, Connect, Advocate,

* MBEs certified by an Affiliate of the National Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc.®

PROPOSED EXCEPTIONS

Please see SHI's exceptions on following pages. All SHI exceptions can be found in the comment's tool of the PDF.

SCOPE OF WORK

This Scope of Work will be compiled into any resulting contract as Exhibit A.

1. **SCOPE OF WORK:** The City of Mesa (City) is issuing this Request for Proposal (RFP) to establish a contract for the purchase of Information Technology Solution Products and Services. Details of the City's objectives and requirements to which the RFP relates are set out in the scope of work, specifications, questionnaires, pricing document, etc. The City welcomes proposals that are responsive to this RFP ("Proposals") respecting innovative or novel approaches to the City's objectives and requirements.

   After implementation and acceptance of the proposed solution by the City, the initial term will be four (4) years with an opportunity to renew for up to an additional six (6) years. The terms and conditions of any contract extension shall remain the same as the original contract as amended.

   Renewal options are based on Contractor(s) performance, service, and ability to provide high-quality products and demonstrate cost containment efforts. All renewal options and contract extensions shall be through a contract amendment and shall be at the sole discretion of the City.

2. **AWARD:** It is the City's intention that a single or limited number of awards be made under this solicitation. However, at the City's sole discretion, the City may consider multiple awards.

   Should a current contract holder be selected and awarded a new contract, the City reserves the right to transition said contractor to the new contract. The transition will take place over a three (3) to four (4) month period from the effective date of the newly awarded contract.

3. **CONFIDENTIALITY:** Unless receiving consent from the City Purchasing Office, Contractor shall not disclose, sell, or disseminate any data or information obtained in connection with this RFP and the resulting contract.

4. **MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS:** The City has identified minimum qualifications for this Request for Proposal. The minimum qualifications questions are located in Request for Proposal Questionnaire A. Proposers are to read the requirements, and check yes or no.

5. **PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE:**

   a. Pre-Proposal Conference will be held via an online meeting.
   b. Pre-Proposal Conference – Date and Time: **November 30, 2023, at 9:00 A.M. Local Arizona Time**
      i. **To join the pre-proposal conference, please visit the following website: Microsoft Teams Meeting Invite.**
      ii. **Teleconference Number: 480-535-7460; Conference ID: 563 141 386#**
   c. The purpose of this Pre-Proposal Conference is to provide an informal forum for Proposers to ask questions and gain clarifications on the requirements of the RFP. All Proposers that require formal responses to their questions or clarification must submit their questions in writing to the Procurement Officer and Procurement Specialist referenced in the RFP. All questions should be submitted via e-mail. **Please include the RFP number in all correspondence.**
   d. Proposers are cautioned that all remarks, clarifications, or responses provided to questions during Pre-Proposal Conference are non-binding and must be submitted in writing via email.
   e. **Deadline For Inquiries: December 1, 2023 - 10:00 A.M. Local Arizona Time**

6. **OMNIA PARTNERS CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.** The City of Mesa, as the Principal Procurement Agency, defined in ATTACHMENT E, has partnered with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector ("OMNIA Partners") to make the resultant contract (also known as the "Master Agreement" in materials distributed by OMNIA Partners) from this solicitation available to other public agencies nationally, including state and local governmental entities, public and private primary, secondary

and higher education entities, non-profit entities, and agencies for the public benefit ("Public Agencies"), through OMNIA Partners' cooperative purchasing program. The City of Mesa is acting as the contracting agency for any other Public Agency that elects to utilize the resulting Master Agreement. Use of the Master Agreement by any Public Agency is preceded by their registration with OMNIA Partners (a "Participating Public Agency") and by using the Master Agreement, any such Participating Public Agency agrees that it is registered with OMNIA Partners, whether pursuant to the terms of a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, a form of which is attached hereto on ATTACHMENT E, or as otherwise agreed to. ATTACHMENT E contains additional information about OMNIA Partners and the cooperative purchasing program.

OMNIA Partners is the largest and most experienced purchasing organization for public and private sector procurement. Through the economies of scale created by OMNIA Partners' public sector subsidiaries and affiliates, our participants have access to competitively solicited and publicly awarded cooperative agreements. For all public sector contracts, the lead agency contracting process continues to be the foundation on which we were established. OMNIA Partners is proud to offer more value and resources to state and local government, higher education, K-12 education, and non-profits.

OMNIA Partners provides shared services and supply chain optimization to government, education, and the private sector. With corporate, pricing, and sales commitments from the Contractor, OMNIA Partners provides marketing and administrative support for the Contractor that directly promotes the Contractor's products and services to Participating Public Agencies through multiple channels, each designed to promote specific products and services to Public Agencies on a national basis. Participating Public Agencies benefit from pricing based on aggregate spend and the convenience of a contract that has already been advertised and publicly competed. The Contractor benefits from a contract that generally allows Participating Public Agencies to directly purchase goods and services without the Contractor's need to respond to additional competitive solicitations. As such, the Contractor must be able to accommodate a nationwide demand for services and to fulfill obligations as a nationwide Contractor, and respond to the OMNIA Partners documents (ATTACHMENT E).

The City of Mesa anticipates spending approximately $150 million over the full potential Master Agreement term for Technology Solutions and Services. While no minimum volume is guaranteed to the Supplier, the estimated annual volume of Technology Solutions and Services purchased under the Master Agreement through OMNIA Partners is approximately $1.5 billion. This projection is based on the current annual volumes among the City of Mesa, other Participating Public Agencies anticipated to utilize the resulting Master Agreement to be made available to them through OMNIA Partners, and volume growth into other Public Agencies through a coordinated marketing approach between the Contractor and OMNIA Partners.

7. **ORDERING.** Although the City is open to alternate ordering methods, the primary methods for customers placing orders with the Supplier are the following:

   a. Online
   b. Email
   c. Telephone
   d. Fax

8. **DELIVERY REQUIREMENT.** The contractor agrees to deliver all products to the desktop of the ordering customer and be delivered F.O.B. destination, freight pre-paid and added, and allowed to various locations throughout the City. The City of Mesa shall be responsible for extra fees incurred for expedited shipping or other special delivery requirements. Orders shipped to destinations in Alaska and Hawaii may incur additional freight fees. In many cases within the City, the Contractor may be asked to deliver all goods to the front counter within a given department. This is the City of Mesa requirement and other participating agencies may have other delivery requirements.

SCOPE OF WORK

9. **SCOPE OF PRODUCTS.** The intent of this solicitation is to establish a contract with the ability to purchase a comprehensive, wide variety of Information Technology Solution Products and Services including but not limited to the following categories:

   a. Software: National brand name Microsoft, Google, Oracle, Enterprise applications/solutions, cyber security applications/solutions, etc.

   b. Personal Computer Systems: National brand name desktop PCs, notebooks, laptops, tablets, and other related devices from Enterprise Tier and Middle Tier Contractors that are business related computers, manufactured by companies, such as, Apple, COMPAQ, Dell, Gateway, Hewlett Packard, IBM / Lenovo, Panasonic, and Toshiba. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

   c. Standard Business Workstation: These will be used for typical tasks, which will include word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management, business graphics, statistical analysis, internet, and other office automation activities. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

   d. High End Workstation: These will be used by application developers using GIS, CASE or other high-level language development tools, Computer Aided Design and Drafting professional, Internet Application developers or other sophisticated application work. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

   e. Laptop Computer or Notebook: These will be used by traveling or remote access user for typical office automation and business productivity use. With a port replicator or docking station, it may also be used as a standard desktop. Product will include the operating system license, software media and documentation in the hardware shipment.

   f. Network Equipment: This includes equipment primarily used for communications over an IP network. This includes servers (physical and virtual), layer 2 and layer 3 switches, routers, area wireless access points, point-to-point wireless access, optics, media interfaces (i.e. serial, T1, T3, OC3) and fiber channel. Class of equipment should include home office, small and medium business, and enterprise. Contractors may include, but not limited to, Cisco Systems, Dell, Juniper Networks, HP, Extreme Networks, Enterasys Networks, D-Link, Netgear, and Brocade Communications Systems.

   g. Monitors: These will include plug and play compatible monitors that are manufactured for the above systems and/or any other brand that may be specifically called for by the ordering entity and which meet the most current UL and OSHA requirements.

   h. Computer and Network Products, Peripherals, Accessories, and Components: Complete availability of major manufacturer's product lines on items such as, but not limited to RAM, graphic accelerator cards, network interface cards, cables, printers, scanners, monitors, AV equipment, unified communications hardware, mobility hardware, modems, routers, switches, keyboards, drives, memory cards, cables, batteries, power management, supplies, etc.

   i. Information Technology/Educational Furniture: Includes furniture design, delivery, installation, parts, maintenance, and repair and replacement.

   j. Services: Services such as, but not limited to cloud computing, consulting, technical support, leasing/financing, trade-ins, repair, design, analysis, configuration, implementation, installation, training, maintenance, advisory, managed and support services, staff augmentation, professional services, etc. In addition, services that are

related to the design, use, or operation of the products being purchased such as system configurations, testing, hardware/software installation, upgrades, imaging, etc. Services may also include materials, equipment, and supplies provided by the Reseller under an SOW.

Note: All hardware should come assembled. For example, if extra memory, additional drives, or peripherals are ordered, the Contractor must install them unless the Participating Agency requests, that they not be installed.

k. Comprehensive Product Offering: Offeror's complete catalog and services offered shall be available. Each offeror awarded a contract under this solicitation may offer their complete product and service offering. Pricing for products and services must be entered on the appropriate section of the Price Page. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all items offered.

l. Financing: Options available such as lease programs and conditional sales contracts.

10. **LICENSES**. Participating Agencies may be required to sign a separate agreement, rider, or End User Licensing Agreement ("EULA"), etc., as required by manufacturers.

11. **DEFECTIVE PRODUCT.** All defective products shall be replaced and exchanged by the Contractor as permitted under the manufacturers' return policy and Contractor's Return Policy found at www.shi.com/returnpolicy. In any event, the original manufacturer or publisher's policies (which may include processing as a warranty claim) will apply. Contractor will order a resplacement unit within one (1) business day of notice of damage, defect or DOA from the City.

31. **INTERVIEWS/DEMONSTRATION:** The top scoring firm(s) **may be** invited for interviews/demonstrations at no additional cost to the City. Proposers that refuse an invitation will be removed from further consideration in the RFP evaluation process.

33. **REQUIREMENTS:** The requirements stated in this Request for Proposal (Scope, Specifications, Questionnaires, pricing, etc. (collectively, the "**Requirements**") are current as of the date issued, but they may change or be refined in the course of the evaluation of Proposals or otherwise.

34. **SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES:** The scope described in this RFP is preliminary in nature and intended to provide Proposers with a general overview of the major tasks envisioned as part of this solicitation. The City reserves the right to expand and/or reduce the Project Objectives as may be appropriate based on the technical content of the successful Proposer's proposal and/or during contract negotiations based on budget considerations.

35. **INVOICING/PAYMENT:**

a. Invoices shall be emailed to:
   i. Department of Innovation and Technology: DoITpayables@MesaAZ.gov for the fastest processing.
   ii. Vendors shall not invoice for products/service items not shipped or performed, as this will delay payment of the entire invoice.

b. Invoices shall include the following:
   i. delivery order (DO) #,
   ii. part number(s),
   iii. products/services descriptions,
   iv. list price, percent discount,
   v. city cost (contract pricing),
   vi. if applicable sales tax.

c. Contractor shall not invoice for items not delivered as this will delay payment of the entire invoice.

d. Contractor shall e-mail invoices to the appropriate email address above no later than five (5) to seven (7) calendar days after the product/services is received by the City.
e. Payment in full shall be made to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after receipt and approval of an invoice, unless terms other than net thirty (30) days are offered as a discount, at the City's sole discretion.

36. **CONTRACT KICK-OFF MEETING:** A kick-off meeting will be held after the award of contract. The contractor(s) and its team will meet with City of Mesa staff to conduct introductions and next steps.

37. **PROPOSAL QUESTIONNAIRES:**

a. Proposers shall use the Questionnaire/Response Forms provided. (Attachment C)
b. Proposal Questionnaire/Response Forms will be used to assist in determining which proposed solution is in the best interest of the City.
c. The City is the sole judge as to determining what is in the best interest of the City.
d. If supporting documentation is required, Proposer shall provide the documentation in the sequence set forth in the Request for Proposal and ensure all technical literature and/or narrative explanations fully address the specifics of the question. Vague or disorganized responses that do not allow sufficient information for evaluation purposes may result in the rejection of a Proposal.
e. Supporting documentation must be placed in TAB D.

38. **REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL PRICE SHEET:**

a. Proposals shall be submitted on the Pricing Form provided.
b. Complete Price Sheet (Attachment A).
    i. The cost portion of the Response should include the following criteria:
        1. Provide price proposal as requested on the Pricing Document (Attachment A – "National" TAB) attached herein. In addition to indicating your proposed discounts on the Price Page, you must also apply those discounts to the sample items listed in the City's Market Basket listed in Attachment A.
        2. Propose and provide details of additional discounts or rebates for volume orders, special manufacturers' offers, free goods program, total annual spend, etc.
c. Price Proposal must be submitted using only the City's Pricing Forms and in an MS Excel format.
d. Failure to do so may result in the loss of points.
e. The City of Mesa will not pay any hidden costs or add-on fees for equipment and services not described in the Proposer's response.

39. **CONTRACT TERMS AND NEGOTIATION SCHEDULE:** Proposer will be expected to utilize the Agreements included in this Solicitation. The Proposer will be expected to complete negotiation for the final contract within one (1) month from notice of intent to award of the contract and start working on the project within thirty (30) days after contract award or contract has been signed. If an acceptable contract cannot be negotiated within this time frame, the City may formally end negotiations and begin negotiating with the next highest scoring Proposer.

Awarded Contractor(s) will be required the sign the City of Mesa and OMNIA Partners agreements contained in this Request for Proposal.

1.0 Scope of National Cooperative Contract

Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Agreement or in the Administration Agreement between Supplier and OMNIA Partners.

1.1 Requirement

The City of Mesa (hereinafter defined and referred to as "Principal Procurement Agency"), on behalf of itself and the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector ("OMNIA Partners"), is requesting proposals for Technology Solutions and Services. The intent of this Request for Proposal is any contract between Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier resulting from this Request for Proposal ("Master Agreement") be made available to other public agencies nationally, including state and local governmental entities, public and private primary, secondary and higher education entities, non-profit entities, and agencies for the public benefit ("Public Agencies"), through OMNIA Partners' cooperative purchasing program. The Principal Procurement Agency has executed a Principal Procurement Agency Certificate with OMNIA Partners, an example of which is included as Exhibit D, and has agreed to pursue the Master Agreement. Use of the Master Agreement by any Public Agency is preceded by their registration with OMNIA Partners as a Participating Public Agency in OMNIA Partners' cooperative purchasing program. Registration with OMNIA Partners as a Participating Public Agency is accomplished by Public Agencies entering into a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, an example of which is attached as Exhibit C, and by using the Master Agreement, any such Participating Public Agency agrees that it is registered with OMNIA Partners, whether pursuant to the terms of the Master Intergovernmental Purchasing Cooperative Agreement or as otherwise agreed to. The terms and pricing established in the resulting Master Agreement between the Supplier and the Principal Procurement Agency will be the same as that available to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners.

All transactions, purchase orders, invoices, payments etc., will occur directly between the Supplier and each Participating Public Agency individually, and neither OMNIA Partners, any Principal Procurement Agency nor any Participating Public Agency, including their respective agents, directors, employees or representatives, shall be liable to Supplier for any acts, liabilities, damages, etc., incurred by any other Participating Public Agency. Supplier is responsible for knowing the tax laws in each state.

This Exhibit A defines the expectations for qualifying Suppliers based on OMNIA Partners' requirements to market the resulting Master Agreement nationally to Public Agencies. Each section in this Exhibit A refers to the

capabilities, requirements, obligations, and prohibitions of competing Suppliers on a national level in order to serve Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners.

These requirements are incorporated into and are considered an integral part of this RFP. OMNIA Partners reserves the right to determine whether to make the Master Agreement awarded by the Principal Procurement Agency available to Participating Public Agencies, in its sole and absolute discretion, and any party submitting a response to this RFP acknowledges that any award by the Principal Procurement Agency does not obligate OMNIA Partners to make the Master Agreement available to Participating Procurement Agencies.

1.2 Marketing, Sales and Administrative Support

During the term of the Master Agreement OMNIA Partners intends to provide marketing, sales, partnership development and administrative support for Supplier pursuant to this section that directly promotes the Supplier's products and services to Participating Public Agencies through multiple channels, each designed to promote specific products and services to Public Agencies on a national basis.

OMNIA Partners will assign the Supplier a Director of Partner Development who will serve as the main point of contact for the Supplier and will be responsible for managing the overall relationship between the Supplier and OMNIA Partners. The Director of Partner Development will work with the Supplier to develop a comprehensive strategy to promote the Master Agreement and will connect the Supplier with appropriate stakeholders within OMNIA Partners including, Sales, Marketing, Contracting, Training, and Operations & Support.

The OMNIA Partners marketing team will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through channels that may include:

A. Marketing collateral (print, electronic, email, presentations)

B. Website

C. Trade shows/conferences/meetings

D. Advertising

E. Social Media

The OMNIA Partners sales teams will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through initiatives that may include:

A. Individual sales calls

B. Joint sales calls

C. Communications/customer service

D. Training sessions for Public Agency teams

E. Training sessions for Supplier teams

The OMNIA Partners contracting teams will work in conjunction with Supplier to promote the Master Agreement to both existing Participating Public Agencies and prospective Public Agencies through:

A. Serving as the subject matter expert for questions regarding joint powers authority and state statutes and regulations for cooperative purchasing

B. Training sessions for Public Agency teams

C. Training sessions for Supplier teams

D. Regular business reviews to monitor program success

E. General contract administration

Suppliers are required to pay an Administrative Fee of 1% of the greater of the Contract Sales under the Master Agreement and Guaranteed Contract Sales under this Request for Proposal. Supplier will be required to execute the OMNIA Partners Administration Agreement (Exhibit B). At Supplier's option, Suppliers may pay additional fees beyond administrative fees, such as technology fees, to OMNIA Partners and/or a third party for additional support and/or access to OMNIA Partners' technology platform.

1.3 Estimated Volume

The dollar volume purchased under the Master Agreement is estimated to be approximately 1.5 billion annually. While no minimum volume is guaranteed to Supplier, the estimated annual volume is projected based on the current annual volumes among the Principal Procurement Agency, other Participating Public Agencies that are anticipated to utilize the resulting Master Agreement to be made available to them through OMNIA Partners, and volume growth into other Public Agencies through a coordinated marketing approach between Supplier and OMNIA Partners.

1.4 Award Basis

The basis of any contract award resulting from this RFP made by Principal Procurement Agency will, at OMNIA Partners' option, be the basis of award on a national level through OMNIA Partners. If multiple Suppliers are awarded by Principal Procurement Agency under the Master Agreement, those same Suppliers will be required to extend the Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners. Utilization of the Master Agreement by Participating Public Agencies will be at the discretion of the individual Participating Public Agency. Certain terms of the Master Agreement specifically applicable to the Principal Procurement Agency (e.g., governing law) are subject to modification for each Participating Public Agency as Supplier and such Participating Public Agency may agree without being in

conflict with the Master Agreement as a condition of the Participating Agency's purchase and not a modification of the Master Agreement applicable to all Participating Agencies. Participating Agencies may request to enter into a separate supplemental agreement to further define the level of service requirements over and above the minimum defined in the Master Agreement (e.g., governing law, invoice requirements, order requirements, specialized delivery, diversity requirements such as minority and woman owned businesses, historically underutilized business, etc.) ("Supplemental Agreement"). It shall be the responsibility of the Supplier to comply, when applicable, with the prevailing wage legislation in effect in the jurisdiction of the Participating Agency. It shall further be the responsibility of the Supplier to monitor the prevailing wage rates as established by the appropriate department of labor for any increase in rates during the term of the Master Agreement and adjust wage rates accordingly. In instances where supplemental terms and conditions create additional risk and cost for Supplier, Supplier and Participating Public Agency may negotiate additional pricing above and beyond the stated contract not-to-exceed pricing so long as the added price is commensurate with the additional cost incurred by the Supplier. Any supplemental agreement developed as a result of the Master Agreement is exclusively between the Participating Agency and the Supplier (Contract Sales are reported to OMNIA Partners).

All signed Supplemental Agreements and purchase orders issued and accepted by the Supplier may survive expiration or termination of the Master Agreement. Participating Agencies' purchase orders may exceed the term of the Master Agreement if the purchase order is issued prior to the expiration of the Master Agreement. Supplier is responsible for reporting all sales and paying the applicable Administrative Fee for sales that use the Master Agreement as the basis for the purchase order, even though Master Agreement may have expired.

1.5 Objectives of Cooperative Program

This RFP is intended to achieve the following objectives regarding availability through OMNIA Partners' cooperative program:

A. Provide a comprehensive competitively solicited and awarded national agreement offering the Products covered by this solicitation to Participating Public Agencies;

B. Establish the Master Agreement as the Supplier's primary go to market strategy to Public Agencies nationwide;

C. Achieve cost savings for Supplier and Public Agencies through a single solicitation process that will reduce the Supplier's need to respond to multiple solicitations and Public Agencies need to conduct their own solicitation process;

D. Combine the aggregate purchasing volumes of Participating Public Agencies to achieve cost effective pricing.

2.0 REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

As a condition to Supplier entering into the Master Agreement, which would be available to all Public Agencies, Supplier must make certain representations, warranties and covenants to both the Principal Procurement Agency and OMNIA Partners designed to ensure the success of the Master Agreement for all Participating Public Agencies as well as the Supplier.

2.1 Corporate Commitment

Supplier commits that (1) the Master Agreement has received all necessary corporate authorizations and support of the Supplier's executive management, (2) the Master Agreement is Supplier's primary "go to market" strategy for Public Agencies, (3) the Master Agreement will be promoted to all Public Agencies, including any existing customers, and Supplier will transition existing customers, upon their request, to the Master Agreement, and (4) that the Supplier has read and agrees to the terms and conditions of the Administration Agreement with OMNIA Partners and will execute such agreement concurrent with and as a condition of its execution of the Master Agreement with the Principal Procurement Agency. Supplier will identify an executive corporate sponsor and a separate national account manager within the RFP response that will be responsible for the overall management of the Master Agreement.

2.2 RESERVED

Supplier commits to providing competitive pricing to Participating Public Agencies nationwide. If a Participating Public Agency is eligible for lower pricing through a national, state, regional, or local or cooperative contract, the Supplier will work with that Participating Public Agency accordiningly.

2.3 Sales Commitment

Supplier commits to aggressively market the Master Agreement as its go to market strategy in this defined sector and that its sales force will be trained, engaged and committed to offering the Master Agreement to Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners nationwide. Supplier commits that all Master Agreement sales will be accurately and timely reported to OMNIA Partners in accordance with the OMNIA Partners Administration Agreement. Supplier also commits its sales force will be compensated, including sales incentives, for sales to Public Agencies under the Master Agreement in a consistent or better manner compared to sales to Public Agencies if the Supplier were not awarded the Master Agreement.

3.0 SUPPLIER RESPONSE

Supplier must supply the following information for the Principal Procurement Agency to determine Supplier's qualifications to extend the resulting Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies through OMNIA Partners.

3.1 Company

A. Brief history and description of Supplier to include experience providing similar products and services.

B. Total number and location of salespersons employed by Supplier.

C. Number and location of support centers (if applicable) and location of corporate office.

D. Annual sales for the three previous fiscal years.

   a. Submit FEIN and Dunn & Bradstreet report.

E. Describe any green or environmental initiatives or policies.

F. Describe any diversity programs or partners supplier does business with and how Participating Agencies may use diverse partners through the Master Agreement. Indicate how, if at all, pricing changes when using the diversity program. If there are any diversity programs, provide a list of diversity alliances and a copy of their certifications.

G. Indicate if supplier holds any of the below certifications in any classified areas and include proof of such certification in the response:

   a. Minority Women Business Enterprise

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

   b. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

   c. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

   d. Historically Underutilized Business Zone Enterprise (HUBZone)

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

   e. Other recognized diversity certificate holder

      ☐ Yes ☐ No

      If yes, list certifying agency: _____

H. List any relationships with subcontractors or affiliates intended to be used when providing services and identify if subcontractors meet minority-

owned standards. If any, list which certifications subcontractors hold and certifying agency.

I. Describe how supplier differentiates itself from its competitors.

J. Describe any present or past litigation, bankruptcy or reorganization involving supplier.

K. Felony Conviction Notice: Indicate if the supplier

   a. is a publicly held corporation and this reporting requirement is not applicable;

   b. is not owned or operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony; or

   c. is owned or operated by and individual(s) who has been convicted of a felony and provide the names and convictions.

L. Describe any debarment or suspension actions taken against supplier

3.2 Distribution, Logistics

A. Each offeror awarded an item under this solicitation may offer their complete product and service offering/a balance of line. Describe the full line of products and services offered by supplier.

B. Describe how supplier proposes to distribute the products/service nationwide. Include any states where products and services will not be offered under the Master Agreement, including U.S. Territories and Outlying Areas.

C. Describe how Participating Agencies are ensured they will receive the Master Agreement pricing; include all distribution channels such as direct ordering, retail or in-store locations, through distributors, etc. Describe how Participating Agencies verify and audit pricing to ensure its compliance with the Master Agreement.

D. Identify all other companies that will be involved in processing, handling or shipping the products/service to the end user.

E. Provide the number, size and location of Supplier's distribution facilities, warehouses and retail network as applicable.

3.3 Marketing and Sales

A. Provide a detailed ninety-day plan beginning from award date of the Master Agreement describing the strategy to immediately implement the Master Agreement as supplier's primary go to market strategy for Public Agencies to supplier's teams nationwide, to include, but not limited to:

   i. Executive leadership endorsement and sponsorship of the award as the public sector go-to-market strategy within first 10 days

ii. Training and education of Supplier's national sales force with participation from the Supplier's executive leadership, along with the OMNIA Partners team within first 90 days

B. Provide a detailed ninety-day plan beginning from award date of the Master Agreement describing the strategy to market the Master Agreement to current Participating Public Agencies, existing Public Agency customers of Supplier, as well as to prospective Public Agencies nationwide immediately upon award, to include, but not limited to:

i. Creation and distribution of a co-branded press release to trade publications

ii. Announcement, Master Agreement details and contact information published on the Supplier's website within first 90 days

iii. Design, publication and distribution of co-branded marketing materials within first 90 days

iv. Commitment to attendance and participation with OMNIA Partners at national (i.e. NIGP Annual Forum, NPI Conference, etc.), regional (i.e. Regional NIGP Chapter Meetings, Regional Cooperative Summits, etc.) and supplier-specific trade shows, conferences and meetings throughout the term of the Master Agreement

v. Commitment to attend, exhibit and participate at the NIGP Annual Forum in an area reserved by OMNIA Partners for partner suppliers. Booth space will be purchased and staffed by Supplier. In addition, Supplier commits to provide reasonable assistance to the overall promotion and marketing efforts for the NIGP Annual Forum, as directed by OMNIA Partners.

vi. Design and publication of national and regional advertising in trade publications throughout the term of the Master Agreement

vii. Ongoing marketing and promotion of the Master Agreement throughout its term (case studies, collateral pieces, presentations, promotions, etc.)

viii. Dedicated OMNIA Partners internet web-based homepage on Supplier's website with:

- OMNIA Partners standard logo;
- Copy of original Request for Proposal;
- Copy of Master Agreement and amendments between Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier;
- Summary of Products and pricing;
- Marketing Materials
- Electronic link to OMNIA Partners' website including the online registration page;

- A dedicated toll-free number and email address for OMNIA Partners

C. Describe how Supplier will transition any existing Public Agency customers' accounts to the Master Agreement available nationally through OMNIA Partners. Include a list of current cooperative contracts (regional and national) Supplier holds and describe how the Master Agreement will be positioned among the other cooperative agreements.

D. Acknowledge Supplier agrees to provide its logo(s) to OMNIA Partners and agrees to provide permission for reproduction of such logo in marketing communications and promotions. Acknowledge that use of OMNIA Partners logo will require permission for reproduction, as well.

E. Confirm Supplier will be proactive in direct sales of Supplier's goods and services to Public Agencies nationwide and the timely follow up to leads established by OMNIA Partners. All sales materials are to use the OMNIA Partners logo. At a minimum, the Supplier's sales initiatives should communicate:

   i. Master Agreement was competitively solicited and publicly awarded by a Principal Procurement Agency
   ii. Best government pricing
   iii. No cost to participate
   iv. Non-exclusive

F. Confirm Supplier will train its national sales force on the Master Agreement. At a minimum, sales training should include:

   i. Key features of Master Agreement
   ii. Working knowledge of the solicitation process
   iii. Awareness of the range of Public Agencies that can utilize the Master Agreement through OMNIA Partners
   iv. Knowledge of benefits of the use of cooperative contracts

G. Provide the name, title, email and phone number for the person(s), who will be responsible for:

   i. Executive Support
   ii. Marketing
   iii. Sales
   iv. Sales Support
   v. Financial Reporting
   vi. Accounts Payable
   vii. Contracts

H. Describe in detail how Supplier's national sales force is structured, including contact information for the highest-level executive in charge of the sales team.

I. Explain in detail how the sales teams will work with the OMNIA Partners team to implement, grow and service the national program.

I. Explain in detail how Supplier will manage the overall national program throughout the term of the Master Agreement, including ongoing coordination of marketing and sales efforts, timely new Participating Public Agency account set-up, timely contract administration, etc.

J. State the amount of Supplier's Public Agency sales for the previous fiscal year. Provide a list of Supplier's top 10 Public Agency customers, the total purchases for each for the previous fiscal year along with a key contact for each.

K. Describe Supplier's information systems capabilities and limitations regarding order management through receipt of payment, including description of multiple platforms that may be used for any of these functions.

L. Provide the Contract Sales (as defined in Section 12 of the OMNIA Partners Administration Agreement) that Supplier will guarantee each year under the Master Agreement for the initial three years of the Master Agreement ("Guaranteed Contract Sales").

$_____.00 in year one
$_____.00 in year two
$_____.00 in year three

To the extent Supplier guarantees minimum Contract Sales, the Administrative Fee shall be calculated based on the greater of the actual Contract Sales and the Guaranteed Contract Sales.

M. Even though it is anticipated many Public Agencies will be able to utilize the Master Agreement without further formal solicitation, there may be circumstances where Public Agencies will issue their own solicitations. The following options are available when responding to a solicitation for Products covered under the Master Agreement.

i. Respond with Master Agreement pricing (Contract Sales reported to OMNIA Partners).

ii. If competitive conditions require pricing lower than the standard Master Agreement not-to-exceed pricing, Supplier may respond with lower pricing through the Master Agreement. If Supplier is awarded the contract, the sales are reported as Contract Sales to OMNIA Partners under the Master Agreement.

iii. Respond with pricing higher than Master Agreement only in the unlikely event that the Public Agency refuses to utilize Master Agreement (Contract Sales are not reported to OMNIA Partners).

iv. If alternative or multiple proposals are permitted, respond with pricing higher than Master Agreement, and include Master Agreement as the alternate or additional proposal.

Detail Supplier's strategies under these options when responding to a solicitation.

ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT

THIS ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made this ___ day of _____ 20__, between National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector ("**OMNIA Partners**"), and _____ ("**Supplier**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the _____ (the "**Principal Procurement Agency**") has entered into a Master Agreement effective _____, Agreement No_____, by and between the Principal Procurement Agency and Supplier, (as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the "**Master Agreement**"), as attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein, for the purchase of _____ (the "**Product**");

WHEREAS, said Master Agreement provides that any or all public agencies, including state and local governmental entities, public and private primary, secondary and higher education entities, non-profit entities, and agencies for the public benefit (collectively, "**Public Agencies**"), that register (either via registration on the OMNIA Partners website or execution of a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit B) (each, hereinafter referred to as a "**Participating Public Agency**") may purchase Product at prices stated in the Master Agreement;

WHEREAS, Participating Public Agencies may access the Master Agreement which is offered through OMNIA Partners to Public Agencies;

WHEREAS, OMNIA Partners serves as the cooperative contract administrator of the Master Agreement on behalf of Principal Procurement Agency;

WHEREAS, Principal Procurement Agency desires OMNIA Partners to proceed with administration of the Master Agreement; and

WHEREAS, OMNIA Partners and Supplier desire to enter into this Agreement to make available the Master Agreement to Participating Public Agencies and to set forth certain terms and conditions governing the relationship between OMNIA Partners and Supplier.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, OMNIA Partners and Supplier hereby agree as follows:

DEFINITIONS

1. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Agreement.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2. The Master Agreement and the terms and conditions contained therein shall apply to this Agreement except as expressly changed or modified by this Agreement. Supplier acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and agreements of Supplier set forth in the solicitation and Supplier's response thereto resulting in the Master Agreement are incorporated herein and are an integral part hereof.

3. OMNIA Partners shall be afforded all of the rights, privileges and indemnifications afforded to Principal Procurement Agency by or from Supplier under the Master Agreement, and such rights, privileges and indemnifications shall accrue and apply with equal effect to OMNIA Partners, its agents, employees, directors, and representatives under this Agreement including, but not limited to, Supplier's obligation to obtain appropriate insurance.

4. OMNIA Partners shall perform all of its duties, responsibilities and obligations as the cooperative contract administrator of the Master Agreement on behalf of Principal Procurement Agency as set forth herein, and Supplier hereby acknowledges and agrees that all duties, responsibilities and obligations will be undertaken by OMNIA Partners solely in its capacity as the cooperative contract administrator under the Master Agreement.

5. With respect to any purchases by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency pursuant to the Master Agreement, OMNIA Partners shall not be: (i) construed as a dealer, re-marketer, representative, partner or agent of any type of the Supplier, Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency; (ii) obligated, liable or responsible for any order for Product made by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency or any employee thereof under the Master Agreement or for any payment required to be made with respect to such order for Product; and (iii) obligated, liable or responsible for any failure by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency to comply with procedures or requirements of applicable law or the Master Agreement or to obtain the due authorization and approval necessary to purchase under the Master Agreement. OMNIA Partners makes no representation or guaranty with respect to any minimum purchases by Principal Procurement Agency or any Participating Public Agency or any employee thereof under this Agreement or the Master Agreement.

6. OMNIA Partners shall not be responsible for Supplier's performance under the Master Agreement, and Supplier shall hold OMNIA Partners harmless from any liability that may arise from the negligent acts or omissions of Supplier in with the course of its performance under the Master Agreement.

7. Supplier acknowledges that, in connection with its access to OMNIA Partners confidential information and/or supply of data to OMNIA Partners, it has complied with and shall continue to comply with all laws, regulations and standards that may apply to Supplier, including, without limitation: (a) United States federal and state information security and

privacy statutes, regulations and/or best practices, including, without limitation, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, the Massachusetts Data Security Regulations (201 C.M.R. 17.00 et. seq.), the Nevada encryption statute (N.R.S. § 603A), the California data security law (Cal. Civil Code § 1798.80 et. seq.) and California Consumer Privacy Act (Cal. Civil Code § 1798.100 et. seq.); and (b) applicable industry and regulatory standards and best practices (collectively, "**Data Regulations**").

With regard to Personal Information that Supplier collects, receives, or otherwise processes under the Agreement or otherwise in connection with performance of the Agreement, Supplier agrees that it will not: (i) sell, rent, release, disclose, disseminate, make available, transfer, or otherwise communicate orally, in writing, or by electronic or other means, such Personal Information to another business or third party for monetary or other valuable consideration; or (ii) retain, use, or disclose such Personal Information outside of the direct business relationship between Supplier and OMNIA Partners or for any purpose other than for the specific purpose of performance of the Agreement, including retaining, using, or disclosing such Personal Information for a commercial purpose other than for performance of the Agreement. By entering into the Agreement, Supplier certifies that it understands the specific restrictions contained in this Section 7 and will comply with them. For purposes hereof, "**Personal Information**" means information that identifies, relates to, describes, is reasonably capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked, directly or indirectly, with a particular consumer or household, and includes the specific elements of "personal information" as defined under Data Regulations, as defined herein. Supplier will reasonably assist OMNIA Partners in timely responding to any third party "request to know" or "request to delete" (as defined pursuant to Data Regulations) and will promptly provide OMNIA Partners with information reasonably necessary for OMNIA Partners to respond to such requests. Where Supplier collects Personal Information directly from Public Agencies or others on OMNIA Partners' behalf, Supplier will maintain records and the means necessary to enable OMNIA Partners to respond to such requests to know and requests to delete.

8. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, OMNIA PARTNERS EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES REGARDING OMNIA PARTNERS' PERFORMANCE AS A COOPERATIVE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE MASTER AGREEMENT. NEITHER PARTY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN ANY WAY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, OR RELIANCE DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO DATA, LOSS OF ANTICIPAGED REVENUE OR PROFITS, WORK STOPPAGE OR IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER ASSETS, WHETHER OR NOT FORESEEABLE, EVEN IF A PARTY IS ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR ANY ORDER ISSUED HEREUNDER, SUPPLIER HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WARRANTY OF NONINFRINGEMENT, OR ANY WARRANTY RELATED TO THIRD PARTY SERVICES OR PRODUCTS. THIS DISCLAIMER DOES NOT AFFECT THE TERMS OF ANY WARRANTY PROVIDED BY AN ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PUBLISHER.

TERM OF AGREEMENT; TERMINATION

9. This Agreement shall be in effect so long as the Master Agreement remains in effect, provided, however, that the provisions of Sections 3 – 8 and 11 – 22, hereof and the indemnifications limitations of liability afforded by the Supplier to OMNIA Partners in the Master Agreement, to the extent such provisions survive any expiration or termination of the Master Agreement, shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

NATIONAL PROMOTION

10. OMNIA Partners and Supplier shall publicize and promote the availability of the Master Agreement's products and services to Public Agencies and such agencies' employees. Supplier shall require each Public Agency to register its participation in the OMNIA Partners program by either registering on the OMNIA Partners website (www.omniapartners.com/publicsector) or executing a Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement prior to processing the Participating Public Agency's first sales order. Upon request, Supplier shall make available to interested Public Agencies a copy of the Master Agreement and such price lists or quotes as may be necessary for such Public Agencies to evaluate potential purchases.

11. Supplier shall provide such marketing and administrative support as set forth in the solicitation resulting in the Master Agreement, including assisting in development of marketing materials as reasonably requested by Principal Procurement Agency and OMNIA Partners. Supplier shall be responsible for obtaining permission or license of use and payment of any license fees for all content and images Supplier provides to OMNIA Partners or posts on the OMNIA Partners website. Supplier shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless OMNIA Partners for use of all such content and images including copyright infringement claims. Supplier and OMNIA Partners each hereby grant to the other party a limited, revocable, non-transferable, non-sublicensable right to use such party's logo (each, the "**Logo**") solely for use in marketing the Master Agreement. Each party shall provide the other party with the standard terms of use of such party's Logo, and such party shall comply with such terms in all material respects. Both parties shall obtain approval from the other party prior to use of such party's Logo. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties understand and agree that except as provided herein neither party shall have any right, title or interest in the other party's Logo. Upon termination of this Agreement, each party shall immediately cease use of the other party's Logo.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE, REPORTING & PAYMENT

12. An "Administrative Fee" shall be defined and due to OMNIA Partners from Supplier in the amount of __ percent (__%) ("**Administrative Fee Percentage**") multiplied by the total purchase amount paid to Supplier, less refunds and credits on returns, for the sale of products and/or services to Principal Procurement Agency and Participating Public Agencies pursuant to the Master Agreement (as amended from time to time and including any renewal thereof) ("**Contract Sales**"). From time to time the parties may mutually agree in writing to a lower Administrative Fee Percentage for a specifically identified Participating Public Agency's Contract Sales.

13. Supplier shall provide OMNIA Partners with an electronic accounting report monthly, in the format prescribed by OMNIA Partners, summarizing all Contract Sales for each calendar month. The Contract Sales reporting format is provided as Exhibit C ("**Contract Sales Report**"), attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Contract Sales Reports for each calendar month

shall be provided by Supplier to OMNIA Partners by the 10th day of the following month. Failure to provide a Contract Sales Report within the time and manner specified herein shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and if not cured within thirty (30) days of written notice to Supplier shall be deemed a cause for termination of the Master Agreement, at Principal Procurement Agency's sole discretion, and/or this Agreement, at OMNIA Partners' sole discretion.

14. Administrative Fee payments are to be paid by Supplier to OMNIA Partners at the frequency and on the due date stated in Section 13, above, for Supplier's submission of corresponding Contract Sales Reports. Administrative Fee payments are to be made via Automated Clearing House (ACH) to the OMNIA Partners designated financial institution identified in Exhibit D. Failure to provide a payment of the Administrative Fee within the time and manner specified herein shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and if not cured within thirty (30) days of written notice to Supplier shall be deemed a cause for termination of the Master Agreement, at Principal Procurement Agency's sole discretion, and/or this Agreement, at OMNIA Partners' sole discretion. All Administrative Fees not paid when due shall bear interest at a rate equal to the lesser of one and one-half percent (1 1/2%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by law until paid in full.

15. Supplier shall maintain an accounting of all purchases made by Participating Public Agencies under the Master Agreement. OMNIA Partners, or its designee, in OMNIA Partners' sole discretion, reserves the right to compare Participating Public Agency records with Contract Sales Reports submitted by Supplier for a period of four (4) years from the date OMNIA Partners receives such report. In addition, OMNIA Partners may engage a third party to conduct an independent audit of Supplier's monthly reports. In the event of such an audit, Supplier shall provide all materials reasonably requested relating to such audit by OMNIA Partners at the location designated by OMNIA Partners. OMNIA Partners shall request to audit Supplier by providing at least thirty (30) days' written notice to Suppler and such audits shall be limited to not more than once per calendar year. In the event an underreporting of Contract Sales and a resulting underpayment of Administrative Fees is revealed, OMNIA Partners will notify the Supplier in writing. Supplier will have thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to resolve the discrepancy to OMNIA Partners' reasonable satisfaction, including payment of any Administrative Fees due and owing, together with interest thereon in accordance with Section 13, and reimbursement of OMNIA Partners' costs and expenses related to such audit.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

16. This Agreement, the Master Agreement and the exhibits referenced herein supersede any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereto and no other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement which is not contained or incorporated herein shall be valid or binding. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the Master Agreement, as between OMNIA Partners and Supplier, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.

17. If any action at law or in equity is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Agreement or to recover any Administrative Fee and accrued interest, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs in addition to any other relief to which it may be entitled.

18. This Agreement and OMNIA Partners' rights and obligations hereunder may be assigned at OMNIA Partners' sole discretion to an affiliate of OMNIA Partners, any

purchaser of any or all or substantially all of the assets of OMNIA Partners, or the successor entity as a result of a merger, reorganization, consolidation, conversion or change of control, whether by operation of law or otherwise with Supplier's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Supplier may not assign its obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of OMNIA Partners, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either may assign this Agreement to a successor pursuant to a merger, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all its assets.

19. All written communications given hereunder shall be delivered by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery on receipt to the addresses as set forth below.

A. OMNIA Partners:

OMNIA Partners
5001 Aspen Grove
Franklin, TN 37067
Attention: Legal Department - Public Sector Contracting

B. Supplier:

SHI International Corp.
290 Davidson Ave
Somerset, NJ 08873

20. If any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be, or shall in fact be, illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever, and this Agreement will be construed by limiting or invalidating such provision to the minimum extent necessary to make such provision valid, legal and enforceable.

21. This Agreement may not be amended, changed, modified, or altered without the prior written consent of the parties hereto, and no provision of this Agreement may be discharged or waived, except by a writing signed by the parties. A waiver of any particular provision will not be deemed a waiver of any other provision, nor will a waiver given on one occasion be deemed to apply to any other occasion.

22. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon OMNIA Partners, the Supplier and any respective successor and assign thereto; subject, however, to the limitations contained herein.

23. This Agreement will be construed under and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, excluding its conflicts of law provisions and any action arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be commenced solely and exclusively in the state or federal courts in Williamson County Tennessee.

24. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which is an original but all of which, together, shall constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Agreement and of signature pages by facsimile, or by .pdf or similar electronic transmission, will constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement as

to the parties and may be used in lieu of the original Agreement for all purposes. Signatures of the parties transmitted by facsimile, or by .pdf or similar electronic transmission, will be deemed to be their original signatures for any purpose whatsoever.

[INSERT SUPPLIER ENTITY NAME]	**NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL PURCHASING ALLIANCE COMPANY, A DELAWARE CORPORATION D/B/A OMNIA PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR**
Signature	Signature Sarah Vavra
Name	Name Sr. Vice President, Public Sector Contracting
Title	Title
Date	Date

MASTER INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT

This Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (this "**Agreement**") is entered into by and between those certain government agencies that execute a Principal Procurement Agency Certificate ("**Principal Procurement Agencies**") with National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company, a Delaware corporation d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector, Communities Program Management, LLC, a California limited liability company d/b/a U.S. Communities, and/or NCPA LLC, a Texas limited liability company d/b/a National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (collectively, "**OMNIA Partners**"), in its capacity as the cooperative administrator, to be appended and made a part hereof and such other agencies ("**Participating Public Agencies**"), as defined in each Master Agreement (as defined below), who register to participate in the cooperative purchasing programs administered by OMNIA Partners and its affiliates and subsidiaries (collectively, the "**OMNIA Partners Parties**") by either registering on the OMNIA Partners website (www.omniapartners.com/publicsector or any successor website), or by executing a copy of this Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, after a competitive solicitation and selection process by Principal Procurement Agencies, in compliance with their own policies, procedures, rules and regulations, a number of suppliers have entered into "**Master Agreements**" (herein so called) to provide a variety of goods, products and services ("**Products**") to the applicable Principal Procurement Agency and the Participating Public Agencies;

WHEREAS, Master Agreements are made available by Principal Procurement Agencies through the OMNIA Partners Parties and provide that Participating Public Agencies may purchase Products on the same terms, conditions and pricing as the Principal Procurement Agency, subject to any applicable federal and/or local purchasing ordinances and the laws of the State of purchase; and

WHEREAS, in addition to Master Agreements, the OMNIA Partners Parties may from time to time offer Participating Public Agencies the opportunity to acquire Products through other group purchasing agreements.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, and of the mutual benefits to result, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Each party will facilitate the cooperative procurement of Products.

2. The Participating Public Agencies shall procure Products in accordance with and subject to the relevant federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations that govern Participating Public Agency's procurement practices. The Participating Public Agencies hereby acknowledge and agree that it is the intent of the parties that all provisions of this Agreement and that Principal Procurement Agencies' participation in the program described herein comply with all applicable laws, including but not limited to the requirements

of 42 C.F.R. § 1001.952(j), as may be amended from time to time. The Participating Public Agencies further acknowledge and agree that they are solely responsible for their compliance with all applicable "safe harbor" regulations, including but not limited to any and all obligations to fully and accurately report discounts and incentives.

3. The Participating Public Agency represents and warrants that the Participating Public Agency is not a hospital or other healthcare provider and is not purchasing Products on behalf of a hospital or healthcare provider; provided that the foregoing shall not prohibit Participating Public Agency from furnishing health care services so long as the furnishing of health care services is not in furtherance of a primary purpose of the Participating Public Agency.

4. The cooperative use of Master Agreements shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Master Agreements, except as modification of those terms and conditions is otherwise required by applicable federal, state or local law, policies or procedures.

5. The Principal Procurement Agencies will make available, upon reasonable request, Master Agreement information which may assist in improving the procurement of Products by the Participating Public Agencies.

6. The Participating Public Agency agrees the OMNIA Partners Parties may provide access to group purchasing organization ("**GPO**") agreements directly or indirectly by enrolling the Participating Public Agency in another GPO's purchasing program, provided that the purchase of Products through the OMNIA Partners Parties or any other GPO shall be at the Participating Public Agency's sole discretion.

7. The Participating Public Agencies (each a "**Procuring Party**") that procure Products through any Master Agreement or GPO Product supply agreement (each a "**GPO Contract**") will make timely payments to the reseller ("**Supplier**") for Products received in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement or GPO Contract, as applicable. Payment for Products and inspections and acceptance of Products ordered by the Procuring Party shall be the exclusive obligation of such Procuring Party. Disputes between Procuring Party and any Supplier shall be resolved in accordance with the law and venue rules of the State of purchase unless otherwise agreed to by the Procuring Party and Supplier.

8. The Procuring Party shall not use this Agreement as a method for obtaining additional concessions or reduced prices for purchase of similar products or services outside of the Master Agreement. Master Agreements may be structured with not-to-exceed pricing, in which cases the Supplier may offer the Procuring Party and the Procuring Party may accept lower pricing or additional concessions for purchase of Products through a Master Agreement.

9. The Procuring Party shall be responsible for the ordering of Products under this Agreement. A non-procuring party shall not be liable in any fashion for any violation by a Procuring Party, and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Procuring Party shall hold non-procuring party harmless from any liability that may arise from the acts or omissions of the Procuring Party.

10. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, THE OMNIA PARTNERS PARTIES EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES REGARDING ANY PRODUCT, MASTER AGREEMENT AND GPO CONTRACT. NEITHER OF THE PARTIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN ANY WAY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, OR RELIANCE DAMAGES, EVEN IF THE OMNIA PARTNERS PARTIES ARE ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. FURTHER, THE PROCURING PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE OMNIA PARTNERS PARTIES SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY ACT OR OMISSION BY A SUPPLIER OR OTHER PARTY UNDER A MASTER AGREEMENT OR GPO CONTRACT.

11. This Agreement shall remain in effect until termination by either party giving thirty (30) days' written notice to the other party. The provisions of Paragraphs 6 - 10 hereof shall survive any such termination.

12. This Agreement shall take effect upon (i) execution of the Principal Procurement Agency Certificate, or (ii) registration on the OMNIA Partners website or the execution of this Agreement by a Participating Public Agency, as applicable.

Participating Public Agency:	**OMNIA Partners, as the cooperative administrator on behalf of Principal Procurement Agencies:** **NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL PURCHASING ALLIANCE COMPANY COMMUNITIES PROGRAM MANAGEMENT, LLC**
Authorized Signature	Signature Sarah E. Vavra
Name	Name Sr. Vice President, Public Sector Contracting
Title and Agency Name	Title
Date	Date

Exhibit F
Federal Funds Certifications

FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS
ADDENDUM FOR AGREEMENT FUNDED BY U.S. FEDERAL GRANT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Participating Agencies may elect to use federal funds to purchase under the Master Agreement. This form should be completed and returned.

DEFINITIONS

Contract means a legal instrument by which a non–Federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a Federal award. The term as used in this part does not include a legal instrument, even if the non–Federal entity considers it a contract, when the substance of the transaction meets the definition of a Federal award or subaward

Contractor means an entity that receives a contract as defined in Contract.

Cooperative agreement means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and a non–Federal entity that, consistent with 31 U.S.C. 6302–6305:

(a) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer anything of value from the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to the non–Federal entity to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see 31 U.S.C. 6101(3)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal government or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;

(b) Is distinguished from a grant in that it provides for substantial involvement between the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and the non–Federal entity in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.

(c) The term does not include:

(1) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in 15 U.S.C. 3710a; or

(2) An agreement that provides only:

(i) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;

(ii) A subsidy;

(iii) A loan;

(iv) A loan guarantee; or

(v) Insurance.

Federal awarding agency means the Federal agency that provides a Federal award directly to a non–Federal entity

Federal award has the meaning, depending on the context, in either paragraph (a) or (b) of this section:

(a)(1) The Federal financial assistance that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability; or

(2) The cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Regulations that a non–Federal entity receives directly from a Federal awarding agency or indirectly from a pass-through entity, as described in § 200.101 Applicability.

(b) The instrument setting forth the terms and conditions. The instrument is the grant agreement, cooperative agreement, other agreement for assistance covered in paragraph (b) of § 200.40 Federal financial assistance, or the cost-reimbursement contract awarded under the Federal Acquisition Regulations.

(c) Federal award does not include other contracts that a Federal agency uses to buy goods or services from a contractor or a contract to operate Federal government owned, contractor operated facilities (GOCOs).

(d) See also definitions of Federal financial assistance, grant agreement, and cooperative agreement.

Non–Federal entity means a state, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education (IHE), or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal award as a recipient or subrecipient.

Nonprofit organization means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:

(a) Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;

(b) Is not organized primarily for profit; and

(c) Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.

Obligations means, when used in connection with a non–Federal entity's utilization of funds under a Federal award, orders placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions during a given period that require payment by the non–Federal entity during the same or a future period.

Pass-through entity means a non–Federal entity that provides a subaward to a subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.

Recipient means a non–Federal entity that receives a Federal award directly from a Federal awarding agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term recipient does not include subrecipients.

Simplified acquisition threshold means the dollar amount below which a non–Federal entity may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. Non–Federal entities adopt small purchase procedures in order to expedite the purchase of items costing less than the simplified acquisition threshold. The simplified acquisition threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908. As of the publication of this part, the simplified acquisition threshold is $250,000, but this threshold is periodically adjusted for inflation. (Also see definition of § 200.67 Micro-purchase.)

Subaward means an award provided by a pass-through entity to a subrecipient for the subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal award received by the pass-through entity. It does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program. A subaward may be provided through any form of legal agreement, including an agreement that the pass-through entity considers a contract.

Subrecipient means a non–Federal entity that receives a subaward from a pass-through entity to carry out part of a Federal program; but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal awards directly from a Federal awarding agency.

Termination means the ending of a Federal award, in whole or in part at any time prior to the planned end of period of performance.

The following provisions may be required and apply when Participating Agency expends federal funds for any purchase resulting from this procurement process. Per FAR 52.204-24 and FAR 52.204-25, solicitations and resultant contracts shall contain the following provisions.

52.204-24 Representation Regarding Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (Oct 2020)

The Offeror shall not complete the representation at paragraph (d)(1) of this provision if the Offeror has represented that it "does not provide covered telecommunications equipment or services as a part of its offered products or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument" in paragraph (c)(1) in the provision at 52.204-26, Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services—Representation, or in paragraph (v)(2)(i) of the provision at 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and Certifications-Commercial Items. The Offeror shall not complete the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision if the Offeror has represented that it "does not use covered telecommunications equipment or services, or any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services" in paragraph (c)(2) of the provision at 52.204-26, or in paragraph (v)(2)(ii) of the provision at 52.212-3.

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision—

Backhaul, covered telecommunications equipment or services, critical technology, interconnection arrangements, reasonable inquiry, roaming, and substantial or essential component have the meanings provided in the clause 52.204-25, Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment.

(b) *Prohibition.*

(1) Section 889(a)(1)(A) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2019, from procuring or obtaining, or extending or renewing a contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. Nothing in the prohibition shall be construed to—

(i) Prohibit the head of an executive agency from procuring with an entity to provide a service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Cover telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or cannot permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(2) Section 889(a)(1)(B) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2020, from entering into a contract or extending or renewing a contract with an entity that uses any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. This prohibition applies to the use of covered telecommunications equipment or services, regardless of whether that use is in performance of work under a Federal contract. Nothing in the prohibition shall be construed to—

(i) Prohibit the head of an executive agency from procuring with an entity to provide a service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Cover telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or cannot permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(c) *Procedures.* The Offeror shall review the list of excluded parties in the System for Award Management (SAM) (https://www.sam.gov) for entities excluded from receiving federal awards for "covered telecommunications equipment or services".

(d) *Representation.* The Offeror represents that—

(1) It □ will, □ will not provide covered telecommunications equipment or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract or other contractual instrument resulting from this solicitation. The Offeror shall provide the additional disclosure information required at paragraph (e)(1) of this section if the Offeror responds "will" in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; and

(2) After conducting a reasonable inquiry, for purposes of this representation, the Offeror represents that—

It □ does, □ does not use covered telecommunications equipment or services, or use any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services. The Offeror shall provide the additional disclosure information required at paragraph (e)(2) of this section if the Offeror responds "does" in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(e) *Disclosures.*

(1) Disclosure for the representation in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision. If the Offeror has responded "will" in the representation in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision, the Offeror shall provide the following information as part of the offer.

(i) For covered equipment—

(A) The entity that produced the covered telecommunications equipment (include entity name, unique entity identifier, CAGE code, and whether the entity was the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) or a distributor, if known);

(B) A description of all covered telecommunications equipment offered (include brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); and

(C) Explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications equipment and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.

(ii) For covered services—

(A) If the service is related to item maintenance: A description of all covered telecommunications services offered (include on the item being maintained: Brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); or

(B) If not associated with maintenance, the Product Service Code (PSC) of the service being provided; and explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications services and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.

(2) Disclosure for the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision. If the Offeror has responded "does" in the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision, the Offeror shall provide the following information as part of the offer:

(i) For covered equipment—

(A) The entity that produced the covered telecommunications equipment (include entity name, unique entity identifier, CAGE code, and whether the entity was the OEM or a distributor, if known);

(B) A description of all covered telecommunications equipment offered (include brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); and

(C) Explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications equipment and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.

(ii) For covered services—

(A) If the service is related to item maintenance: A description of all covered telecommunications services offered (include on the item being maintained: Brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); or

(B) If not associated with maintenance, the PSC of the service being provided; and explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications services and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.

52.204-25 Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (Aug 2020).

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

Backhaul means intermediate links between the core network, or backbone network, and the small subnetworks at the edge of the network (*e.g.*, connecting cell phones/towers to the core telephone network). Backhaul can be wireless (e.g., microwave) or wired (*e.g.*, fiber optic, coaxial cable, Ethernet).

Covered foreign country means The People's Republic of China.

Covered telecommunications equipment or services means–

(1) Telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);

(2) For the purpose of public safety, security of Government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);

(3) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment; or

(4) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

Critical technology means–

(1) Defense articles or defense services included on the United States Munitions List set forth in the International Traffic in Arms Regulations under subchapter M of chapter I of title 22, Code of Federal Regulations;

(2) Items included on the Commerce Control List set forth in Supplement No. 1 to part 774 of the Export Administration Regulations under subchapter C of chapter VII of title 15, Code of Federal Regulations, and controlled-

(i) Pursuant to multilateral regimes, including for reasons relating to national security, chemical and biological weapons proliferation, nuclear nonproliferation, or missile technology; or

(ii) For reasons relating to regional stability or surreptitious listening;

(3) Specially designed and prepared nuclear equipment, parts and components, materials, software, and technology covered by part 810 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations (relating to assistance to foreign atomic energy activities);

(4) Nuclear facilities, equipment, and material covered by part 110 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations (relating to export and import of nuclear equipment and material);

(5) Select agents and toxins covered by part 331 of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations, part 121 of title 9 of such Code, or part 73 of title 42 of such Code; or

(6) Emerging and foundational technologies controlled pursuant to section 1758 of the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 U.S.C. 4817).

Interconnection arrangements means arrangements governing the physical connection of two or more networks to allow the use of another's network to hand off traffic where it is ultimately delivered (*e.g.*, connection of a customer of telephone provider A to a customer of telephone company B) or sharing data and other information resources.

Reasonable inquiry means an inquiry designed to uncover any information in the entity's possession about the identity of the producer or provider of covered telecommunications equipment or services used by the entity that excludes the need to include an internal or third-party audit.

Roaming means cellular communications services (*e.g.*, voice, video, data) received from a visited network when unable to connect to the facilities of the home network either because signal coverage is too weak or because traffic is too high.

Substantial or essential component means any component necessary for the proper function or performance of a piece of equipment, system, or service.

(b) *Prohibition.*

(1) Section 889(a)(1)(A) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2019, from procuring or obtaining, or extending or renewing a contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. The Contractor is prohibited from providing to the Government any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, unless an exception at paragraph (c) of this clause applies or the covered telecommunication equipment or services are covered by a waiver described in FAR 4.2104.

(2) Section 889(a)(1)(B) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2020, from entering into a contract, or extending or renewing a contract, with an entity that uses any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, unless an exception at paragraph (c) of this clause applies or the covered telecommunication equipment or services are covered by a waiver described in FAR 4.2104. This prohibition applies to the use of covered telecommunications equipment or services, regardless of whether that use is in performance of work under a Federal contract.

(c) *Exceptions.* This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—

(1) A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(2) Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(d) Reporting requirement.

(1) In the event the Contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the Contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the Contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the Contracting Officer, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information; in the case of the Department of Defense, the Contractor shall report to the website at https://dibnet.dod.mil. For indefinite delivery contracts, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer for the indefinite delivery contract and the Contracting Officer(s) for any affected order or, in the case of the Department of Defense, identify both the indefinite delivery contract and any affected orders in the report provided at https://dibnet.dod.mil.

(2) The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause

(i) Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: the contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(ii) Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the Contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(e) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e) and excluding paragraph (b)(2), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments, including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial items.

The following certifications and provisions may be required and apply when Participating Agency expends federal funds for any purchase resulting from this procurement process. Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.326, all contracts, including small purchases, awarded by the Participating Agency and the Participating Agency's subcontractors shall contain the procurement provisions of Appendix II to Part 200, as applicable.

(A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at $250,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (A) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves all rights and privileges under the applicable laws and regulations with respect to this procurement in the event of breach of contract by either party.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(B) Termination for cause and for convenience by the grantee or subgrantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. (All contracts in excess of $10,000)

Pursuant to Federal Rule (B) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves the right to immediately terminate any agreement in excess of $10,000 resulting from this procurement process in the event of a breach or default of the agreement by Offeror as detailed in the terms of the contract.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 CFR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

Pursuant to Federal Rule (C) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds on any federally assisted construction contract, the equal opportunity clause is incorporated by reference herein.

Does offeror agree to abide by the above? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non - Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.
Pursuant to Federal Rule (D) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds during the term of an award for all contracts and subgrants for construction or repair, offeror will be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by

the non-Federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (E) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, offeror certifies that offeror will be in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (F) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (F) above.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(G) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

In the event Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or Department of Transportation (DOT) funding is used by Participating Public Agency, Offeror also agrees to include Clean Air and Clean Water requirements in each subcontract exceeding $100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (G) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency member resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (G) above.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the Executive Office of the President Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (H) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded

from participation by any federal department or agency. If at any time during the term of an award the offeror or its principals becomes debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency, the offeror will notify the Participating Agency.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

(l) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

Pursuant to Federal Rule (l) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term and after the awarded term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). The undersigned further certifies that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

(3) The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL FUNDS

When federal funds are expended by Participating Agency for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.333. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain all records as required by 2 CFR § 200.333 for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT

When Participating Agency expends federal funds for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6321 et seq.; 49 C.F.R. Part 18).

Does offeror agree? YES _____Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICA PROVISIONS

To the extent purchases are made with Federal Highway Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, or Federal Transit Administration funds, offeror certifies that its products comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy America Act and agrees to provide such certification or applicable waiver with respect to specific products to any Participating Agency upon request. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy America Act must still follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition. Additionally:

(1) The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 USC 5323(j) and 49 CFR Part 661, which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 CFR 661.7.A general public interest waiver from the Buy America requirements applies to microprocessors, computers, microcomputers, software or other such devices, which are used solely for the purpose of processing or storing data. This general waiver does not extend to a product or device that merely contains a microprocessor or microcomputer and is not used solely for the purpose of processing or storing data. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR 661.11.

(2) A bidder or offeror must submit to the FTA recipient the appropriate Buy America certification with all bids on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

The following certificates titled FTA and DOT Buy America Certification should be completed and returned with the response as part of FTA and DOT requirements.

FEDERAL TRASIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) AND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) - BUY AMERICA: CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENTOF ROLLING STOCK

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE
(select one of the two options, NOT BOTH)
Certificate of Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)
The proposer hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), and the applicable regulations of 49 CFR 661.11.
Check for YES: ☐

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)
The proposer hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), but may qualify for an exception to the requirement consistent with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C), and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR 661.7.
Check for YES: ☐

FEDERAL TRASIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) AND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) - BUY AMERICA: CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE (select one of the two options, NOT BOTH)
Certificate of Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)(1)
The proposer hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1), and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR part 661.
Check for YES: ☐

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 USC §5323(j)(1)
The proposer hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR 661.7.
Check for YES: ☐

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Offeror's Name: _____
Address, City, State, and Zip Code: _____
Phone Number: _____
Fax Number: _____

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative: _____
Email Address: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative: _____
Date: _____

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS

Unless Supplier is exempt *(See FAR 25.103)*, when authorized by statute or explicitly indicated by Participating Public Agency, Buy American requirements will apply where only unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States shall be used *(see Subpart 25.6 – American Recovery and Reinvestment Act-Buy American statute for additional details)*.

CERTIFICATION OF ACCESS TO RECORDS – 2 C.F.R. § 200.336

Offeror agrees that the Inspector General of the Agency or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of offeror that are pertinent to offeror's discharge of its obligations under the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to offeror's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

CERTIFICATION OF APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS

Offeror agrees that all contracts it awards pursuant to the Contract shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.

Does offeror agree? YES _____ Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS

Purchases made under this contract may be partially or fully funded with federal grant funds. Funding for this work may include Federal Funding sources, including Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. When such funding is provided, Offeror shall comply with all terms, conditions and requirements enumerated by the grant funding source, as well as requirements of the State statutes for which the contract is utilized, whichever is the more restrictive requirement. When using Federal Funding, Offeror shall comply with all wage and latest reporting provisions of the Federal Davis-Bacon Act. HUD-4010 Labor Provisions also applies to this contract.

Does offeror agree? YES _____Initials of Authorized Representative of offeror

Offeror agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances, as applicable. It is further acknowledged that offeror certifies compliance with all provisions, laws, acts, regulations, etc. as specifically noted above.

Offeror's Name:

_____

Address, City, State, and Zip Code:

_____

Phone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative:

_____

Email Address:

_____

Signature of Authorized Representative: _____Date: _____

FEMA AND ADDITIONAL FEDERAL FUNDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Awarded Supplier(s) (also referred to as Contractors) may need to respond to events and losses where products and services are needed for the immediate and initial response to emergency situations such as, but not limited to, water damage, fire damage, vandalism cleanup, biohazard cleanup, sewage decontamination, deodorization, and/or wind damage during a disaster or emergency situation. By submitting a proposal, the Supplier is accepted these FEMA and Additional Federal Funding Special Conditions required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other federal entities.

"Contract" in the below pages under FEMA AND ADDITIONAL FEDERAL FUNDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as the "Master Agreement".

"Contractor" in the below pages under FEMA AND ADDITIONAL FEDERAL FUNDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS is also referred to and defined as "Supplier" or "Awarded Supplier".

Conflicts of Interest

No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a FEMA award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for award. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1); See also Standard Form 424D, ¶ 7; Standard Form 424B, ¶ 3. i. FEMA considers a "financial interest" to be the potential for gain or loss to the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of these parties as a result of the particular procurement. The prohibited financial interest may arise from ownership of certain financial instruments or investments such as stock, bonds, or real estate, or from a salary, indebtedness, job offer, or similar interest that might be affected by the particular procurement. ii. FEMA considers an "apparent" conflict of interest to exist where an actual conflict does not exist, but where a reasonable person with knowledge of the relevant facts would question the impartiality of the employee, officer, or agent participating in the procurement. c. Gifts. The officers, employees, and agents of the Participating Public Agency nor the Participating Public Agency ("NFE") must neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, NFE's may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is de minimus, not substantial, or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). d. Violations. The NFE's written standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the NFE. 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1). For example, the penalty for a NFE's employee may be dismissal, and the penalty for a contractor might be the termination of the contract.

Contractor Integrity

A contractor must have a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics. Contractors that are debarred or suspended, as described in and subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, *Debarment and Suspension* (1986) and Executive Order 12689, *Debarment and Suspension* (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension), must be rejected and cannot receive contract awards at any level.

Notice of Legal Matters Affecting the Federal Government

In the event FTA or DOT funding is used by Participating Public Agency, Contractor agrees to:

1) The Contractor agrees that if a current or prospective legal matter that may affect the Federal Government emerges, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Participating Public Agency of the legal matter in accordance with 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.220 and 1200.220.

2) The types of legal matters that require notification include, but are not limited to, a major dispute, breach, default, litigation, or naming the Federal Government as a party to litigation or a legal disagreement in any forum for any reason.

3) The Contractor further agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract, at every tier, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by the FTA.

Public Policy

A contractor must comply with the public policies of the Federal Government and state, local government, or tribal government. This includes, among other things, past and current compliance with the:
a. Equal opportunity and nondiscrimination laws
b. Five affirmative steps described at 2 C.F.R. § 200.321(b) for all subcontracting under contracts supported by FEMA financial assistance; and FEMA Procurement Guidance June 21, 2016 Page IV- 7
c. Applicable prevailing wage laws, regulations, and executive orders

Affirmative Steps

For any subcontracting opportunities, Contractor must take the following Affirmative steps:

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

Prevailing Wage Requirements

When applicable, the awarded Contractor (s) and any and all subcontractor(s) agree to comply with all laws regarding prevailing wage rates including the Davis-Bacon Act, applicable to this solicitation and/or Participating Public Agencies. The Participating Public Agency shall notify the Contractor of the applicable pricing/prevailing wage rates and must apply any local wage rates requested. The Contractor and any subcontractor(s) shall comply with the prevailing wage rates set by the Participating Public Agency.

Federal Requirements

If products and services are issued in response to an emergency or disaster recovery the items below, located in this FEMA Special Conditions section of the Federal Funds Certifications, are activated and required when federal funding may be utilized.

2 C.F.R. § 200.326 and 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, Required Contract Clauses

1. CONTRACT REMEDIES

Contracts for more than the federal simplified acquisition threshold (SAT), the dollar amount below which an NFE may purchase property or services using small purchase methods, currently set at $250,000 for procurements made on or after June 20, 2018,4 must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms and must provide for sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

1.1 Applicability

This contract provision is required for contracts over the SAT, currently set at $250,000 for procurements made on or after June 20, 2018. Although not required for contracts at or below the SAT, FEMA suggests including a remedies provision.

1.2 Additional Considerations
For FEMA's Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) Program, recipients must include a penalty clause in all contracts for any AFG-funded vehicle, regardless of dollar amount. In that situation, the contract must include a clause addressing that non-delivery by the contract's specified date or other vendor nonperformance will require a penalty of no less than $100 per day until such time that the vehicle, compliant with the terms of the contract, has been accepted by the recipient. This penalty clause should, however, account for force majeure or acts of God. AFG recipients should refer to the applicable year's Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for additional information, which can be accessed at FEMA.gov.

2. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE AND CONVENIENCE

a. Standard. All contracts in excess of $10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity, including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(B).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

When applicable:

a. Standard. Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 C.F.R.
§ 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60- 1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, *Equal Employment Opportunity* (30 Fed. Reg. 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p.

339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, *Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity*, and implementing regulations at 41
C.F.R. Part 60 (Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(C).

b. Key Definitions.

i. Federally Assisted Construction Contract. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 defines a "federally assisted construction contract" as any agreement or modification thereof between any applicant and a person for construction work which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Government or borrowed on the credit of the Government pursuant to any Federal program involving a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or any application or modification thereof approved by the Government for a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee under which the applicant itself participates in the construction work.

ii. Construction Work. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 defines "construction work" as the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of buildings, highways, or other changes or improvements to real property,

iii. including facilities providing utility services. The term also includes the supervision, inspection, and other onsite functions incidental to the actual construction.

c. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

d. Required Language. The regulation at 41 C.F.R. Part 60-1.4(b) requires the insertion of the following contract clause.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided,* That if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

4. DAVIS-BACON ACT

a. Standard. All prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non- Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144 and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5 (Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction). See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(D). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week.

b. Applicability. The Davis-Bacon Act applies to the Emergency Management Preparedness Grant Program, Homeland Security Grant Program, Nonprofit Security Grant Program, Tribal Homeland Security Grant Program, Port Security Grant Program, and Transit Security Grant Program.

c. Requirements. If applicable, the non-federal entity must do the following:

i. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

ii. Additionally, pursuant 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(D), contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act, must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). The Copeland Anti- Kickback Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA.

iii. Include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction").

Suggested Language. The following provides a sample contract clause:

Compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act.

a. All transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable.

b. Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor.

c. Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

5. COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT

a. Standard. Recipient and subrecipient contracts must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States").

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all contracts for construction or repair work above $2,000 in situations where the Davis-Bacon Act also applies. It DOES NOT apply to the FEMA Public Assistance Program.

c. Requirements. If applicable, the non-federal entity must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 3 (Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States). Each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to FEMA. Additionally, in accordance with the regulation, each contractor and subcontractor must furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged in work covered by the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act and the Davis Bacon Act during the preceding weekly payroll period. The report shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work.

Sample Language. The following provides a sample contract clause:

Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act.

a. Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. §874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

b. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

c. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. §5.12."

6. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDSACT

a. Standard. Where applicable (see 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708), all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(E). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Further, no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA contracts awarded by the non- federal entity in excess of $100,000 under grant and cooperative agreement programs that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers. It is applicable to construction work. These requirements do not apply to the purchase of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

c. Suggested Language. The regulation at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(b) provides contract clause language concerning compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. FEMA suggests including the following contract clause:

Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(1) *Overtime requirements.* No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in suchworkweek.

(2) *Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.* In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, in the sum of $27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) *Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.* The Federal agency or loan/grant recipient shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in

paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(4) *Subcontracts.* The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (b)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

7. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT

a. Standard. If the FEMA award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the non-Federal entity wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the non- Federal entity must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements), and any implementing regulations issued by FEMA. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(F).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to "*funding agreements*," but it DOES NOT apply to the Public Assistance, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Fire Management Assistance Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant Program, Disaster Case Management Grant Program, and Federal Assistance to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program, as FEMA awards under these programs do not meet the definition of "funding agreement."

c. Funding Agreements Definition. The regulation at 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) defines "funding agreement" as any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between any Federal agency, other than the Tennessee Valley Authority, and any contractor for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work funded in whole or in part by the Federal government. This term also includes any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontract of any type entered into for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under a funding agreement as defined in the first sentence of this paragraph.

8. CLEAN AIR ACT AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

a. Standard. If applicable, contracts must contain a provision that requires the contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to FEMA and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(G).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to contracts awarded by a non-federal entity of amounts in excess of $150,000 under a federal grant.

c. Suggested Language. The following provides a sample contract clause.

Clean Air Act

1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.

2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the Participating Public Agency and understands and agrees that the Participating Public Agency will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

Federal Water Pollution Control Act

1. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

2. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the Participating Public Agency and understands and agrees that the Participating Public Agency will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

3. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

9. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

a. Standard. Non-Federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, *Debarment and Suspension* (1986) and Executive Order 12689, *Debarment and Suspension* (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension).

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

c. Requirements.

i. These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(H); and 2 C.F.R. § 200.213. A contract award must not be made to parties listed in the SAM Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov. See 2 C.F.R. § 180.530.

ii. In general, an "excluded" party cannot receive a Federal grant award or a contract within the meaning of a "covered transaction," to include subawards and subcontracts. This includes parties that receive Federal funding indirectly, such

as contractors to recipients and subrecipients. The key to the exclusion is whether there is a "covered transaction," which is any non-procurement transaction (unless excepted) at either a "primary" or "secondary" tier. Although "covered transactions" do not include contracts awarded by the Federal Government for purposes of the non-procurement common rule and DHS's implementing regulations, it does include some contracts awarded by recipients and subrecipients.

iii. Specifically, a covered transaction includes the following contracts for goods or services:

1. The contract is awarded by a recipient or subrecipient in the amount of at least $25,000.

2. The contract requires the approval of FEMA, regardlessof amount.

3. The contract is for federally-required auditservices.

4. A subcontract is also a covered transaction if it is awarded by the contractor of a recipient or subrecipient and requires either the approval of FEMA or is in excess of$25,000.

d. Suggested Language. The following provides a debarment and suspension clause. It incorporates an optional method of verifying that contractors are not excluded or disqualified.

Suspension and Debarment

(1) This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor's principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995) or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

(2) The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

(3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Participating Public Agency. If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the Participating Public Agency, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

(4) The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

10. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT

a. Standard. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to

influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. FEMA's regulation at 44 C.F.R. Part 18 implements the requirements of 31 U.S.C. § 1352 and provides, in Appendix A to Part 18, a copy of the certification that is required to be completed by each entity as described in 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Federal awarding agency.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs. Contractors that apply or bid for a contract of $100,000 or more under a federal grant must file the required certification. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(I); 31 U.S.C. § 1352; and 44 C.F.R. Part 18.

c. Suggested Language.

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended)

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of $100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the awarding agency.

d. Required Certification. If applicable, contractors must sign and submit to the non-federal entity the following certification.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor,_____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

_____

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Date

11. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS

a. Standard. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. See 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(J); and 2 C.F.R. §200.322.

b. Applicability. This requirement applies to all contracts awarded by a non- federal entity under FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

c. Requirements. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the EPA at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds
$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

d. Suggested Language.

i. In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—
   1. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
   2. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
   3. At a reasonable price.

ii. Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA- designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program.

iii. The Contractor also agrees to comply with all other applicable requirements of Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act."

12. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS

As appropriate, and to the extent consistent with law, CONTRACTOR should, to the greatest extent practicable under a federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products or materials produced in the United States. This includes, but is not limited to, iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products.

Applicability For purchases in support of FEMA declarations and awards issued on or after November 12, 2020, all FEMA recipients and subrecipients are required to include in all contracts and purchase orders for work or products a contract provision encouraging domestic preference for procurements.

Domestic Preference for Procurements As appropriate, and to the extent consistent with law, the contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States. This includes, but is not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products. For purposes of this clause: Produced in the United States means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. Manufactured products mean items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber."

13. **ACCESS TO RECORDS**

a. Standard. All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. Recipients must give DHS/FEMA access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations *and* other applicable laws or program guidance. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018). Additionally, Section 1225 of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018 prohibits FEMA from providing reimbursement to any state, local, tribal, or territorial government, or private non-profit for activities made pursuant to a contract that purports to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA administrator or Comptroller General.

Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

i. The Contractor agrees to provide Participating Public Agency, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

ii. The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

iii. The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

iv. In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Act of 2018, the Participating Public Agency and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that no language in this contract is intended to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

14. **CHANGES**

a. Standard. To be eligible for FEMA assistance under the non-Federal entity's FEMA grant or cooperative agreement, the cost of the change, modification, change order, or constructive change must be allowable, allocable, within the scope of its grant or cooperative agreement, and reasonable for the completion of project scope.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends, therefore, that a non-Federal entity include a changes clause in its contract that describes how, if at all, changes can be made by either party to alter the method, price, or schedule of the work without breaching the contract. The language of the clause may differ depending on the nature of the contract and the end-item procured.

15. **DHS SEAL, LOGO, AND FLAGS**

a. Standard. Recipients must obtain permission prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018).

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that all non-Federal entities place in their contracts a provision that a contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

c. "The contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW, REGULATIONS, AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

a. Standard. The recipient and its contractors are required to comply with all Federal laws, regulations, and executive orders.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that all non-Federal entities place into their contracts an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract along with the requirement that the contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, and FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

c. "This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund all or a portion of the contract. The contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives."

17. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

a. Standard. FEMA is not a party to any transaction between the recipient and its contractor. FEMA is not subject to any obligations or liable to any party for any matter relating to the contract.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that the non-Federal entity include a provision in its contract that states that the Federal Government is not a party to the contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

c. "The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract."

18. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

a. Standard. Recipients must comply with the requirements of The False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 3729-3733) which prohibits the submission of false or
fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. See DHS Standard Terms and Conditions: Version 8.1 (2018); and 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3812, which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made. The non-Federal entity must include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.

b. Applicability. FEMA recommends that the non-Federal entity include a provision in its contract that the contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to its actions pertaining to the contract.

c. "The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Contractor's actions pertaining to this contract."

d. In the event FTA or DOT funding is used by a Participating Public Agency, Contractor further acknowledges U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, and apply to its actions pertaining to this Contract. Upon execution of the underlying Contract, Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to me made, pertaining to the underlying Contract or the FTA assisted project for which this Contract Work is being performed.

In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to me made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected

with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307 (n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

Contractor agrees to include the above clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

Offeror agrees to comply with all terms and conditions outlined in the FEMA Special Conditions section of this solicitation.

Offeror's Name: _____

Address, City, State, and Zip Code:

_____

Phone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative:

_____

Email Address: _____

Signature of Authorized Representative: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT 1
DRAFT AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO SOLICITATION

CITY OF MESA AGREEMENT NUMBER 2024056
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTION PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

CITY OF MESA, Arizona ("City")

Department Name	City of Mesa – Purchasing Division
Mailing Address	P.O. Box 1466 Mesa, AZ 85211-1466
Delivery Address	20 East Main St, Suite 450 Mesa, AZ 85201
Attention	Ted Stallings Procurement Officer II
E-Mail	Ted.Stallings@MesaAZ.org
Phone	(480) 644-2815

With a copy to: City of Mesa – Using Department
Attn: Name, Title
P.O. Box 1466
Mesa, AZ 85211-1466
EndUserEmail@MesaAZ.gov

AND

COMPANY NAME, ("Contractor")

Mailing Address	
Remit to Address	
Attention	
E-Mail	
Phone	
Fax	

EXHIBIT 1
DRAFT AGREEMENT

CITY OF MESA AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO SOLICITATION

This Agreement pursuant to Solicitation ("Agreement") is entered into as of the last date signed by the Parties, by and between the City of Mesa, Arizona, an Arizona municipal corporation ("City"), and SHI International Corp., a New Jersey corporation ("Contractor"). The City and Contractor are each a "Party" to the Agreement or together are "Parties" to the Agreement.

RECITALS

A. The City issued Solicitation number **2024056** ("Solicitation") for **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTION PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**, to which Contractor provided a response ("Response"); and

B. The City Selected Contractor's Response as being in the best interest of the City and wishes to engage Contractor in providing the Services/Products described in the Solicitation and Response.

C. "Services mean the resale of services performed by Contractor under this Agreement; i.e. sourcing and fulfilling the Product and/or providing deliverables identifiedin an Order.

D. "Products means collectively third party software, computer peripherals, computer hardware, and associated IT services provided by third parties or Contractor, as the case my be.

E. "Order" means the form of purchase order or other document used for the purpose of ordering Products and/or deliverables pursuant to this Agreement. Order shall also include a phone order place by the City employee to Contractor utilizing the City's corporate procurement card or the City's written or electronic form of purchase requisition.

F. "Fulfillment Partner" means a third-party contractor qualified and authorized by Contractor, and approved by the City who may, to the extent authorized by Contractor, fulfil any of the requirements of this Agreement including but not limited to providing Products and services under this Agreement and billing the City directly for such Products and services. Contractor may, upon written notice to the City, add or delete authorized Fulfillment Partners as necessary at any time during the term of the Agreement. Fulfillment Partner has no authority to amend this Agreement or to bind Contractor to any additional terms and conditions.

In consideration of the reciprocal promises contained in the Agreement, and for other valuable and good consideration, which the Parties acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of, the Parties agree to the following Terms & Conditions.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

1. **Term**. This Agreement is for a term beginning on **TBD** and ending on **TBD**. The use of the word "Term" in the Agreement includes the aforementioned period as well as any applicable extensions or renewals in accordance with this Section 1.

    1.1 **Renewals**. On the mutual written agreement of the Parties, the Term may be renewed up to a maximum of six (6) years. Any renewal(s) will be a continuation of the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the expiration of the then-current term.

    1.2 **Extension for Procurement Processes**. Upon the expiration of the Term of this Agreement, including any renewals permitted herein, at the City's sole discretion, this Agreement may be extended on a month-to-month basis for a maximum of six (6) months to allow for the City's procurement processes in the selection of a vendor to provide the Services/Products provided under this Agreement. The City will notify the Contractor in writing of its intent to extend the Agreement at least thirty (30) calendar days before the expiration of the Term. Any extension

under this Subsection 1.2 will be a continuation of the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the expiration of the then-current term.

2. **Scope of Work**. The Contractor will provide the necessary staff, services, and associated resources to provide the City with the Services, Products, and obligations attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit A** ("Scope of Work") Contractor will be responsible for all costs and expenses incurred by Contractor that are incident to the performance of the Scope of Work unless otherwise stated in **Exhibit A**. Contractor will supply all equipment and instrumentalities necessary to perform the Scope of Work. If set forth in **Exhibit A**, the City will provide Contractor's personnel with adequate workspace and such other related facilities as may be required by Contractor to carry out the Scope of Work.

   The Agreement is based on the Solicitation and Response which are hereby incorporated by reference into the Agreement as if written out and included herein. In addition to the requirements specifically set forth in the Scope of Work, the Parties acknowledge and agree that the Contractor shall perform in accordance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and other requirements set forth within the Solicitation and Response unless modified herein.

3. **Orders**. Orders are placed with the Contractor by either a: (i) Purchase Order when for a one-time purchase; (ii) Notice to Proceed, or (iii) Delivery Order off of a Master Agreement for Requirement Contract where multiple as-needed orders will be placed with the Contractor. The City may use the Internet to communicate with Contractor and to place Orders as permitted under this Agreement

4. **Document Order of Precedence**. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the body of the Agreement, the Exhibits, the Solicitation, and Response, the language of the documents will control in the following order.

   a. Additional OEM-required terms
   b. Amendments to the Agreement or any mutually agreed upon written agreement made between Contractor and Participating Agencies with conflicting terms to this Agreement where such conflicting terms shall supersede the terms stated herein.
   c. Agreement
   d. Exhibits
      1. Mesa Standard Terms & Conditions
      2. Scope of Work
      3. Other Exhibits not listed above
   e. Solicitation including any addenda
   f. Contractor Response

5. **Payment**.

   5.1 **General**. Subject to the provisions of the Agreement, the City will pay Contractor the sum(s) described in **Exhibit B** ("Pricing") in consideration of Contractor's performance of the Scope of Work during the Term.

   5.2 **Prices**. All pricing shall be firm for the Term and all extensions or renewals of the Term except where otherwise provided in this Agreement and include all costs of the Contractor providing the Products including transportation, insurance, and delivery. No fuel surcharges will be accepted unless allowed in this Agreement. The City shall not be invoiced at prices higher than those stated in the Agreement.

   The Contractor further agrees that any reductions in the price of the Products covered by this Agreement will apply to the undelivered balance. The Contractor shall promptly notify the City of such price reductions.

No price modifications will be accepted without proper request by the Contractor and response by the City's Purchasing Division.

5.3 **Price Adjustment**.

Any requests for reasonable price adjustments must be submitted in accordance with this Section 5.3. Requests for adjustment in the cost of labor and/or Products must be supported by appropriate documentation. There is no guarantee the City will accept a price adjustment therefore Contractor should be prepared for the Pricing to be firm over the Term of the Agreement. The City is only willing to entertain price adjustments based on an increase to Contractor's actual expenses or other reasonable adjustments in providing the services/Products under the Agreement. If the City agrees to the adjusted price terms, the City shall issue written approval of the change.

Products - During the ninety (90) to sixty (60) day period before annual anniversary date of the Agreement, the Contractor may submit a written request to the City to allow an increase to the prices in an amount not to exceed the twelve (12) month change in the ***Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers*** (CPI-U), US City Average, All Items, Not Seasonally Adjusted as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (http://www.bls.gov/cpi/home.htm). The City shall review the request for adjustment and respond in writing; such response and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Services (Price Sheet, National Tab) – Every six months (6), the Contractor may submit a written request to the City to allow an increase to the prices in an amount not to exceed the twelve (12) month change in the ***Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers*** (CPI-U), US City Average, All Items, Not Seasonally Adjusted as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (http://www.bls.gov/cpi/home.htm). The City shall review the request for adjustment and respond in writing; such response and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

5.4 **Renewal and Extension Pricing**. Any extension of the Agreement will be at the same pricing as the initial Term. If the Agreement is renewed in accordance with Section 1, pricing may be adjusted for amounts other than inflation that represent actual costs to the Contractor based on the mutual agreement of the parties. The Contractor may submit a request for a price adjustment along with appropriate supporting documentation demonstrating the cost to the Contractor. Renewal prices shall be firm for the term of the renewal period and may be adjusted thereafter as outlined in the previous section. There is no guarantee the City will accept a price adjustment.

5.5 **Invoices**. Payment will be made to Contractor following the City's receipt of a properly completed invoice. No terms set forth in any invoice, purchase order, or similar document issued by Contractor will be deemed accepted by the City; the terms of the contractual relationship between the Parties are as set forth in this Agreement. Any issues regarding billing or invoicing must be directed to the City Department/Division requesting the service or material from the Contractor. A properly completed invoice should contain, at a minimum, all of the following:

a. Contractor name, address, and contact information;
b. City billing information;
c. City contract number as listed on the first page of the Agreement;
d. Invoice number and date;
e. Payment terms;
f. Date of service or delivery;
g. Description of Products or services provided;
h. If Product provided, the quantity delivered and pricing of each unit;

i. Applicable Taxes;
j. If applicable, mileage or travel costs; and
k. Total amount due.

5.6 **Payment of Funds**. Contractor acknowledges the City may, at its option and where available use a Credit Card/Procurement Card to make payment for orders under the Agreement with no additional charge/fee. Otherwise, payment will be through a traditional method of a check.

5.7 **Disallowed Costs, Overpayment**. If at any time the City determines that a cost for which payment was made to Contractor is a disallowed cost, such as an overpayment or a charge for Products/service not in accordance with the Agreement, the City will notify Contractor in writing of the disallowance; such notice will state the means of correction which may be, but is not limited to, adjustment of any future claim/invoice submitted by Contractor in the amount of the disallowance, or to require repayment of the disallowed amount by Contractor. Contractor will be provided with the opportunity to respond to the notice.

6. **Insurance**.

6.1 Contractor must obtain and maintain at its expense throughout the term of Contractor's agreement, at a minimum, the types and amounts of insurance set forth in this Section 6 from insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of Arizona; the insurance must cover the service to be provided by Contractor under the Agreement. For any insurance required under the Agreement, Contractor will name the City of Mesa, its agents, representatives, officials, volunteers, officers, elected officials, and employees as additional insured, as evidenced by providing either an additional insured endorsement or proper insurance policy excerpts.

6.2 Nothing in this Section 6 limits Contractor's responsibility to the City. The insurance requirements herein are minimum requirements for the Agreement and in no way limit any indemnity promise(s) contained in the Agreement.

6.3 The City does not warrant the minimum limits contained herein are sufficient to protect Contractor and subcontractor(s) from liabilities that might arise out of performance under the Agreement by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractor(s). Contractor is encouraged to purchase additional insurance as Contractor determines may be necessary.

6.4 Each insurance policy required under the Agreement must be in effect at or before the execution of the Agreement and remain in effect for the term of the Agreement.

6.5 Before the execution of the Agreement, Contractor shall verify insurance coverage and may be asked to will provide the City with a Certificate of Insurance (using an appropriate "ACORD" or equivalent certificate) signed by the issuer with applicable endorsements. The City reserves the right to request additional copies of any or all of the policies, endorsements, or notices relating thereto required under the Agreement.

6.6 When the City requires a Certificate of Insurance to be furnished, Contractor's insurance is primary of all other sources available. When the City is a certificate holder and/or an additional insured, Contractor agrees no policy will expire, be canceled, or be materially changed to affect the coverage available without advance written notice to the City.

6.7 The policies required by the Agreement must contain a waiver of transfer rights of recovery (waiver of subrogation) against the City, its agents, representatives, officials, volunteers, officers, elected officials, and employees for any claims arising out of the work of Contractor.

6.8 All insurance certificates and applicable endorsements are subject to review and approval by the City's Risk Management Division.

6.9 **Types and Amounts of Insurance**. Contractor must obtain and retain throughout the term of the Agreement, at a minimum, the following:

6.9.1 Worker's compensation insurance in accordance with the provisions of Arizona law. If Contractor operates with no employees, Contractor must provide the City with written proof Contractor has no employees. If employees are hired during the course of this Agreement, Contractor must procure worker's compensations in accordance with Arizona law.

6.9.2 The Contractor shall maintain at all times during the term of this contract, a minimum amount of $1 million per occurrence/$2 million aggregate Commercial General Liability insurance, including Contractual Liability. For General Liability insurance, the City of Mesa, their agents, officials, volunteers, officers, elected officials, or employees shall be named as additional insured, as evidenced by providing an additional insured endorsement.

6.9.3 Automobile liability, bodily injury, and property damage with a limit of $1 million per occurrence including owned, hired, and non-owned autos.

7. **Requirements Contract**. Contractor acknowledges and agrees the Agreement is a requirements contract; the Agreement does not guarantee any purchases will be made (minimum or maximum). Orders will only be placed when the City identifies a need and issues a purchase order or a written notice to proceed. The City reserves the right to cancel purchase orders prior to shipment of the Products or provide a notice to proceed within a reasonable period of time of issuance; any such cancellation will be in writing. Should a purchase order or notice to proceed be canceled, the City agrees to reimburse Contractor for any actual and documented costs incurred by Contractor. If the City cancels a purchase order following shipment of the Products but prior to delivery, the City shall pay all freight and handling charges for shipment and return shipment of such Products to Contractor. All returns shall be made in accordance with Contractor's Return Policy. The City will not reimburse Contractor for any avoidable costs incurred after the receipt of cancellation including, but not limited to, lost profits, shipment of product, or performance of services.

8. **Notices**. All notices to be given pursuant to the Agreement will be delivered to the Contractor as listed on Page 1 of this Agreement. Notice will be delivered pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions that is attached to the Agreement as **Exhibit C**.

9. **WARRANTY.** Contractor warrants the Services conform to the requirements of the Agreement. Additionally, Contractor warrants all Services will be performed in a good, workman-like and professional manner. The City's acceptance of Service provided by Contractor will not relieve Contractor from its obligations under this warranty. If any Services are of a substandard or unsatisfactory manner, as reasonably determined by the City, the Contractor, at no additional charget to the City, will provide such Services until in accordance with this Agreement and to the City's reasonable satisfaction.

10. PRODUCT WARRANTY. Contractor is a value added reseller ("VAR" of products, not the OEM or licensor, and therefore disclaims any warranty responsibility regarding Products provided under this Agreement. Contractor shall forward the warranties to the City which are provided to the Contractor from the OEM of the Product. To the extent granted by the OEM, the City shall be the beneficiary of the OEM's warranties with respect to the Product. Contractor is not a party to any such terms between the City and the OEM and the City agrees to look soley to the OEM for satisfaction of any and all warranty claims related to that OEM's Product.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR ANY ORDER ISSUED HEREUNDER, CONTRACTOR HEREBY DICLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WARRANTY OF NONINFRINGEMENT,OR ANY WARRANTY RELATING TO THIRD PARTY SERVICES OR PRODUCTS. THIS DISCLAIMERDOES NOT AFFECT THE TERMS OF ANY WARRANTY PROVIDED BY AN OEM.

11. **Representations of Contractor**. To the best of Contractor's knowledge, Contractor agrees that:

    a. Contractor has no obligations, legal or otherwise, inconsistent with the terms of the Agreement or with Contractor's undertaking of the relationship with the City;

    b. Performance of the Services called for by the Agreement do not and will not violate any applicable law, rule, regulation, or any proprietary or other right of any third party;

    c. Contractor will not use in the performance of Contractor's responsibilities under the Agreement any proprietary information or trade secret of a former employer of its employees (other than City, if applicable); and

    d. Contractor has not entered into and will not enter into any agreement, whether oral or written, in conflict with the Agreement.

12. **Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions**. **Exhibit C** to the Agreement is the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions as modified by the Parties, which are incorporated by reference into the Agreement as though fully set forth herein. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the Agreement and the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions, the language of the Agreement will control. The Parties or a Party are referred to as a "party" or "parties" in the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions. The Term is referred to as the "term" in the Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions.

13. **Counterparts and Facsimile or Electronic Signatures.** This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, will constitute one agreement. A facsimile or other electronically delivered signature to the Agreement will be deemed an original and binding upon the Party against whom enforcement is sought.

14. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits**. All Recitals and Exhibits to the Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference into the Agreement as if written out and included herein. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the body of the Agreement and the Exhibits, the language of the Agreement will control.

    Exhibits to this Agreement are the following:

    - (A) Scope of Work / Technical Specifications
    - (B) Pricing
    - (C) Mesa Standard Terms and Conditions
    - (D) Special Terms and Conditions for Federal Funds

15. **Attorneys' Fees**. The prevailing Party in any litigation arising out of the Agreement will be entitled to the recovery of its reasonable attorney's fees, court costs, and other litigation-related costs and fees from the other Party.

16. **LIMITIONATION OF LIABILITY.**
    NEITHER PARTY WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF OR DAMNAGE TO DATA, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED REVENUE OR PROFITS, WORK STOPPAGE OR

IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER ASSETS, WHETHER OR NOT FORESEEABLE AND WHETHER OR NOT A PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF BREACH OF EACH PARTY'S LIABILITY FOR PERSONAL INJURY/PROPERTY DAMNAGE UDNER ARTICLE ENTITLED "INDEMNIFICATION," EITHER APRTY'S TOTAL CUMULATIVE LIABILITY TO THE OTHER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORY OR OTHER THEORY, WILL NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEES ACTUALLY PAID OR PAYABLE BY THE CITY TO CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR THE YEAR PREVIOUS TO THE INCIDENT WHICH GAVE CAUSE FOR SUCH LIABILITY. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT SUCH AMOUNT REFLECTS THE ALLOCATION OF RISK SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT CONTRACTOR WOULD NOT ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT WITHOUT THESE LIMITATIONS ON ITS LIABILITY.

17. **Force Majeure.**
Failure by either party to perform its duties and obligations will be excused by unforeseeable circumstances byond its reasonable control, including actus of nature, acts of the public enemy, riots, fire, expolosions, legislation, and governmental regulation. The party whoe performance is so affected will, within five (5) calendar days of the unforeseeable circumstance, notify the other party of all pertinent facts and identify the force majeure event. The party whose performance is so affect must also take all reasonable steps, promptly and diligently, to prevent such causes if it is feasible to do so, or to minimize or eliminate the effect thereof. The delivery or performance date will be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reason of delay, plush such additional time as may be reasonably necessary to overcome the effect of the delay, provided however, under no cercumstances will delays cuased by a force majeure extend beyond one hundred-twenty (120) calendar days from the scheduled delivery or completion date of a task unless agreed upon by the parties.

18. **Title, Risk of Loss, Returns**
A. When applicable, Contractor shall transfer to the City good and merchantable title to the Product, free from all liens, encumbrances and claims of others, upon delivery of the Product to and tis receipt by the City, at which time title and risk of loss shall vest fully with the City, unless notice of rejection is provided to Contractor's authorized representiive within 24 hours after such delivery.
B. All returns of Product shall be made in accordance to Contractor's Return Policy as attached hereto at www.shi.com/returnpolicy.

19. **Additional Acts**. The Parties agree to execute promptly such other documents and to perform such other acts as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of the Agreement.

20. **Headings**. The headings of the Agreement are for reference only and will not limit or define the meaning of any provision of the Agreement.

EXHIBIT 1
DRAFT AGREEMENT

By executing below, each Party acknowledges that it understands, approves, and accepts all of the terms of the Agreement and the attached exhibits.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

CITY OF MESA, ARIZONA

By: _____

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

CONTRACTOR NAME

By: _____

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

REVIEWED BY:

By: _____
Ted Stallings, CPPB
Procurement Officer II

EXHIBIT 1
DRAFT AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF WORK

The Scope of Work / Technical Specifications and Vendor Response will be added here when Agreement is finalized.

EXHIBIT B
PRICING

Attachment A Pricing will be added here when Agreement is finalized.

EXHIBIT C
MESA STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** It is expressly understood that the relationship of Contractor to City will be that of an independent contractor. Contractor and all persons employed by Contractor, either directly or indirectly, are Contractor's employees, not City employees. Accordingly, Contractor and Contractor's employees are not entitled to any benefits provided to City employees including, but not limited to, health benefits, enrollment in a retirement system, paid time off or other rights afforded City employees. Contractor employees will not be regarded as City employees or agents for any purpose, including the payment of unemployment or workers' compensation. If any Contractor employees or subcontractors assert a claim for wages or other employment benefits against City, Contractor will defend, indemnify, and hold harmless City from all such claims.

2. **SUBCONTRACTING.** Contractor may not subcontract work under this Agreement without the express written permission of City. If Contractor has received authorization to subcontract work, it is agreed that all subcontractors performing work under the Agreement must comply with its provisions. Further, all agreements between Contractor and its subcontractors must provide that the terms and conditions of this Agreement be incorporated therein.

3. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement may not be assigned, either in whole or in part, without first receiving the other Party's written consent. Any attempted assignment, either in whole or in part, without such consent will be null and void and in such event, the other Party will have the right, at its option, to terminate the Agreement. No granting of consent to any assignment will relieve Contractor from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either Party may assign this Agreement and its rights, interests, liabilities and obligations thereunder to a successor pursuant to a merger, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all its assets.

4. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, BINDING EFFECT.** This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

5. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement is intended for the exclusive benefit of the parties. Nothing set forth in this Agreement is intended to create or will create, any benefits, rights, or responsibilities for any third parties.

6. **NON-EXCLUSIVITY.** City, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to request the Products or Services set forth herein from other sources when deemed necessary and appropriate. No exclusive rights are encompassed through this Agreement.

7. **AMENDMENTS.** There will be no oral changes to this Agreement. This Agreement can only be modified in writing and signed by both parties. No charge for extra work or material will be allowed unless approved in writing, in advance, by City and Contractor.

8. **TIME OF THE ESSENCE.** Time is of the essence to the performance of the parties' obligations under this Agreement.

9. **COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.**

   a. **General.** Contractor must procure all permits/licenses and pay all charges and fees necessary and incidental to the lawful conduct of business. Contractor must stay fully informed of existing and future federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations that in any manner affect the fulfillment of this Agreement and must comply with the same at its own expense. Contractor bears full responsibility for training, safety, and providing necessary equipment for all Contractor personnel to achieve compliance throughout the term of the Agreement. Upon request, Contractor will demonstrate to City's satisfaction any programs, procedures, and other activities used to ensure compliance.

   b. **Drug-Free Workplace.** Contractor is hereby advised that City has adopted a policy establishing a drug-free workplace for itself and those doing business with City to ensure the safety and health of all persons working on City contracts and projects. Contractor will require

a drug-free workplace for all Contractor personnel working under this Agreement. Specifically, all Contractor personnel who are working under this Agreement must be notified in writing by Contractor that they are prohibited from the manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or unlawful use of a controlled substance in the workplace. Contractor agrees to prohibit the use of intoxicating substances by all Contractor personnel and will ensure that Contractor personnel do not use or possess illegal drugs while in the course of performing their duties.

c. **Federal and State Immigration Laws.** Contractor agrees to comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA) in performance under this Agreement and to permit City and its agents to inspect applicable personnel records to verify such compliance as permitted by law. Contractor will ensure and keep appropriate records to demonstrate that all Contractor personnel have a legal right to live and work in the United States.

   i. As applicable to Contractor, under the provisions of A.R.S. § 41-4401, Contractor hereby warrants to t City that Contractor and each of its subcontractors will comply with, and are contractually obligated to comply with, all federal immigration laws and regulations that relate to their employees and A.R.S. § 23-214(A) (hereinafter collectively the "Contractor Immigration Warranty").

   ii. A breach of the Contractor Immigration Warranty will constitute a material breach of this Agreement and will subject Contractor to penalties up to and including termination of this Agreement at the sole discretion of City.

   iii. RESERVED.

   iv. Neither Contractor nor any subcontractor will be deemed to have materially breached Contractor Immigration Warranty if Contractor or subcontractor establishes that it has complied with the employment verification provisions prescribed by Sections 274a and 274b of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act and the E-Verify requirements prescribed by A.R.S. § 23-214(A).

d. **Nondiscrimination.** Contractor understands and acknowledges that it is the policy of City of Mesa to promote nondiscrimination. As such, Contractor represents and warrants that it does not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, color, ethnicity, national origin, age, disability, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran's status, marital status, familial status, or genetic information (collectively, "protected status") in employment, housing, or facilities, establishments, accommodations, services, commodities, or use offered to or enjoyed by the general public. Contractor further represents and warrants that it does not, on the basis of protected status, refuse to hire or employ or bar or discharge from employment any person, or to discriminate against such person in compensation, conditions, or privileges of employment. In performance of this Agreement, Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and executive orders regarding non-discrimination including, but not limited to, the following (as amended): Title VII of the U.S. Civil Rights Act of 1964; Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act; Age Discrimination Act of 1967; Equal Pay Act of 1963; and Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.__

e. **State Sponsors of Terrorism Prohibition.** Per A.R.S. § 35-392, Contractor must not be in violation of section 6(j) of the Federal Export Administration Act and subsequently prohibited by the State of Arizona from selling goods or services to City.

f. **Israel Boycott Divestments.** In accordance with the requirements of A.R.S. § 35-393.01, by entering into this Agreement, Contractor certifies that it is not currently engaged in, and agrees for the duration of the Agreement to not engage in, a boycott of Israel.

g. **Forced Ethnic Uyghur Labor Prohibition.** In accordance with the requirements of A.R.S. § 35-394, Contractor certifies that it does not currently, and agrees for the duration of the contract that it will not, use (i) the forced labor of ethnic Uyghurs in the People's Republic of China; (ii) any goods or services produced by the forced labor of ethnic Uyghurs in the People's Republic of China; or (iii) any contractors, subcontractors, or Contractors that use the forced labor or any

goods or services produced by the forced labor of ethnic Uyghurs in the People's Republic of China.

h. **Termination for Violation of Forced Ethnic Uyghur Labor Prohibition.** If, after providing the certification described in (g), Contractor becomes aware that it is not in compliance with the certification, it shall notify City within five (5) business days of becoming aware of the noncompliance. Contractor acknowledges that it must remedy the noncompliance and provide written certification of that within 180 days after notifying City of its noncompliance. If Contractor fails to remedy the noncompliance and provide the written certification within 180 days, the contract shall terminate immediately.

10. **SALES/USE TAX, OTHER TAXES.**

a. Contractor is responsible for the payment of all taxes including federal, state, and local taxes related to or arising out of Contractor's services under this Agreement including, by way of illustration but not limitation, federal and state income tax, Social Security tax, unemployment insurance taxes, and any other taxes or business license fees, as required. If any taxing authority should deem Contractor or Contractor employees an employee of City, or should otherwise claim City is liable for the payment of taxes that are Contractor's responsibility under this Agreement, then Contractor will indemnify City for any tax liability, interest, and penalties imposed upon City.

b. City is exempt from paying certain federal excise taxes and will furnish an exemption certificate upon request. City is not exempt from state and local sales/use taxes.

11. **AMOUNTS DUE THE CITY.** Contractor must be current and remain current in all obligations, whether or not related to the Agreement, due to City during the performance of services under the Agreement. Payments to Contractor may be offset by any delinquent amounts due City or fees and charges owed to City.

12. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** Contractor acknowledges that City is a public body, subject to Arizona's public records laws (A.R.S. § 39-121 *et seq.*) and any documents related to this Agreement may be subject to disclosure pursuant to state law in response to a public records request or to subpoena or other judicial process.

a. If Contractor believes documents related to the Agreement contain trade secrets or other proprietary data, Contractor must have notified City pursuant to Mesa Procurement Rules Section 2.1 or notified City with a notification statement specifically identifying the trade secrets or other proprietary data that Contractor believes should remain confidential.

b. In the event City determines it is legally required to disclose pursuant to law any documents or information Contractor deems confidential trade secrets or proprietary data, City, to the extent possible, will provide Contractor with prompt written notice by certified mail, fax, email or other method that tracks delivery status of the requirement to disclose the information so Contractor may seek a protective order from a court having jurisdiction over the matter or obtain other appropriate remedies. The notice will include a time period for Contractor to seek court ordered protection or other legal remedies as deemed appropriate by Contractor. If Contractor does not obtain such court ordered protection by the expiration of said time period, City may release the information without further notice to Contractor.

13. **AUDITS AND RECORDS.** Pursuant to A.R.S 41-2548 and A.R.S. 32-214, Contractor must preserve the records related to this Agreement for five (5) years after completion of the Agreement. City or its authorized agent reserves the right to inspect any financial records related to the performance of work specified herein once per calendar year. Contractor will permit such inspections and audits during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice by City. The audit of records may occur at Contractor's place of business or at City offices, as determined by City.

14. **BACKGROUND CHECK.** In accordance with City's current background check policies, City may conduct criminal, driver history, and all other requested background checks of Contractor personnel who would perform services under the Agreement who will have access to City's information, data, or facilities. Any officer, employee, or agent who fails the background check must be replaced immediately for any reasonable cause not prohibited by law.

15. **SECURITY CLEARANCE AND REMOVAL OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL.** City will have final authority, based on security reasons: (i) to determine when security clearance of Contractor personnel is required; (ii) to determine the nature of the security clearance, up to and including fingerprinting Contractor personnel; and (iii) to determine whether any individual or entity may provide services under a particular Order. If City objects to any Contractor personnel for any reasonable cause not prohibited by law, then Contractor will, upon notice from City, remove any such individual from the performance of services under this Agreement.

16. **DEFAULT.**

a. A party will be in default of the Agreement if that party:

i. Is or becomes insolvent or is a party to any voluntary bankruptcy or receivership proceeding, makes an assignment for a creditor, or there is any similar action that affects Contractor's capability to perform under the Agreement;

ii. Is the subject of a petition for involuntary bankruptcy not removed within sixty (60) calendar days;

iii. Conducts business in an unethical manner as set forth in City Procurement Rules Article 7 or in an illegal manner;

iv. Fails to carry out any term, promise, or condition of the Agreement; or

v. Is debarred from participating in City procurements and solicitations in accordance with Article 6 of City's Procurement Rules.

b. **Notice and Opportunity to Cure.** In the event a party is in default then the other party will provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default. The defaulting party will have thirty (30) days from receipt of the notice to cure the default, unless the default is of a nature that it is reasonably anticipated to affect the health, safety, or welfare of the public and, in such an event, the non-defaulting party may require a minimum seven (7) days to cure the default from the date of receipt of the notice; the cure period may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties, but no cure period may exceed ninety (90) days. A default notice will be deemed to be sufficient if it is reasonably calculated to provide notice of the nature and extent of such default. Failure of the non-defaulting party to provide notice of the default does not waive any rights under the Agreement. Failure of the defaulting party to cure the default will entitle the non-defaulting party to the election of remedies specific to the party as set forth in section 17 below.

c. **Anticipatory Repudiation.** Whenever City in good faith has reason to question Contractor's intent or ability to perform, City may demand that Contractor give a written assurance of its intent and ability to perform. In the event demand is made and no written assurance is given within ten (10) calendar days, City may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the Agreement entitling City to terminate the Agreement in accordance with section 17(a) below.

17. **REMEDIES.** The remedies set forth in this Agreement are not exclusive. Election of one remedy will not preclude the use of other remedies. In the event of default:

a. The non-defaulting party may terminate the Agreement, and the termination will be effective immediately or at such other date as specified by the terminating party.

b. City may purchase the services or materials required under the Agreement from the open market, complete required work itself, or have it completed at the expense of Contractor.

c. The non-defaulting party will have all other rights granted under this Agreement and all rights at law or in equity that may be available to it.

d. Neither party will be liable for incidental, special, or consequential damages.

18. **CONTINUATION DURING DISPUTES.** Contractor agrees that during any dispute between the parties, Contractor will continue to perform its obligations until the dispute is settled, instructed to cease performance by City, enjoined or prohibited by judicial action, or otherwise required or obligated to cease performance by other provisions in this Agreement.

19. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.** City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, in part or in whole, for its sole convenience upon thirty (30) calendar days' written notice. Contractor acknowledges that, as with any termination permitted under this Agreement, in the event of a termination for convenience, Contractor is only entitled to payment in accordance with section 22 (Payment to Contractor Upon Termination); Contractor will not be entitled to any anticipated lost profits had the Agreement been performed to completion.

20. **TERMINATION FOR CONFLICT OF INTEREST (A.R.S. § 38-511).** Pursuant to A.R.S. § 38-511, City may cancel this Agreement within three (3) years after its execution, without penalty or further obligation, if any person significantly involved in initiating, securing, drafting, or creating the Agreement for City becomes an employee or agent of Contractor.

21. **TERMINATION FOR NON-APPROPRIATION AND MODIFICATION FOR BUDGETARY CONSTRAINT.** City is a governmental agency which relies upon the appropriation of funds by its governing body to satisfy its obligations. If City reasonably determines it does not have funds to meet its obligations under this Agreement, City will have the right to terminate the Agreement without penalty on the last day of the fiscal period for which funds were legally available. In the event of such termination, City agrees to provide written notice of its intent to terminate thirty (30) calendar days prior to the stated termination date.

22. **PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR UPON TERMINATION.** Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Contractor will be entitled only to payments authorized under the Agreement for those services performed or materials provided in accordance with the Agreement up to the date of termination, and any authorized expenses already incurred up to such date of termination. City will make final payment within thirty (30) calendar days after City has received Contractor's properly prepared final invoice.

23. Termination of this Agreement shall not affect the obligations of the City or Contractor under any existing Order issued under this Agreement, and such Order shall continue in effect as though this Agreement had not been terminated, and was still in effect with respect to such Order.

24. **NON-WAIVER OF RIGHTS.** There will be no waiver of any provision of this Agreement unless approved in writing and signed by the waiving party. Failure or delay to exercise any rights or remedies provided herein or by law or in equity, or the acceptance of, or payment for, any services hereunder, will not release the other party of any of the warranties or other obligations of the Agreement and will not be deemed a waiver of any such rights or remedies.

25. **INDEMNIFICATION; LIABILITY.**

a. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless City, its elected officials, agents, representatives and employees (collectively, including City, "City Personnel") from and against any and all third party liabilities, demands, claims, suits, penalties, obligations, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments of any kind, including costs, reasonable attorneys', witnesses' and expert witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto (all of the foregoing, collectively "Claims") imposed upon or asserted against City Personnel by a third party relating to, arising out of or resulting from, in whole or in part: (i) willful misconduct by Contractor or its officers, agents, or employees (collectively, including Contractor, "Contractor Personnel"): (ii) grossly negligent acts, errors, mistakes or omissions of Contractor Personnel; or (iii) failure of Contractor Personnel to comply with the law in fulfillment of the Services under this Agreement. Contractor's indemnification, duty to defend and hold harmless City Personnel in this Subsection (a) will apply to all Claims against City Personnel except Claims arising solely from the negligence or intentional acts of City Personnel.

b. City assumes no liability for the actions of Contractor Personnel and will not indemnify or hold Contractor Personnel or any third party harmless for Claims relating to, arising out of or resulting from, in whole or in part, this Agreement or use of Contractor Personnel-provided services or materials.

26. **THE CITY'S RIGHT TO RECOVER AGAINST THIRD PARTIES.** Contractor will do nothing to prejudice City's right to recover against third parties for any loss, destruction, or damage to City property and will, at City's request and expense, furnish to ity reasonable assistance and cooperation in obtaining recovery, including assistance in the prosecution or defense of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of City.

27. **NO GUARANTEE OF WORK.** Contractor acknowledges and agrees: (i) it is not entitled to deliver any specific amount of Products, or any Products at all, under this Agreement; and (ii) the Products will be requested by City on an as needed basis, at the sole discretion of City. Any document referencing quantities or performance frequencies represent City's best estimate of current requirements, but will not bind City to purchase, accept, or pay for Products which exceed its actual needs.

28. **OWNERSHIP.** All deliverables, services, and information provided by Contractor or City pursuant to this Agreement (whether electronically or manually generated) including without limitation, reports, test plans, survey results, graphics, and technical tables, originally prepared in the performance of this Agreement, are the property of City and will not be used or released by Contractor or any other person except with prior written permission by City. Nothwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall retain ownership to (1) all of its previously existing intellecutla property, including any systems, derivatives, modifications, and enchancements thereto, (2) Confidential Information of Contractor, and (3) any tools or scriptiong applications used, develop0ed or created by Contractor or its third party licensors during the perforamcne of this Agreement.

29. **USE OF NAME.** Contractor will not use the name of City of Mesa in any advertising or publicity without obtaining the prior written consent of City.

30. **PROHIBITED ACTS.** Contractor acknowledges the applicability of A.R.S. § 38-504 which prohibits a person who, within the preceding twelve (12) months, is or was a public officer or employee of City from representing another person (including Contractor) before City on any matter for which the officer or employee was directly concerned and personally participated in during their service or employment by a substantial and material exercise of administrative discretion. Further, while employed by City and for two (2) years thereafter, public officers or employees are prohibited from disclosing or using, without appropriate authorization, any confidential information acquired by such person in the course of his or her official duties at City.

31. **FOB DESTINATION FREIGHT PREPAID AND ALLOWED.** All deliveries will be FOB destination freight prepaid and allowed unless otherwise agreed.

32. **RISK OF LOSS.** Contractor agrees to bear all risk of loss, injury, or destruction of Contractor's Products or equipment incidental to Contractor providing the services and Products under this Agreement and such loss, injury, or destruction of the Products prior to delivery of the Products to the City. Risk of loss shall vest fully in the City after such delivery.

33. **SAFEGUARDING CITY PROPERTY.** Contractor will be responsible for any damage or loss to City real or personal property when such property is the responsibility of or in the custody of Contractor or its personnel.

34. **PROPRIETARY RIGHTS INDEMNIFICATION.** Without limiting the the foregoing, Contractor will without limitation and at its expense defend City against all third party claims asserted by any person that anything manufactured by Contractor infringes a patent, copyright, trade secret, or other intellectual property right and must, without limitation, pay the costs, damages and reasonable attorney's fees awarded against City in any such action, or pay any settlement of such action or claim. Each party agrees to notify the other promptly of any matters to which this provision may apply and to cooperate with each other in connection with such defense or settlement. If a preliminary or final judgment is obtained against City's use or operation of the items provided by

Contractor hereunder or any part thereof by reason of any alleged infringement, Contractor will, at its expense and without limitation, either: (a) modify the item so that it becomes non-infringing; (b) procure for City the right to continue to use the item; (c) substitute for the infringing item other item(s) having at least equivalent capability; or (d) refund to City an amount equal to the price paid, less reasonable usage, from the time of installation acceptance through cessation of use, which amount will be calculated on a useful life not less than five (5) years.

35. **CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION.** The contract will be administered by the applicable Purchasing Officer and/or an authorized representative from the using department (collectively "Contractor Administrators"); all questions regarding the Agreement will be referred to the Contract Administrators. If authorized by the Contract Administrators, supplements or amendments may be written to the Agreement for the addition or deletion of services. Payment will be negotiated and determined by the Contract Administrators.

36. **COOPERATIVE USE OF CONTRACT.** City has entered into various cooperative purchasing agreements with other Arizona government agencies, including the Strategic Alliance for Volume Expenditures (SAVE) cooperative. Under the SAVE Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, any contract may be extended for use by other municipalities, school districts and government agencies in the State of Arizona with the approval of Contractor. Any such usage by other entities must be in accordance with the statutes, codes, ordinances, charter and/or procurement rules and regulations of the respective government agency.

City currently holds or may enter into Intergovernmental Governmental Agreements (IGA) with numerous governmental entities. These agreements allow the entities, with the approval of Contractor, to purchase their requirements under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Orders placed by other agencies and payment thereof will be the sole responsibility of that agency. City is not responsible for any disputes arising out of transactions made by others.

37. **FUEL CHARGES AND PRICE INCREASES.** No fuel surcharges will be accepted. No price increases will be accepted without proper request by Contractor and response by City's Purchasing Division.

38. **NOTICES.** All notices to be given pursuant to this Agreement must be delivered to the parties at their respective addresses. Notices may be sent via personal delivery, certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, overnight courier, facsimile, or email. If provided by personal delivery, receipt will be deemed effective upon delivery. If sent via certified or registered mail, receipt will be deemed effective three (3) calendar days after being deposited in the United States mail. If sent via overnight courier, facsimile, or email, receipt will be deemed effective two (2) calendar days after the sending thereof.

39. **GOVERNING LAW, FORUM.** This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Arizona. The exclusive forum selected for any proceeding or suit, in law or equity, arising from or incident to this Agreement will be Maricopa County, Arizona.

40. **INTEGRATION CLAUSE.** This Exhbit C, along with the Master Agreement, including all attachments and exhibits hereto, supersede all prior oral or written agreements, if any, between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the work to be performed.

41. **PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW.** Any provision required by law to be in this Agreement is a part of this Agreement as if fully stated herein.

42. **SEVERABILITY.** If any provision of this Agreement is declared void or unenforceable, such provision will be severed from this Agreement, which will otherwise remain in full force and effect. The parties will negotiate diligently in good faith for such amendment(s) of this Agreement as may be necessary to achieve the original intent of this Agreement, notwithstanding such invalidity or unenforceability.

43. **SURVIVING PROVISIONS.** Notwithstanding any completion, termination, or other expiration of this Agreement, all provisions which, by the terms of reasonable interpretation thereof, set forth rights and obligations that extend beyond completion, termination, or other expiration of this Agreement, will survive and remain in full force and effect. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, completion, termination, or other expiration of this Agreement will not release any party from any liability or obligation arising prior to the date of termination.

44. **A.R.S. SECTIONS 1-501 and 1-502.** Pursuant to A.R.S §§ 1-501 and 1-502, any person who applies to City for a local public benefit (the definition of which includes a grant, contract, or loan) must demonstrate his or her lawful presence in the United States. As this Agreement is deemed a local public benefit, if Contractor is an individual (natural) person or sole proprietorship, Contractor agrees to sign and submit the necessary documentation to prove compliance with the statutes if applicable.

45. **AUTHORITY.** Each party hereby warrants and represents that it has full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement and that the person signing on behalf of each is properly authorized and empowered to enter into the Agreement. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this Agreement, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.

46. **PCI DSS COMPLIANCE.** In the event any Contractor engages in payment card transactions as a part of the services provided to City, Contractor shall comply with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI DSS") and any amendments or restatements of the PCI DSS during the Term of this Agreement. Contractor accepts responsibility for the security of City's and/or any customer's credit card data in its possession, even if all or a portion of the services to City are subcontracted to third parties.

EXHIBIT D
SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

The Special Terms and Conditions for Federal Funds will be added here when Agreement is finalized.

D&B Finance Analytics

Printed By: Akif Nizam

Date Printed:03/20/2023

LIVE REPORT

SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Tradestyle(s): SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL 1

ACTIVE HEADQUARTERS

D-U-N-S Number: 61-142-9481
Phone: +1 732 764 8888

Address: 290 Davidson Ave, Somerset, NJ, 08873, United States Of America
Web: www.shi.com
Endorsement: akif_nizam@shi.com
Exclude from Portfolio Insight: No
Folders: All Companies

Summary

KEY DATA ELEMENTS (Formerly: SCORE BAR)

Some of the variables configured for the score bar are not correct. Please customize again and remove incorrect variables.

D&B PAYDEX - 3 MONTHS

76

High Risk (1) — Low Risk (100)

6 days beyond terms

DELINQUENCY SCORE (Formerly Commercial Credit Score)

Company's Risk Level

13

High Risk (1) — Low Risk (100)

Probability of delinquency over the next 12 months
10.78 %

Past 12 Months

Low Risk

High Risk

OWNERSHIP

Subsidiaries	Branches	Total Members
8	42	53

This company is a Global Ultimate, Domestic Ultimate, Headquarters, Parent.

	Global Ultimate	Domestic Ultimate
Name	Shi International Corp.	Shi International Corp.
Country	United States	United States
D-U-N-S	61-142-9481	61-142-9481

	Global Ultimate	Domestic Ultimate
Others	-	-

COMPANY PROFILE

D-U-N-S

Legal Form

History Record

Ownership

Mailing Address

Telephone

Website
www.shi.com

Present Control Succeeded
1989

Employees

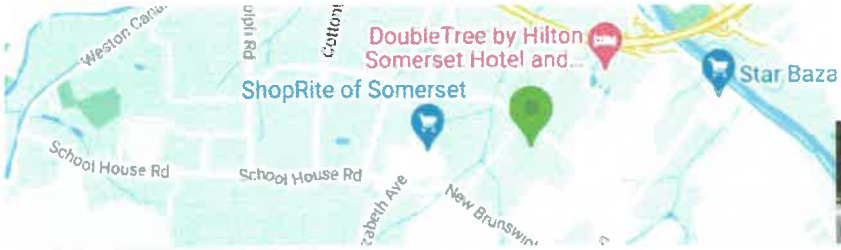
Age (Year Started)

Named Principal

Line of Business

SIC

NAICS



Street Address:
290 Davidson Ave,
Somerset, NJ, 08873,
United States Of America

FAILURE SCORE (Formerly Financial Stress Score)

Company's Risk Level

Probability of failure over the next 12 months
0.55 %

27

High Risk (1) — Low Risk (100)

Past 12 Months

Low Risk

High Risk

LEGAL EVENTS

Events	Occurrences	Last Filed
Bankruptcies	0	-
Judgements	0	-
Liens	3	12/14/2020
Suits	0	-
UCC	208	01/11/2023

The scores and ratings included in this report are designed as a tool to assist the user in making their own credit related decisions, and should be used as part of a balanced and complete assessment relying on the knowledge and expertise of the reader, and where appropriate on other information sources. The score and rating models are developed using statistical analysis in order to generate a prediction of future events. Dun & Bradstreet monitors the performance of thousands of businesses in order to identify characteristics common to specific business events. These characteristics are weighted by significance to form rules within its models that identify other businesses with similar characteristics in order to provide a score or rating.

Dun & Bradstreet's scores and ratings are not a statement of what will happen, but an indication of what is more likely to happen based on previous experience. Though Dun & Bradstreet uses extensive procedures to maintain the quality of its information, Dun & Bradstreet cannot guarantee that it is accurate, complete or timely, and this may affect the included scores and ratings. Your use of this report is subject to applicable law, and to the terms of your agreement with Dun & Bradstreet.

Small Business Risk Insight

SBRI ORIGINATION LEASE SCORE

SBRI Origination Lease Score : 815

SBRI ORIGINATION CARD SCORE

SBRI Origination Lease Score : 831

SBRI ORIGINATION LOAN SCORE

SBRI Origination Loan Score : 813

KEY SBRI ATTRIBUTES

Total Balance
150,926.00

Credit Card Total Balance	70,121.00
Lease Agreement Total Balance	3,552.00
Loan Total Balance	77,253.00

Total Open SBRI Accounts
24

Total Exposure	383,903.00
Maximum Age of All Open Accounts	332.00 Months
Total Available Credit - Credit Card	NA
Total Available Credit - Lines of Credit	NA

Number Of Total Accounts Ever Cycle 2+
5

Time since most recent Cycle 2 on all accounts	6 Months
Worst Delinquent All Accounts	
Past 1-3 Months	Current
Past 1-12 Months	Cycle 4

ACCOUNT SUMMARIES

Total Current Balance

Total Past Due

Total Past Due Cycle 1

Total Past Due Cycle 2

Total Past Due Cycle 3

Total Past Due Cycle 4

Total Past Due Cycle 5

Total Charge Off Amount

Type	Lender	Date Reported	Open Date	Closed Date	Total Payments	Original Amount/Current Credit Line	Current Balance	Total Current Balance	Total Past Due	Past Due Cycle 1	Past Due Cycle 2	Past Due Cycle 3	Past Due Cycle 4	Past Due Cycle 5	Charge-Off Amount
No data found															

Risk Assessment

D&B RISK ASSESSMENT

OVERALL BUSINESS RISK

HIGH | MODERATE-HIGH | **MODERATE** | LOW-MODERATE | LOW

Dun & Bradstreet thinks...

- Overall assessment of this organization over the next 12 months: **STABLE LARGE BUSINESS WITH PAYMENT BEHAVIOR CONCERNS**
- Based on the predicted risk of business discontinuation: **EXHIBITING SOME FINANCIAL STRESS**
- Based on the predicted risk of severely delinquent payments: **HEIGHTENED POTENTIAL FOR SEVERELY DELINQUENT PAYMENTS**

MAXIMUM CREDIT RECOMMENDATION

US$ 400,000

The recommended limit is based on a moderately high probability of severe delinquency or business failure.

D&B VIABILITY RATING SUMMARY

The D&B Viability Rating uses D&B's proprietary analytics to compare the most predictive business risk indicators and deliver a highly reliable assessment of the probability that a company will go out of business, become dormant/inactive, or file for bankruptcy/insolvency within the next 12 months. The D&B Viability Rating is made up of 4 components:

Viability Score
Compared to All US Businesses within the D&B Database:

- Level of Risk:**Low Risk**
- Businesses ranked **1** have a probability of becoming no longer viable: **0.2 %**
- Percentage of businesses ranked **1: 0.3 %**
- Across all US businesses, the average probability of becoming no longer viable:**14 %**

Portfolio Comparison
Compared to All US Businesses within the same MODEL SEGMENT:

- Model Segment :**Available Financial Data**
- Level of Risk:**Low Risk**
- Businesses ranked **4** within this model segment have a probability of becoming no longer viable: **0.3 %**
- Percentage of businesses ranked **4** with this model segment: **13 %**
- Within this model segment, the average probability of becoming no longer viable:**0.6 %**

Data Depth Indicator
Data Depth Indicator:

✓ Rich Firmographics
✓ Extensive Commercial Trading Activity
✓ Comprehensive Financial Attributes

Greater data depth can increase the precision of the D&B Viability Rating assessment.

To help improve the current data depth of this company, you can ask D&B to make a personalized request to this company on your behalf to obtain its latest financial information. To make the request, click the link below. Note, the company must be saved to a folder before the request can be made.

Request Financial Statements

Reference the FINANCIALS tab for this company to monitor the status of your request.

Company Profile:
Company Profile Details:

- Financial Data: **True**
- Trade Payments: **Available: 3+Trade**
- Company Size: **Large: Employees:50+ or Sales: $500K+**
- Years in Business: **Established: 5+**

A

Financial Data	Trade Payments	Company Size	Years in Business
True	Available: 3+Trade	Large	Established

FAILURE SCORE FORMERLY FINANCIAL STRESS SCORE

- Low proportion of satisfactory payment experiences to total payment experiences
- High proportion of slow payment experiences to total number of payment experiences
- UCC filings reported
- High proportion of past due balances to total amount owing
- High number of enquiries to D&B over last 12 months

Level of Risk	Raw Score	Probability of Failure	Average Probability of Failure for Businesses in D&B Database	Class
Moderate-High	1431	0.55 %	0.48	4

Business and Industry Trends

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY COMPARISON

Selected Segments of Business Attributes

Norms	National %
This Business	27
Region:(MIDDLE ATLANTIC)	23
Industry:GENERAL RETAIL	33
Employee range:(500-2300000)	53
Years in Business:(26+)	68

DELINQUENCY SCORE FORMERLY COMMERCIAL CREDIT SCORE

- Proportion of slow payments in recent months
- Proportion of past due balances to total amount owing
- Higher risk industry based on delinquency rates for this industry
- Increase in proportion of delinquent payments in recent payment experiences
- Evidence of open liens

Level of Risk	Raw Score	Probability of Delinquency	Compared to Businesses in D&B Database	Class
Moderate-High	463	10.78 %	10.2 %	4

Business and Industry Trends

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY COMPARISON

Selected Segments of Business Attributes

Norms	National %
This Business	13
Region:(MIDDLE ATLANTIC)	25
Industry:GENERAL RETAIL	36
Employee range:(500-2768886)	75
Years in Business:(26+)	79

D&B PAYDEX

When weighted by amount, Payments to suppliers average days_beyond_terms

- High risk of late payment (Average 30 to 120 days beyond terms)

D&B 3 MONTH PAYDEX

Based on payments collected 3 months ago,
When weighted by amount, Payments to suppliers average 6 days beyond terms

Medium risk of late payment (Average 30 days or less beyond terms)

Low risk of late payment (Average prompt to 30+ days sooner)

Industry Median: 76
Equals 6 Days Beyond Terms

High risk of late payment (Average 30 to 120 days beyond terms)

Medium risk of late payment (Average 30 days or less beyond terms)

Low risk of late payment (Average prompt to 30+ days sooner)

Industry Median: 76
Equals 6 Days Beyond Terms

Business and Industry Trends

5734 - Computer and software stores

D&B RATING

Current Rating as of 04/20/2021

Financial Strength	Risk Indicator
5A : USD 50 000,000 and over in Net Worth or Equity	3 : Moderate Risk

Previous Rating

Financial Strength	Risk Indicator
5A : US$ 50,000,000 and over in Net Worth or Equity	2 : Low Risk

History since 05/07/2002

Date Applied	D&B Rating
01/24/2018	5A2
05/05/2015	5A3
11/26/2014	–
08/21/2014	5A3
06/12/2014	–

Trade Payments

TRADE PAYMENTS SUMMARY (Based on 24 months of data)

Overall Payment Behaviour
8
Days Beyond Terms

% of Trade Within Terms
53%

Highest Past Due
US$ 500,000

Highest Now Owing:
US$ 15,000,000

Total Trade Experiences:
261
Largest High Credit
US$ 50,000,000
Average High Credit
US$ 912,474

Total Unfavorable Comments :
2
Largest High Credit
US$ 10,000

Total Placed in Collections:
3
Largest High Credit
US$ 0

D&B PAYDEX

75
High Risk (1) — Low Risk (100)

When weighted by amount, Payments to suppliers average days_beyond_terms

High risk of late payment (Average 30 to 120 days beyond terms)

Medium risk of late payment (Average 30 days or less beyond terms)

Low risk of late payment (Average prompt to 30+ days sooner)

Industry Median: 76
Equals 6 Days Beyond Terms

D&B 3 MONTH PAYDEX

76
High Risk (1) — Low Risk (100)

Based on payments collected 3 months ago.
When weighted by amount, Payments to suppliers average 6 days beyond terms

High risk of late payment (Average 30 to 120 days beyond terms)

Medium risk of late payment (Average 30 days or less beyond terms)

Low risk of late payment (Average prompt to 30+ days sooner)

Industry Median: 76
Equals 6 Days Beyond Terms

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY TRENDS

5734 - Computer and software stores

	4/21	5/21	6/21	7/21	8/21	9/21	10/21	11/21	12/21	1/22	2/22	3/22	4/22	5/22	6/22	7/22	8/22	9/22	10/22	11/22	12/22	1/23	2/23	Current 2023
This Business	74	76	76	74	74	74	74	74	74	73	77	76	75	76	76	76	76	76	75	75	75	74	75	75
Industry Quartile																								
Upper	-	-	80	-	-	80	-	-	80	-	-	79	-	-	80	-	-	80	-	-	80	-	-	-
Median	-	-	75	-	-	75	-	-	75	-	-	75	-	-	76	-	-	76	-	-	76	-	-	-

	4/21	5/21	6/21	7/21	8/21	9/21	10/21	11/21	12/21	1/22	2/22	3/22	4/22	5/22	6/22	7/22	8/22	9/22	10/22	11/22	12/22	1/23	2/23	Current 2023
Lower	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	67	-	-	67	-	-	67	-	-	69	-	-	-

TRADE PAYMENTS BY CREDIT EXTENDED (Based on 12 months of data)

Range of Credit Extended (US$)	Number of Payment Experiences	Total Value	% Within Terms
100,000 & over	53	US$ 194,300,000	85
50,000 - 99,999	21	US$ 1,535,000	46
15,000 - 49,999	37	US$ 955,000	60
5,000 - 14,999	32	US$ 230,000	41
1,000 - 4,999	34	US$ 59,500	54
Less than 1,000	39	US$ 15,000	38

TRADE PAYMENTS BY INDUSTRY (BASED ON 24 MONTHS OF DATA)

Collapse All | Expand All

Industry Category.	Number of Payment Experiences	Largest High Credit (US$)	% Within Terms (Expand to View)	1 - 30 Days Late (%)	31 - 60 Days Late (%)	61 - 90 Days Late (%)	91 + Days Late (%)
▾17 - Construction - Special Trade Contractors	1	35,000	50	0	0	50	0
1711 - Mechanical contractor	1	35,000	50	0	0	50	0
▾25 - Furniture and Fixtures	1	15,000	0	100	0	0	0
2522 - Mfg nonwd office furn	1	15,000	0	100	0	0	0
▾27 - Printing, Publishing and Allied Industries	4	25,000	33	6	33	28	0
2741 - Misc publishing	2	25,000	0	17	0	83	0
2731 - Books-print/publish	1	25,000	100	0	0	0	0
2759 - Misc coml printing	1	10,000	0	0	100	0	0
▾28 - Chemicals and Allied Products	1	2,500	100	0	0	0	0
2851 - Mfg paint/allied prdt	1	2,500	100	0	0	0	0
▾30 - Rubber and Miscellaneous Plastics Products	1	250	0	50	0	50	0
3089 - Mfg misc plastic prdt	1	250	0	50	0	50	0
▾34 - Fabricated Metal Products except Machinery and Transportation Equipment	3	10,000	33	50	17	0	0
3492 - Mfg fluid power valve	1	10,000	0	100	0	0	0
3444 - Mfg sheet metalwork	1	7,500	100	0	0	0	0

3491 - Mfg industrial valves	1	500	0	50	50	0	0
▾35 - Industrial and Commercial Machinery and Computer Equipment	10	1,000,000	41	29	7	12	11
3572 - Mfg computer storage	4	900,000	53	43	4	0	0
3571 - Mfg computers	3	300,000	49	23	23	5	0
3579 - Mfg misc office eqpt	2	50,000	13	0	0	44	43
3577 - Mfg comp peripherals	1	1,000,000	50	50	0	0	0
▾36 - Electronic and other electrical equipment and components except computer equipment	9	600,000	51	17	7	17	8
3625 - Mfg relays/controls	3	200,000	54	2	44	0	0
3663 - Mfg broadcastng equip	2	600,000	50	0	0	0	50
3699 - Mfg misc elect. equip	1	45,000	0	0	0	100	0
3674 - Mfg semiconductors	1	2,500	100	0	0	0	0
3613 - Mfg switchgear-boards	1	1,000	100	0	0	0	0
3679 - Mfg elect. components	1	750	0	100	0	0	0
▾37 - Transportation Equipment	3	60,000	0	89	0	0	11
3724 - Mfg plane engine/part	3	60,000	0	89	0	0	11
▾38 - Measuring Analyzing and Controlling Instruments; Photographic Medical and Optical Goods; Watches and Clocks	10	500,000	25	26	20	14	15
3823 - Mfg process controls	3	45,000	50	50	0	0	0
3861 - Mfg photograph equip	3	10,000	0	5	0	47	48
3841 - Mfg medical instrmnt	2	500,000	25	25	0	25	25
3825 - Mfg electric test prd	1	100,000	50	50	0	0	0
3873 - Mfg watch/clock/parts	1	5,000	0	0	100	0	0
▾39 - Miscellaneous Manufacturing	1	7,500	100	0	0	0	0

Industries							
3949 = Mfg sporting goods	1	7,500	100	0	0	0	0
-42 = Motor Freight Transportation and Warehousing	10	15,000	51	30	17	0	2
4213 = Trucking non-local	10	15,000	51	30	17	0	2
-45 = Transportation by Air	6	1,000,000	76	24	0	0	0
4513 = Air courier service	5	1,000,000	52	48	0	0	0
4512 = Scheduled air trans	1	1,000	100	0	0	0	0
-47 = Transportation Services	3	5,000	88	6	0	0	6
4731 = Arrange cargo transpt	3	5,000	88	6	0	0	6
-48 = Communications	12	100,000	90	10	0	0	0
4813 = Telephone communictns	8	100,000	70	30	0	0	0
4812 = Radiotelephone commun	3	100,000	100	0	0	0	0
4899 = Misc communictns svcs	1	5,000	100	0	0	0	0
-50 = Wholesale Trade = Durable Goods	45	50,000,000	48	15	18	2	17
5045 = Whol computers/softwr	14	50,000,000	98	2	0	0	0
5065 = Whol electronic parts	13	30,000,000	88	5	0	0	7
5063 = Whol electrical equip	5	75,000	36	31	0	0	33
5084 = Whol industrial equip	3	25,000	77	23	0	0	0
5064 = Whol appliances	2	15,000,000	53	47	0	0	0
5044 = Whol office equipment	2	400,000	52	0	48	0	0
5049 = Whol misc profsn eqpt	2	750	20	60	0	20	0
5099 = Whol durable goods	1	80,000	100	0	0	0	0
5046 = Whol misc coml equip	1	5,000	0	0	50	0	50
5051 = Whol metal	1	500	0	0	100	0	0
5072 = Whol hardware	1	50	0	0	0	0	100
-51 = Wholesale Trade - Nondurable Goods	3	85,000	48	23	30	0	0

5112 – Whol office supplies	2	25,000	46	45	9	0	0
5113 – Whol service paper	1	85,000	50	0	50	0	0
▾57 – Home Furniture Furnishings and Equipment Stores	1	15,000	50	50	0	0	0
5712 – Ret furniture	1	15,000	50	50	0	0	0
▾59 – Miscellaneous Retail	4	10,000	67	0	17	0	17
5943 – Ret stationery	2	2,500	50	0	0	0	50
5999 – Ret misc merchandise	1	10,000	50	0	50	0	0
5961 – Ret mail-order house	1	500	100	0	0	0	0
▾60 – Depository Institutions	2	65,000	100	0	0	0	0
6021 – Natnl commercial bank	2	65,000	100	0	0	0	0
▾61 – Nondepository Credit Institutions	9	100,000	17	65	18	0	0
6153 – Short-trm busn credit	6	100,000	26	38	36	0	0
6159 – Misc business credit	3	7,500	8	92	0	0	0
▾73 – Business Services	44	10,000,000	44	18	31	5	2
7372 – Prepackaged software	13	2,000,000	49	25	14	3	9
7371 – Custom programming	8	1,000,000	53	16	27	0	4
7374 – Data processing svcs	6	200,000	40	59	0	1	0
7389 – Misc business service	5	300,000	51	15	34	0	0
7373 – Computer system desgn	3	10,000,000	49	0	51	0	0
7363 – Help supply service	3	100,000	57	0	0	43	0
7359 – Misc equipment rental	3	30,000	49	0	49	0	2
7379 – Misc computer service	2	2,000,000	51	49	0	0	0
7361 – Employment agency	1	80,000	0	0	100	0	0
▾87 – Engineering Accounting Research Management and Related Services	8	200,000	63	0	13	13	13
8731 – Physical research	2	100,000	50	0	0	0	50

8711 - Engineering services	2	5,000	100	0	0	0	0
8734 - Testing laboratory	1	200,000	50	0	0	50	0
8744 - Facilities support	1	70,000	50	0	50	0	0
▾93 - Public Finance Taxation and Monetary Policy	9	1,000,000	100	0	0	0	0
9311 - Public finance	9	1,000,000	100	0	0	0	0
▾94 - Administration of Human Resource Programs	1	250	100	0	0	0	0
9431 - Admin public health	1	250	100	0	0	0	0
▾96 - Administration of Economic Programs	2	250	100	0	0	0	0
9611 - Admin economic prgm	2	250	100	0	0	0	0
▾99 - Nonclassifiable Establishments	15	60,000	35	4	3	54	4
9999 - Nonclassified	15	60,000	35	4	3	54	4

TRADE LINES

Date of Experience	Payment Status	Selling Terms	High Credit (US$)	Now Owes (US$)	Past Due (US$)	Months Since Last Sale
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	30,000,000	3,000,000	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	7,000,000	500,000	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	100,000	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	100,000	0	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	75,000	75,000	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	55,000	0	0	Between 4 and 5 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	45,000	0	0	Between 2 and 3 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	35,000	35,000	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	25,000	2,500	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	25,000	25,000	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	20,000	500	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	N30	15,000	500	250	-
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	10,000	7,500	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	7,500	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	5,000	5,000	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	2,500	0	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	2,500	0	0	Between 2 and 3 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	2,500	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	1,000	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	1,000	1,000	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	1,000	0	0	Between 2 and 3 Months

Date of Experience	Payment Status	Selling Terms	High Credit (US$)	Now Owes (US$)	Past Due (US$)	Months Since Last Sale
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	1,000	0	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	750	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	500	0	0	Between 4 and 5 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	500	0	0	Between 4 and 5 Months
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	250	0	0	1
02/23	Pays Promptly	-	100	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	2,000,000	0	0	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	2,000,000	900,000	400,000	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	1,000,000	500,000	25,000	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	300,000	50,000	50,000	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	100,000	55,000	0	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	100,000	35,000	2,500	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	N30	45,000	0	0	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	15,000	100	0	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	5,000	500	0	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	2,500	750	0	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 30+	-	1,000	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 60+	-	10,000,000	6,000,000	200,000	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 60+	-	600,000	200,000	0	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 60+	-	90,000	250	250	Between 2 and 3 Months
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 60+	-	30,000	25,000	20,000	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 90+	-	500,000	500,000	100,000	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 90+	-	200,000	200,000	100,000	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 90+	-	35,000	0	0	Between 2 and 3 Months
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 120+	-	100,000	45,000	45,000	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 120+	-	2,500	250	0	1
02/23	Pays Prompt to Slow 180+	-	2,500	0	0	Between 4 and 5 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 15+	-	70,000	30,000	25,000	1
02/23	Pays Slow 30+	-	15,000	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 30+	-	2,500	0	0	Between 2 and 3 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 30+	-	1,000	1,000	0	Between 4 and 5 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 35+	-	5,000	100	100	1
02/23	Pays Slow 30-60+	N30	100,000	40,000	35,000	1
02/23	Pays Slow 60+	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	Between 2 and 3 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 60+	-	5,000	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 60+	N30	2,500	50	0	1
02/23	Pays Slow 30-60+	-	500	500	500	Between 4 and 5 Months

Date of Experience	Payment Status	Selling Terms	High Credit (US$)	Now Owes (US$)	Past Due (US$)	Months Since Last Sale
02/23	Pays Slow 60+	-	60,000	35,000	35,000	Between 2 and 3 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 30-90+	N30	60,000	20,000	20,000	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 90+	-	25,000	0	0	Between 4 and 5 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 90+	-	10,000	7,500	0	-
02/23	Pays Slow 90+	-	7,500	0	0	Between 4 and 5 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 90+	-	250	250	250	-
02/23	Pays Slow 120+	-	10,000	10,000	0	Between 2 and 3 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 15-120+	-	1,000	0	0	Between 2 and 3 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 120+	-	750	750	750	Between 4 and 5 Months
02/23	Pays Slow 120+	-	250	250	250	-
02/23	Pays Slow 120+	-	50	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
02/23	-	Cash account	0	0	0	1
02/23	Placed for collection	-	0	1,000	1,000	-
01/23	Pays Promptly	-	2,500	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
01/23	Pays Promptly	N30	1,000	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
12/22	Pays Promptly	-	750	0	0	1
11/22	Pays Promptly	-	1,000	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
10/22	Pays Promptly	-	50	0	0	Between 6 and 12 Months
03/22	Pays Promptly	-	2,500	0	0	1
03/22	Pays Promptly	-	50	0	0	1
03/22	Pays Promptly	-	50	0	0	1
03/22	Pays Promptly	-	50	0	0	1

OTHER PAYMENT CATEGORIES

Other Payment Categories	Experience	Total Amount
Cash experiences	37	US$ 253,900
Payment record unknown	5	US$ 27,050
Unfavorable comments	2	US$ 10,250
Placed for collections	3	US$ 0
Total in D&B's file	263	US$ 197,385,700

Accounts are sometimes placed for collection even though the existence or amount of the debt is disputed. Payment experiences reflect how bills are met in relation to the terms granted. In some instances payment beyond terms can be the result of disputes over merchandise, skipped invoices etc. Each experience shown represents a separate account reported by a supplier. Updated trade experiences replace those previously reported.

Legal Events

The following Public Filing data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

Bankruptcies	Judgements	Liens	Suits	UCCs
No	0	3	0	208
	Latest Filing: -	Latest Filing: 12/14/2020	Latest Filing: -	Latest Filing: 01/11/2023

EVENTS

Lien - Tax Lien

Filing Date	12/14/2020
Filing Number	20-1643853
Status	Open
Date Status Attained	12/14/2020
Received Date	01/15/2021
Amount	US$ 183
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL INC, EL SEGUNDO, CA
Creditors	TAX COLLECTOR
Court	LOS ANGELES COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS, NORWALK, CA

Lien - Tax Lien

Filing Date	12/10/2019
Filing Number	19-1363643
Status	Open
Date Status Attained	12/10/2019
Received Date	01/06/2020
Amount	US$ 184
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL INC, EL SEGUNDO, CA
Creditors	TAX COLLECTOR
Court	LOS ANGELES COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS, NORWALK, CA

Lien - Tax Lien

Filing Date	04/15/2019
Filing Number	19-0135548
Status	Open
Date Status Attained	04/15/2019
Received Date	06/03/2019
Amount	US$ 25
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP
Creditors	TAX COLLECTOR
Court	SAN DIEGO COUNTY RECORDERS OFFICE, SAN DIEGO, CA

UCC Filing - Original

Filing Date	03/24/2022

Filing Number	55835363
Received Date	04/05/2022
Collateral	Negotiable instruments including proceeds and products - Inventory including proceeds and products - Account(s) including proceeds and products - General intangibles(s) including proceeds and products - and OTHERS
Secured Party	WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., WINSTON SALEM, NC
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Amendment

Filing Date	10/12/2021
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	10/22/2021
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ARMONK, NY
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Secured Party	PERIDOT FINANCING SOLUTIONS LLC, NEW YORK, NY
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL INC, SOMERSET, NJ
Debtors	and OTHERS
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Assignment

Filing Date	09/03/2021
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	09/24/2021
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ARMONK, NY
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Secured Party	PERIDOT FINANCING SOLUTIONS LLC, NEW YORK, NY
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL INC, SOMERSET, NJ
Debtors	and OTHERS
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Original

Filing Date	05/13/2021
Filing Number	55213745
Received Date	05/21/2021

Collateral	Accounts receivable and proceeds - Account(s) and proceeds - General intangibles(s) and proceeds - Chattel paper and proceeds
Secured Party	CITIBANK, N.A., ITS BRANCHES, SUBSIDIARIES AND AFFILIATES, NEW YORK, NY
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Original

Filing Date	11/17/2020
Filing Number	54899302
Received Date	11/23/2020
Collateral	Accounts receivable and proceeds - Contract rights and proceeds
Secured Party	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., CHICAGO, IL
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Original

Filing Date	11/17/2020
Filing Number	54899292
Received Date	11/23/2020
Collateral	Accounts receivable and proceeds - Contract rights and proceeds
Secured Party	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., CHICAGO, IL
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Original

Filing Date	08/21/2020
Filing Number	54717956
Received Date	08/31/2020
Collateral	All Negotiable instruments including proceeds and products - All Inventory including proceeds and products - All Account(s) including proceeds and products - All Computer equipment including proceeds and products - and OTHERS
Secured Party	U.S. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, BIRMINGHAM, AL
Debtors	THAI LEE
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Amendment

Filing Date	08/12/2020
Filing Number	54005570
Received Date	08/24/2020
Collateral	Negotiable instruments including proceeds and products - Inventory including proceeds and products - Assets including proceeds and products - Account(s) including proceeds and products - and OTHERS

Original Filing Date	05/14/2020
Original Filing Number	54005570
Secured Party	SUMITOMO MITSUI FINANCE & LEASING CO., LTD., NEW YORK, NY
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Original

Filing Date	05/14/2020
Filing Number	54005570
Received Date	05/17/2020
Secured Party	SUMITOMO MITSUI FINANCE & LEASING CO., LTD., NEW YORK, NY
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Continuation

Filing Date	04/25/2019
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	05/20/2019
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT LLC, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC., SOMERSET, NJ
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Original

Filing Date	08/02/2018
Filing Number	20180806893X
Received Date	08/17/2018
Collateral	Negotiable instruments and proceeds - Assets and proceeds - Account(s) and proceeds - Chattel paper and proceeds - and OTHERS
Secured Party	PNC EQUIPMENT FINANCE, LLC (USD), CINCINNATI, OH
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TALLAHASSEE, FL

UCC Filing - Continuation

Filing Date	05/06/2016
Filing Number	26077512
Received Date	05/24/2016
Original Filing Date	09/14/2011
Original Filing Number	26077512

Secured Party	BANC OF AMERICA LEASING & CAPITAL, LLC, CHICAGO, IL
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Original

Filing Date	02/22/2016
Filing Number	160005752389
Received Date	03/01/2016
Collateral	Negotiable instruments and proceeds - Accounts receivable and proceeds - Account(s) and proceeds - Assets and proceeds - and OTHERS
Secured Party	RWN, INC., NORTH KANSAS CITY, MO
Debtors	PHI SUB I, LLC, DALLAS, TX
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, AUSTIN, TX

UCC Filing - Continuation

Filing Date	04/16/2014
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	09/09/2014
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Partial release

Filing Date	02/13/2013
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	04/18/2013
Collateral	SECURITY INTEREST and proceeds
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Amendment

Filing Date	11/15/2012
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	02/28/2013
Collateral	CONTRACT and proceeds

Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Partial release

Filing Date	11/01/2012
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	01/10/2013
Collateral	CONTRACT and proceeds
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Partial release

Filing Date	08/01/2012
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	08/28/2012
Collateral	SECURITY INTEREST and proceeds
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Partial release

Filing Date	06/25/2012
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	09/04/2012
Collateral	AGREEMENT and proceeds
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT LLC, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Partial release

Filing Date	03/23/2012
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	05/16/2012
Collateral	SECURITY INTEREST and proceeds
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Partial release

Filing Date	12/21/2011
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	04/07/2012
Collateral	SECURITY INTEREST and proceeds
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ARMONK, NY
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Debtors	and OTHERS
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Partial release

Filing Date	10/03/2011
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	12/20/2012
Collateral	CONTRACT and proceeds
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Amendment

Filing Date	10/03/2011
Filing Number	26077512
Received Date	02/16/2012
Original Filing Date	09/14/2011

Original Filing Number	26077512
Secured Party	BANC OF AMERICA LEASING & CAPITAL, LLC, CHICAGO, IL
Secured Party	BANK OF AMERICA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, CHICAGO, IL
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Original

Filing Date	09/14/2011
Filing Number	26077512
Received Date	10/14/2011
Collateral	Inventory including proceeds and products + Chattel paper including proceeds and products
Secured Party	BANC OF AMERICA LEASING & CAPITAL, LLC, CHICAGO, IL
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Continuation

Filing Date	03/16/2009
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	05/15/2009
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ARMONK, NY
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Debtors	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP,
Debtors	and OTHERS
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Amendment

Filing Date	10/02/2008
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	11/25/2008
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ATLANTA, GA
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT CORPORATION, ARMONK, NY
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL INC
Debtors	and OTHERS
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Amendment

Filing Date	02/01/2005
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	03/02/2005
Collateral	All Negotiable instruments including proceeds and products - All Inventory including proceeds and products - All Account(s) including proceeds and products - All Computer equipment including proceeds and products - and OTHERS
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT LLC
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

UCC Filing - Continuation

Filing Date	05/18/2004
Filing Number	1922103
Received Date	06/01/2004
Original Filing Date	08/05/1999
Original Filing Number	1922103
Secured Party	IBM CREDIT LLC
Debtors	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Filing Office	SECRETARY OF STATE/UCC DIVISION, TRENTON, NJ

The public record items contained in this report may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to the date this report was printed. This information may not be reproduced in whole or in part by any means of reproduction.

There may be additional UCC Filings in D&B's file on this company available by contacting 1-800-234-3867.

There may be additional suits, liens, or judgments in D&B's file on this company available in the U.S. Public Records Database, also covered under your contract. If you would like more information on this database, please contact the Customer Resource Center at 1-800-234-3867.

A lien holder can file the same lien in more than one filing location. The appearance of multiple liens filed by the same lien holder against a debtor may be indicative of such an occurrence.

Special Events

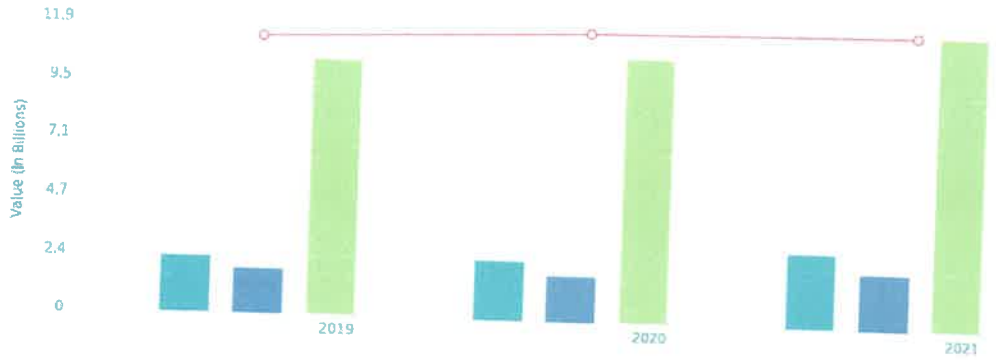
There are no Special Events recorded for this business.

Financials - D&B

Financials

Source: D&B | Currency: All figures shown in USD unless otherwise stated

FINANCIAL STATEMENT COMPARISON



	Fiscal Consolidated 12/31/2021	Fiscal Consolidated 12/31/2020	Fiscal Consolidated 12/31/2019	Last 3 years
Current Assets	3,026,111,000	2,381,018,000	2,230,303,000	
Current Liabilities	2,244,339,000	1,788,685,000	1,743,223,000	
Tangible Net Worth	990,484,000	812,892,000	686,535,000	
Sales	11,861,568,000	10,731,670,000	10,372,455,000	
Net Income	351,357,000	297,392,000	253,461,000	
Current Ratio	1.35	1.33	1.28	
Working Capital	781,772,000	592,333,000	487,080,000	
Other Assets	208,712,000	220,559,000	199,455,000	

. —— STATEMENT ITEM EXPLANATIONS —— .
The complete balance sheet was reviewed in its entirety and the above highlights were extracted for publication.
It is noted there are no intangibles.
The statement includes no deferred credits.
Contingencies: None.
Non-current assets consist of property & equipment-net and security deposits & other assets.
There are no long term liabilities.
FIXED ASSETS: Net $41931000 depreciation.
CURRENT ASSETS: Consist of cash, accounts receivable, inventories, due from related party and prepaid expenses & sundry receivables.
CURRENT LIABILITIES: Consist of wholesale financing agreements advances, accounts payable and accrued expenses & other liabilities.
LIQUIDITY: Liquid assets provide full coverage of current liabilities.

A detailed financial statement is not available from this company for publication. However, a summary information was made available to D&B as shown in the Overview page.

D&B currently has no financial information on file for this company.

D&B currently has no financial information on file for this company

D&B currently has no financial information on file for this company

Company Profile

COMPANY OVERVIEW

D-U-N-S

[redacted]

Legal Form

[redacted]

History Record

[redacted]

Business Commenced On

[redacted]

Ownership

[redacted]

Mailing Address

[redacted]

Telephone

[redacted]

Website

www.shi.com

Present Control Succeeded

[redacted]

SIC

[redacted]

NAICS

[redacted]

Employees

[redacted]

Age (Year Started)

[redacted]

Named Principal

[redacted]

Line of Business

[redacted]

Street Address
290 Davidson Ave,
Somerset, NJ, 08873,
United States Of America

BUSINESS REGISTRATION

No business registration attached to this DUNS

PRINCIPALS

Officers

THAI LEE, CEO
KOGUAN LEO, CHB
HAL JAGGER, V PRES
PAUL NG, CFO-SEC-V PRES
MELISSA GRAHAM, V PRES
CELESTE LEE, V PRES
AL FITZGERALD, V PRES

Directors

THE OFFICER(S)

COMPANY EVENTS

The following information was reported on: 10/12/2022

The New Jersey Secretary of States business registrations file showed that SHI International Corp. was registered as a Corporation on November 28, 1989, under file registration number 0100434583.

Business started 1989 by Leo Koguan, 60% of capital stock is owned by Thai Lee, 40% of capital stock is owned by Leo Koguan.

In November 1989, Software House International Inc was formed by Leo Koguan with the purchased of assets of Software House.

RECENT EVENTS:.

On May 1, 2019, Lisa Eyerkuss, President, Corporate Training Group, Inc, stated that Shi International Corp., Somerset, NJ, has acquired Corporate Training Group, Inc, Iselin, NJ, on April 15, 2019. With the acquisition, Corporate Training Group, Inc. has ceased to exist as a legal entity and its location will now operate as a division of Shi International Corp. Employees and management were retained. Terms of the transaction were not disclosed. Further details are unavailable.

On February 2, 2018, an inside source stated that SHI International Corp., Somerset, NJ, has acquired substantially all of the assets of eTelligent Solutions, Inc., Saint Petersburg, FL, on January 1, 2018. With the acquisition, eTelligent Solutions, Inc. ceased to exist as a legal entity and its location will now operate as a branch of SHI International Corp. d/b/a eTelligent. Terms of the transaction were undisclosed. Further details are unavailable.

On March 4, 2016, sources stated that SHI International Corp., Somerset, NJ, has acquired Eastridge Technology, Inc., Winston Salem, NC, on February 23, 2016. With the acquisition, Eastridge Technology, Inc. will no longer be a legal operating entity and location will now operate as a branch of SHI International Corp. Employees and management were retained. Terms of the transaction were not disclosed. Further details are unavailable.

THAI LEE born 1958. Thai holds an MBA from Harvard Business School.

KOGUAN LEO born 1955. Koguan holds a Master's in International Relations.

HAL JAGGER. Hal obtained his B.A. of Political Science from the University of California, Davis in 1994.

PAUL NG, 1989-present active here.

MELISSA GRAHAM. Antecedents are unknown.

CELESTE LEE. Celeste holds a Master's from Harvard University.

AL FITZGERALD. Antecedents are unknown.

BUSINESS ACTIVITIES AND EMPLOYEES

The following information was reported on: 10/12/2022

Business Information

Trade Names	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL; S H I
Description	Retails computer or computer software (100%). Has 15,000 account(s). Terms are Net 30 days. Sells to commercial concerns and governmental accounts. Territory : International.
Employees	5,200 which includes officer(s). 1,800 employed here.
Financing Status	Secured
Financial Condition	Fair
Seasonality	Nonseasonal.
Tenure	Owns
Facilities	Owns 900,000 sq. ft. in on 1st-4th floor of a multi story brick building.
Location	Central business section on side street.

Related Concerns

SIC/NAICS Information

Industry Code	Description	Percentage of Business
5734	Ret computers/software	-
57340000	Computer and software stores	-

NAICS Codes	NAICS Description
449210	Electronics and Appliance Retailers

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITY

Activity Summary

Borrower(Dir/Guar)	Yes
Administrative Debt	No
Contractor	Yes
Grantee	No

Activity Summary

Party excluded from federal program(s) No

Associations

All Credit Files Created from this D&B Live Report

All Credit Files with Same D-U-N-S® Number as this D&B Live Report

ALL CREDIT FILES CREATED FROM THIS D&B LIVE REPORT

Company Name	Type	Status	Date Created
No data found			

ALL CREDIT FILES WITH SAME D-U-N-S® NUMBER AS THIS D&B LIVE REPORT

Company Name	Type	Status	Date Created
Shi International Corp.	Snapshot D-U-N-S Number 61-142-9481	Saved	11/03/2006
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FC9JVYAV5	Cancelled	05/25/2016
Shi International Corp.	ACCOUNT - #1081098	No Action Recommended	11/10/2016
Shi International Corp.	ACCOUNT - #1057187	No Action Recommended	02/10/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCNHC4KTD	Approved	05/16/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCN4CVQ6CD	Approved	06/29/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCNHC6WCK	Approved	07/05/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCN6C65JPA	Approved	07/05/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCNJCB9LM9	Approved	07/17/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCNEC89WGE	Approved	07/17/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCNNCFBPMC	Approved	07/21/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCNGKDKX4F	Approved	07/24/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCNAKKFB5X	Approved	08/04/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCN9KM48EY	Approved	08/08/2017
Shi International Corp.	ACCOUNT - #1092100	No Action Recommended	09/25/2017
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCNWGW5KBW	Approved	06/12/2018
Shi International Corp.	ACCOUNT - #030087	No Action Recommended	06/13/2018
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCN9936G5G	Approved	12/15/2020
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCNT93TDNB	Approved	12/15/2020
Shi International Corp.	ACCOUNT - #2051	No Action Recommended	08/03/2021
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCC9PBFL5	Approved	03/31/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCP96XQJK	Approved	06/01/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCG9PVQ68	Approved	06/03/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCF99Q3D9	Approved	06/06/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCW99J5X8	Approved	06/06/2022

Company Name	Type	Status	Date Created
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCC99FDB89	Approved	06/07/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCQFNVWHN	Approved	06/09/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCC4FCVXDV	Approved	06/10/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCCFC3WQV	Approved	06/10/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCDFCT45L	Approved	06/10/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCNFCPEQD	Approved	06/10/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCYFCF5LQ	Approved	06/10/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCNFKDVQX	Approved	06/10/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCCTFKN5MF	Approved	06/10/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKGGEEWW	Approved	09/08/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKHGT6BK	Approved	09/08/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCK6WPT6T	Approved	09/12/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKBWPFKW	Approved	09/12/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKEYQ4QM	Approved	09/14/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKYYQJQD	Approved	09/14/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKVYQEAG	Approved	09/14/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKBYBBN	Approved	09/14/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKPYBXC8	Approved	09/14/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKPQXWYT	Approved	09/15/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKCQL5W	Approved	09/15/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKTQLTTJ	Approved	09/15/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKE5WMQ	Approved	09/16/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKW5HGXF	Approved	09/16/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKE58GD6	Approved	09/16/2022
Shi International Corp.	Application - #FCKMXGFT8	Approved	11/14/2022

Your Information

Record additional information about this company to supplement the D&B information.

> Note: Information entered in this section will not be added to D&B's central repository and will be kept private under your user ID. Only you will be able to view the information.

In Folders: View

Account Number

Endorsement/Billing Reference *
akif_nizam@shi.com

Sales Representatives

Credit Limit
0

Total Outstanding
0

Last Login : 01/21/2021 12:09:25 PM
© Dun & Bradstreet, Inc, 2005-2021, All rights reserved
Privacy Policy | Terms of Use | US Government Employee Disclaimer

We Are SHI

We bring together
IT and Procurement
like never before

Amazon Web Services (AWS)

https://aws.amazon.com/agreement/

Google Cloud Platform (GCP)

https://cloud.google.com/terms

Microsoft Azure:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/

[Project Name]

Statement of Work

For [Customer Name]

SHI International Corp.

SOW # [#]

[Publish Date]

Presented By
{SHI-User}
Account Executive, SHI
{Email}

Created By
{Services Team Member}
{Title}
{Email}

Table of Contents

1 Executive Summary 3
2 Project Description 3
2.1 In Scope 3
2.2 Deliverables 3
2.3 Project Specific Assumptions 3
2.4 Project Specific Customer Responsibilities 3
2.5 Out of Scope 3
2.6 Project Duration 4
2.7 Project Management 4
2.8 Resources and Skills 5
2.9 Success Criteria 5
3 Assumptions 6
4 Customer Responsibilities 6
5 Duties of SHI 8
6 Change Control Process 8
7 Project Initiation Process 8
8 Price and Payment Schedule 9
8.1 Credits or Discounts 9
8.1.1 Credits or Discount Terms: 9
8.2 Payment Schedule 9
8.3 Travel Expenses 10
8.4 Billing Terms 10
8.4.1 Exception 10
8.5 Final Acceptance 10
9 Terms and Conditions 11
10 SOW Acceptance 11
11 Confidential 12
12 Billing Information 12
13 Project Location(s) & Contact Information 12

1 Executive Summary

[This should be a high-level executive description of the project.]

[Customer Name] ("Customer") has engaged SHI International Corp. ("SHI") to [brief phrase describing high level goal] ("Services").

2 Project Description

SHI shall provide the following Services to Customer on a fixed cost basis.

2.1 In Scope

- Bulleted list of Scope items

2.2 Deliverables

[This section should include any tangible customer deliverables such as documents, plans, diagrams.]

All documents included in this section will be provided to the Customer.

- Bulleted List of Deliverables

2.3 Project Specific Assumptions

- Bulleted List of project assumptions specific to the success of this project

2.4 Project Specific Customer Responsibilities

- Bulleted List of Customer Responsibilities or prerequisites specific to the success of this project

2.5 Out of Scope

Any services not explicitly listed above as "In Scope" shall be considered out of scope for this project. Additionally, the areas that are out of scope for this project include, but are not limited to, the following list. If any of these items are required for your organization, they can be scoped separately.

- Bulleted list of Out of Scope items

2.6 Project Duration

Project duration is defined as the entire time taken to complete the project, based on the resources allocated. The estimated project duration is **[XX DAYS/WEEKS/MONTHS]** *.

SHI and the Customer will provide the required resources to deliver this project within the estimated duration. SHI and the Customer will allow for reasonable accommodations due to holidays, vacations, and unforeseen delays in deliveries.

** Please be advised that the above timeframe is to provide a general timeline for delivery and is not a true reflection of the total man hours/effort involved for this engagement.*

2.7 Project Management

[Replace if Partner is providing PM with their methodology. If SHI is providing PM, please choose one of the following 3 options.]

SHI will provide a Project Manager to work with the Customer to see the engagement through to completion. The SHI Project Manager will cover items such as, but not limited to:

Option 1 – Ex: Consulting, Onsite Services

- Acting as a point of contact that will be responsible for monitoring project progress as described in this Statement of Work.
- Conducting a project kick off.
- Monitoring the budget and providing a monthly status update.
- Executing change requests to project scope, schedule, and or cost as needed.
- Initiating project closure to confirm deliverables were achieved and request project acceptance.

Option 2 – Ex: Most standard engagements

- Leading the engagement to achieve the scope as described in this Statement of Work.
- Conducting a project kick off and creating a project schedule to ensure that the project is executed on time and on budget.
- Responsible for coordinating resources based on the project scope and their expertise as well as establishing roles and responsibilities.
- Communicating status updates which includes action items, issues and risks as well as developing and facilitating mitigation plans.
- Executing change requests to project scope, schedule, and or cost as needed.
- Acting as the single point of contact for any issues or escalations throughout the engagement.
- Initiating project closure to confirm deliverables were achieved and request project acceptance.

Option 3 – Multiphase high user count migrations

- Determining which project methodologies to leverage in order to achieve the scope on time and within budget as described in this Statement of Work.
- Assembly of the project team based on scope and expertise, establishing roles and responsibilities and then coordinating resources throughout the engagement to ensure tasks are executed appropriately.

- Conducting an internal review in preparation of the Customer kick off to review the project objectives with the delivery resources, create a preliminary plan and solicit input of known risks and / or constraints.
- Conducting a project kick off with the Customer and project team.
- Developing and executing against a project plan which includes all phases of project delivery.
- Establishing a communication plan and strategy which will include but is not limited to: status updates, action items, issues and risks, mitigation plans and budget.
- Acting as the single point of contact for any issues or escalations throughout the engagement.
- Conducting a project close meeting to confirm deliverables were achieved and request project acceptance.

2.8 Resources and Skills

SHI will provide individual resources outlined below to be participants for this effort. These resources will participate in all required steps and will be fully or partially responsible for tasks where appropriate:

Title	Role Description	Involvement
[Resource Description] **Solutions Architect**	[Enter Duties for Role Here] Part time resource(s) responsible for all aspects of delivery including but not limited to analysis, design, build, test and migration activities.	**Part-time**
[Resource Description] **Project Manager**	[Enter Duties for Role Here] Part time resource responsible for overall execution of the project. Monitors progress against overall delivery. Primary interface between SHI and Customer.	**Part-time**

[The resources listed above may be removed or added to as required by the project. The resources listed above have been provided as examples for use and you will need to provide the specific role requirements and resource(s) accordingly. Please specify part-time or full-time for each resource.]

2.9 Success Criteria

[This is a critical section of the SOW. The more detailed, the less chance of disconnect with the customer when the project is attempted to be closed. The best practice is to define the criteria for each phase of the project, which should match the Payment Schedule milestones.]

The project milestones and success criteria for each milestone are as follows:

1. **SOW Signing:**
    a. Customer and SHI sign this agreement.
2. **{Additional Milestone Outline in the Billing Section}**
3. **Project Close**
    a. Customer agrees there are no outstanding action items or tasks.
    b. Customer agrees all deliverables have been received.
    c. Customer Project Sponsor signs the *Project Close* form indicating all project objectives were accomplished.

3 Assumptions

[This section includes standard Assumptions and should not be edited. Project-specific Assumptions may be listed in section 2.3]

The project scope and associated price quoted within this Statement of Work are based on the following assumptions. Should any element(s) of these assumptions be lacking during execution of services, additional time and associated fees and expenses may be required to complete this Statement of Work.

1. Minimum lead time for scheduling project kickoff meeting is fifteen (15) business days from our receipt of the signed SOW or fifteen (15) business days from the confirmed start date between SHI and Customer; whichever date is later. Should you require more aggressive scheduling, please contact SHI to determine availability.
2. Please note that the time designated for Knowledge Transfer is throughout the project. Customer is responsible for providing a resource or resources focused on this project and the extent of the knowledge transfer is dependent upon the availability of these resources. A maximum of two hours of dedicated knowledge transfer at the project's conclusion will be provided unless otherwise noted within this Statement of Work.
3. SHI is not responsible for delays caused by failures; including but not exclusive to systems, personnel or environmental causes or in receiving data from Customer.
4. Any restrictions or requirements regarding the SHI consultants' use of personal equipment must be stated in advance of the commencement of the project.
5. All hardware and/or software and licensing required to perform the above services will be provided by and is the responsibility of Customer. All wiring, hardware, and software required to perform the above services are in working order.
6. All parties agree that personnel shall not be asked to perform, nor volunteer to perform, engineering and/or consulting tasks that lie outside the skill sets and experience of personnel. Personnel have the right to decline on a service request if the request falls outside the scope of their experience and expertise.
7. Project activity will be scheduled during the hours of 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM local time. Any work performed outside these hours must be previously agreed upon by both parties and scheduled in advance.
8. All documentation will be delivered within fifteen (15) business days after the completion of the in-scope tasks or phases of the project. A standard document template will be utilized for this service delivery.

4 Customer Responsibilities

[This section includes standard SHI Responsibilities and should not be edited. Project-specific Responsibilities may be listed in section 2.4]

Both Customer and SHI are responsible for the successful execution of this engagement. Prior to the start of this SOW, Customer will indicate to SHI in writing a person to be the point of contact. All project communications will be addressed to such point of contact (the "Customer Contact"). The Customer Contact is responsible for the following:

1. Performing a full working backup prior to the commencement of services as SHI is not responsible for lost data.
2. Ensuring all related information and communication regarding this project is done through the Project Manager as expeditiously as possible.

3. Acting for the Customer in all aspects of the project.
4. Making the necessary administrative usernames and passwords available to the designated SHI resource, if required for the successful completion of project.
5. Providing detailed and accurate information regarding their current network environment if required for the successful completion of project. This information will include the technical configuration of the domain environment.
6. Providing the necessary workspace and network access to provide the above services.
7. Providing access to building(s) and room(s) if required for the successful completion of project.
8. Obtaining and provide project requirements, information, data, decisions and approvals within one working day of the request, unless both parties agree to a different response time.
9. Ensuring that SHI project personnel have reasonable and safe access to the project site and adequate office space, if required.
10. Providing technical points-of-contact, who have a working knowledge of the enterprise components to be considered during this project ("Technical Contacts"). SHI may request that meetings be scheduled with Technical Contacts.
11. Informing SHI of all access issues and security measures and providing access to all necessary hardware and facilities as required.
12. Having the authority to resolve conflicting requirements.
13. Helping resolve project issues and ensuring that issues are brought to the attention of the appropriate persons within SHI, if required.

Customer will provide individual resources outlined below to be participants for this project effort. These resources will participate in all required steps and will be fully or partially responsible for tasks and deliverables where appropriate:

Title	Role Description	Involvement
Sponsor / Project Manager	Project and resource coordination to support the effort as well as authority to make decisions and acceptance at project completion.	Part-time
IT Resource(s)	Provide access to workspace, building access, and general IT requests related to the effort. May also have responsibility for network, data center and project team activities.	Part-time

Please update these resources as appropriate for this engagement.

5 Duties of SHI

SHI shall provide the Services and the SHI Work Product during the term of this engagement in accordance with this SOW and these terms and conditions.

1. SHI will provide all resources, facilities, management, labor, expertise, skills, tools, and equipment necessary for the performance of its obligations under this SOW.
2. Without limiting the foregoing, SHI shall:
   a. keep the Customer Project Manager advised of the progress of the project and the status of the Deliverables;
   b. permit any designated representative of Customer periodically to review the work of SHI personnel performing Services and preparing Deliverables;
   c. perform the Services in a timely manner and provide the Deliverables in accordance with this Statement of Work; and
   d. keep accurate records of work performed on this Statement of Work, evidence of which SHI shall provide to Customer upon request.

6 Change Control Process

The "Change Control Process" is that process which shall govern changes to the scope, schedule or price of the Project during the life of the Project. The Change Control Process will apply to new components and to enhancements of existing components. The Change Control Process will commence at the start of the Project and will continue throughout the Project's duration.

Under the Change Control Process, a written "Change Request" will be the vehicle for communicating any desired changes to the project. It will describe the proposed change; the reason for the change and the effect the change may have on the Project. The Project Manager of the requesting party will submit a written Change Request to the Project Manager for the other parties.

SHI and Customer will review the change request. All parties must sign the approval portion of the Change Request to authorize the implementation of any change that affects the Project's scope, schedule or price.

7 Project Initiation Process

Upon receipt of a signed SOW and Purchase Order, planning for the project will commence. A key step in the planning process is the Kickoff Meeting with Customer's Team.

In the kickoff meeting, the contents of the SOW will be reviewed. This is an opportunity for Customer's team who will be involved with the project to understand the Project's goals, tasks, deliverables, and timelines.

Upon completion of the project kickoff meeting, minutes of the Kickoff meeting will be created based on the meeting discussion and distributed to Customer. Any changes to the project will be documented in these minutes. If Change Orders are necessary due to changes, that process will be initiated after the Kick-off meeting.

8 Price and Payment Schedule

SHI proposes to deliver the Services described here for a fixed price for the fees set forth below:

Program Component	Fee
[Project Name]	$[Cost]

The pricing demonstrated in the table above is valid until this document is fully executed or 60 days from [Publish Date], whichever comes first. Upon becoming fully executed, the pricing shall be honored for the duration of this SOW.

Any additional work that is required outside the scope of this SOW requires written approval by SHI and Customer as described in the Change Control Process defined previously in this document and will be billed at a rate mutually agreed upon by SHI and Customer.

8.1 Credits or Discounts

Incentives & Rebates	Fee
[Project Funding] *	($)

8.1.1 Credits or Discount Terms:

CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING

AE CREDIT

**All Sales Credits will be issued by your SHI AE as a rebate at the end of the project. The absolute limit for this engagement is $XXXX.*

MICROSOFT FUNDING

**In order to obtain any discounts or rebates provided by Microsoft or any other offer such as ECIF funding offers, customer must satisfy all requirements as set forth by Microsoft. SHI reserves the right to charge Customer the full amount for the project and then issue a rebate for an amount equal to any funds authorized by Microsoft.*

8.2 Payment Schedule

The following table describes the project milestones. When these are completed and approved by Customer, SHI will invoice the specified amount.

Billing Milestones	%	Fee
SOW Signing	50%	$
Project Close	50%	$
Total		$ [Cost]

8.3 Travel Expenses

CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING

OPTION 1

Travel expenses are not included in the above price. Any Expenses incurred will be billed as actual and receipts will be provided. Any travel must be pre-approved in advance by Customer (a pre-approval form will be submitted for signature prior to the trip). Expenses will adhere to SHI's Travel and Expense policy or the Customer's, if required.

The estimated travel expenses for this project are $XX.

OPTION 2

No travel is required for this project.

OPTION 3

Travel and expenses are included in the above price.

8.4 Billing Terms

SHI will request the approval of Customer when a milestone (see Payment Schedule above) has been completed. Upon receipt of Customer's approval, SHI will invoice Customer for the milestone. All invoices are due and payable within 30 calendar days of the invoice date.

Fees DO NOT include applicable taxes that must be collected. Please allow for taxes that may apply to the work outlined in your Purchase Order. Tax will be applied to the address in the "Billing Information" section unless otherwise specified in "Exception" section below.

Update per section used

8.4.1 Exception

**Select OPTION 1 "Taxes will be applied to the physical addresses where the work is performed." when onsite field services are performed.

OPTION 1

Taxes will be applied to the physical addresses where work is performed.

OPTION 2

No exceptions apply.

8.5 Final Acceptance

At the completion of the work SHI will provide a "Project Acceptance Form" for execution by Customer. Customer's signature on this form signifies the Customer's Final Acceptance of the work, and agreement that all Deliverables have been completed in accordance with the SOW and the final invoice may be issued by SHI. If the Customer does not so accept the Deliverables then Customer shall, within fifteen calendar days after receipt of the Project Acceptance Form, state specifically which Deliverables were not Final Accepted and why, and return the form to SHI for resolution.

If Customer does not return the Project Acceptance Form within fifteen calendar days after the date of its transmittal, Customer shall be deemed to have Final Accepted the Deliverables, and consequently, the remainder of the Services, and SHI will invoice the Customer for the remainder of the price due to SHI.

9 Terms and Conditions

Select ONE of the following paragraphs>

1. If Contracts does NOT have a signed MSA/PSA with the Customer, use this paragraph.

This statement of work (SOW) is subject to and governed by the terms of the Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement") shown in SHI PSA - Terms and Conditions.

In the event any terms and conditions of this SOW conflict with the Agreement, this SOW will control for the purposes of this SOW only. All terms defined in the Agreement and used herein will have the same meaning as set for in the Agreement.

2. If Contracts has a signed MSA/PSA with the Customer, use this paragraph.

This statement of work (SOW) is subject to and governed by the terms of the services agreement <Enter name of agreement here> ("Agreement") between [Customer Name] and SHI with an Effective Date of <enter date here>.

In the event any terms and conditions of this SOW conflict with the Agreement, this SOW will control for the purposes of this SOW only. All terms defined in the Agreement and used herein will have the same meaning as set for in the Agreement.

10 SOW Acceptance

The project Terms and Conditions are as outlined in this document. Once fully executed, this document will become the Statement of Work for the Services defined in this document. The Customer's signature below authorizes SHI to begin the Services described above and indicates the Customer's agreement to process and pay the invoices associated with these Services.

The Customer Contact signing this document has the authority to do so.

[Customer Name]		SHI International Corp.	
Name		**Name**	
Title		**Title**	
Signature		**Signature**	
Date		**Date**	
Purchase Order			

11 Confidential

The information in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part outside Customer's organization. If a contract is awarded to SHI as a result of or in connection with the submission of this document, Customer shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the information within its organization to the extent provided by the contract between Customer and SHI. This restriction does not limit Customer's right to use information contained in this document if it is obtained from another source without restriction.

12 Billing Information

The location(s) of Services to be provided and billing contact is:

Billing Information
Company Name **[Customer Name]**
Street Address **[Enter Customer contact address here]**
City, State, Zip Code **[Enter Customer contact address here]**
Contact Name and Title **[Enter Customer contact info here]**
Contact Phone Number and E-mail Address **[Enter Customer contact info here]**

13 Project Location(s) & Contact Information

OPTION 1: Single Site OR Remote

Site Information
Street Address **[Enter Customer contact address here]**
Contact Name & Information **[Enter Customer contact address here]**

OPTION 2: Multi Site

	Street Address	Location Contact
Site 1	Street Address	Name & Contact Information
Site 2	Street Address	Name & Contact Information
Site 3	Street Address	Name & Contact Information

Project Name

Statement of Work

For [Customer Name]

SHI International Corp.

SOW # [#]

Publish Date

Presented By
SHIuser
Account Executive, SHI
{Email}

Created By
{Services Team Member}
{Title}
{Email}

Table of Contents

1 Executive Summary 3
2 Project Description 3
2.1 In Scope 3
2.2 Deliverables 3
2.3 Project Specific Assumptions 3
2.4 Project Specific Customer Responsibilities 3
2.5 Out of Scope 3
2.6 Project Duration 4
2.7 Project Management 4
2.8 Resources and Skills 5
3 Assumptions 6
4 Customer Responsibilities 6
5 Duties of SHI 8
6 Change Control Process 8
7 Project Initiation Process 8
8 Price and Payment Information 9
8.1 Credits or Discounts 9
8.1.1 Credits or Discount Terms: 9
8.2 Travel Expenses 10
8.3 Billing Terms 10
8.3.1 Exception 10
8.4 Final Acceptance 10
9 Terms and Conditions 11
10 SOW Acceptance 11
11 Confidential 12
12 Billing Information 12
13 Project Location(s) & Contact Information 12

1 Executive Summary

[This should be a high-level executive description of the project.]

[Customer Name] ("Customer") has engaged SHI International Corp ("SHI") to [brief phrase describing high level goal] ("Services").

2 Project Description

SHI shall provide the following Services to Customer on a time and materials cost basis.

2.1 In Scope

- Bulleted list of In Scope items

2.2 Deliverables

[This section should include any tangible customer deliverables such as documents, plans, diagrams.]

All documents included in this section will be provided to the Customer.

- Bulleted List of Deliverables

2.3 Project Specific Assumptions

- Bulleted List of project assumptions specific to the success of this project

2.4 Project Specific Customer Responsibilities

- Bulleted List of Customer Responsibilities or prerequisites specific to the success of this project

2.5 Out of Scope

Any Services not explicitly listed above as "In Scope" shall be considered out of scope for this project. Additionally, the areas that are out of scope for this project include, but are not limited to, the following list. If any of these items are required for your organization, they can be scoped separately.

- Bulleted list of Out of Scope items

2.6 Project Duration

Project duration is defined as the entire time taken to complete the project, based on the resources allocated. The estimated project duration is **[XX DAYS/WEEKS/MONTHS]** *.

SHI and the Customer will provide the required resources to deliver this project within the estimated duration. SHI and the Customer will allow for reasonable accommodations due to holidays, vacations, and unforeseen delays in deliveries.

**Note that Time and Materials budgets and durations are estimates. The final duration of the Services is affected by the actual time provided by all resources against the budget.*

2.7 Project Management

[Replace if Partner is providing PM with their methodology. If SHI is providing PM, please choose one of the following 3 options.]

SHI will provide a Project Manager to work with the Customer to see the engagement through to completion. The SHI Project Manager will cover items such as, but not limited to:

Option 1 – Ex: Consulting, Onsite Services

- Acting as a point of contact that will be responsible for monitoring project progress as described in this Statement of Work.
- Conducting a project kick off.
- Monitoring the budget and providing a monthly status update.
- Executing change requests to project scope, schedule, and or cost as needed.
- Initiating project closure to confirm deliverables were achieved and request project acceptance.

Option 2 – Ex: Most standard engagements

- Leading the engagement to achieve the scope as described in this Statement of Work.
- Conducting a project kick off and creating a project schedule to ensure that the project is executed on time and on budget.
- Responsible for coordinating resources based on the project scope and their expertise as well as establishing roles and responsibilities.
- Communicating status updates which includes action items, issues and risks as well as developing and facilitating mitigation plans.
- Executing change requests to project scope, schedule, and or cost as needed.
- Acting as the single point of contact for any issues or escalations throughout the engagement.
- Initiating project closure to confirm deliverables were achieved and request project acceptance.

Option 3 – Multiphase high user count migrations

- Determining which project methodologies to leverage in order to achieve the scope on time and within budget as described in this Statement of Work.

- Assembly of the project team based on scope and expertise, establishing roles and responsibilities and then coordinating resources throughout the engagement to ensure tasks are executed appropriately.
- Conducting an internal review in preparation of the Customer kick off to review the project objectives with the delivery resources, create a preliminary plan and solicit input of known risks and / or constraints.
- Conducting a project kick off with the Customer and project team.
- Developing and executing against a project plan which includes all phases of project delivery.
- Establishing a communication plan and strategy which will include but is not limited to: status updates, action items, issues and risks, mitigation plans and budget.
- Acting as the single point of contact for any issues or escalations throughout the engagement.
- Conducting a project close meeting to confirm deliverables were achieved and request project acceptance.

2.8 Resources and Skills

SHI will provide the resources outlined below to be participants for this project effort. These resources will participate in all required steps and will be fully or partially responsible for tasks and deliverables where appropriate:

Title	Role Description	Involvement
[Resource Description] **Solutions Architect**	[Enter Duties for Role Here] Part time resource(s) responsible for all aspects of delivery including but not limited to analysis, design, build, test and migration activities.	**Part-time**
[Resource Description] **Project Manager**	[Enter Duties for Role Here] Part time resource responsible for overall execution of the project. Monitors progress against overall delivery. Primary interface between SHI and Customer.	**Part-time**

[The resources listed above may be removed or added to as required by the project deliverables. The resources listed above have been provided as examples for use and you, will need to provide the specific role requirements and resource(s) accordingly. Please specify part-time or full-time for each resource.]

3 Assumptions

[This section includes standard Assumptions and should not be edited. Project-specific Assumptions may be listed in section 2.3]

The project scope and associated price quoted within this Statement of Work are based on the following assumptions. Should any element(s) of these assumptions be lacking during execution of Services, additional time and associated fees and expenses may be required to complete this SOW.

1. Minimum lead time for scheduling Project Kickoff meeting is fifteen (15) business days from our receipt of the signed SOW or fifteen (15) business days from the confirmed start date between SHI and Customer; whichever date is later. Should you require more aggressive scheduling, please contact SHI to determine availability.
2. Please note that the time designated for knowledge transfer is throughout the engagement. Customer is responsible for providing a resource dedicated to this engagement and the extent of the knowledge transfer is dependent upon the availability of this resource.
3. SHI is not responsible for delays caused by failures, including but not exclusive to systems, personnel, or environmental causes or in receiving data from Customer.
4. Any restrictions or requirements regarding the engineer's use of personal equipment must be stated in advance of the commencement of the engagement.
5. All hardware and/or software and licensing required to perform the above Services will be provided by and is the responsibility of Customer. All wiring, hardware, and software required to perform the above Services are in working order.
6. All parties agree that personnel shall not be asked to perform, nor volunteer to perform, engineering and/or consulting tasks that lie outside the skill sets and experience of personnel. Personnel have the right to decline on a service request if the request falls outside the scope of their experience and expertise.
7. Project activity will be scheduled during the hours of 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM local time. Any work performed outside these hours is considered "overtime" and subject to overtime rates. Overtime Services must be previously agreed upon by both parties, scheduled in advance and will require a change order authorizing such charges.
8. All documentation will be delivered within fifteen (15) business days after the completion of the in-scope tasks or phases of the project. A standard document template will be utilized for this service delivery.

4 Customer Responsibilities

[This section includes standard SHI Responsibilities and should not be edited. Project-specific Responsibilities may be listed in section 2.4]

Both Customer and SHI are responsible for the successful execution of this engagement. Prior to the start of this SOW, Customer will indicate to SHI in writing a person to be the point of contact. All project communications will be addressed to such point of contact (the "Customer Contact"). The Customer Contact is responsible for the following:

1. Performing a full working backup prior to the commencement of Services as SHI is not responsible for lost data.

2. Ensuring all related information and communication regarding this project is done through the Project Manager as expeditiously as possible.
3. Acting for the Customer in all aspects of the project.
4. Making the necessary administrative usernames and passwords available to the designated SHI resource if required for the successful completion of project.
5. Providing detailed and accurate information regarding their current network environment if required for the successful completion of project. This information will include the technical configuration of the domain environment.
6. Providing the necessary workspace and network access to provide the above Services.
7. Providing access to building(s) and room(s) if required for the successful completion of project.
8. Obtaining and provide project requirements, information, data, decisions and approvals within one working day of the request, unless both parties agree to a different response time.
9. Ensuring that SHI project personnel have reasonable and safe access to the project site and adequate office space, if required.
10. Providing technical points-of-contact, who have a working knowledge of the enterprise components to be considered during this project ("Technical Contacts"). SHI may request that meetings be scheduled with Technical Contacts.
11. Informing SHI of all access issues and security measures and providing access to all necessary hardware and facilities as required.
12. Having the authority to resolve conflicting requirements.
13. Helping resolve project issues and ensuring that issues are brought to the attention of the appropriate persons within SHI, if required.

Customer will provide individual resources outlined below to be participants for this project effort. These resources will participate in all required steps and will be fully or partially responsible for tasks and deliverables where appropriate:

Title	Role Description	Involvement
Sponsor / Project Manager	Project and resource coordination to support the effort as well as authority to make decisions and acceptance at project completion.	Part-time
IT Resource(s)	Provide access to workspace, building access, and general IT requests related to the effort. May also have responsibility for network, data center and project team activities.	Part-time

Please update these resources as appropriate for this engagement.

5 Duties of SHI

SHI shall provide the Services and the SHI Work Product during the term of this engagement in accordance with this SOW and these terms and conditions.

1. SHI will provide all resources, facilities, management, labor, expertise, skills, tools, and equipment necessary for the performance of its obligations under this SOW.
2. Without limiting the foregoing, SHI shall:
   a. keep the Customer Project Manager advised of the progress of the project and the status of the Deliverables;
   b. permit any designated representative of Customer periodically to review the work of SHI personnel performing Services and preparing Deliverables;
   c. perform the Services in a timely manner and provide the Deliverables in accordance with this Statement of Work; and
   d. keep accurate records of work performed on this Statement of Work, evidence of which SHI shall provide to Customer upon request.

6 Change Control Process

The "Change Control Process" is that process which shall govern changes to the scope, schedule or price of the Project during the life of the Project. The Change Control Process will apply to new components and to enhancements of existing components. The Change Control Process will commence at the start of the Project and will continue throughout the Project's duration.

Under the Change Control Process, a written "Change Request" will be the vehicle for communicating any desired changes to the project. It will describe the proposed change; the reason for the change and the effect the change may have on the Project. The Project Manager of the requesting party will submit a written Change Request to the Project Manager for the other parties.

SHI and Customer will review the change request. All parties must sign the approval portion of the Change Request to authorize the implementation of any change that affects the Project's scope, schedule or price.

7 Project Initiation Process

Upon receipt of a signed SOW and Purchase Order, planning for the project will commence. A key step in the planning process is the Kickoff Meeting with Customer's Team.

In the kickoff meeting, the contents of the SOW will be reviewed. This is an opportunity for Customer's team who will be involved with the project to understand the Project's goals, tasks, deliverables, and timelines.

Upon completion of the project kickoff meeting, minutes of the Kickoff meeting will be created based on the meeting discussion and distributed to Customer. Any changes to the project scope will be documented in these minutes. If Change Orders are necessary due to scope changes, that process will be initiated after the Kickoff meeting.

8 Price and Payment Information

SHI proposes to deliver the Services described previously for the rates set forth below. This is an estimate of the time required to complete the objective. There is no guarantee such objective will be implemented within this timeframe. The Estimated # of Hours allocated in the table below for each resource may be subject to change at any time during the duration of this SOW at SHI's sole discretion.

Rate Description	Hourly Rate	Estimated # of Hours	Total Estimated Fee
[Resource]	$275	n	$n
Project Manager	$185	n	$n
Total		0	$ Cost

The pricing demonstrated in the table above is valid until this document is fully executed or 60 days from Publish Date, whichever comes first. Upon becoming fully executed, the pricing shall be honored for the duration of this SOW.

The total cost of this project is not to exceed $Cost, unless otherwise agreed to by both parties via the Change Control Process as described previously.

SHI will invoice for these Services based on hours consumed on a monthly basis or at completion of a project, whichever comes first.

Any additional work that is required outside the scope of this SOW requires written approval by SHI and Customer as described in the Change Control Process described previously in this document and will be billed at a rate mutually agreed upon by SHI and Customer.

8.1 Credits or Discounts

Incentives & Rebates	Fee
[Project Funding]	($)

8.1.1 Credits or Discount Terms:

CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING

AE CREDIT

**All Sales Credits will be issued by your SHI AE as a rebate at the end of the project. The absolute limit for this engagement is $XXX.*

MICROSOFT FUNDING

**In order to obtain any discounts or rebates provided by Microsoft or any other offer such as ECIF funding offers, customer must satisfy all requirements as set forth by Microsoft. SHI reserves the right to charge Customer the full amount for the project and then issue a rebate for an amount equal to any funds authorized by Microsoft.*

8.2 Travel Expenses

CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING

OPTION 1

Travel expenses are not included in the above price. Any Expenses incurred will be billed as actual and receipts will be provided. Any travel must be pre-approved in advance by Customer (a pre-approval form will be submitted for signature prior to the trip). Expenses will adhere to SHI's Travel and Expense Policy or the Customer's, if required.

OPTION 2

No travel is required for this project.

8.3 Billing Terms

Invoices are processed monthly. All invoices are due and payable within 30 calendar days of the invoice date.

Fees DO NOT include applicable taxes that must be collected. Please allow for taxes that may apply to the work outlined in your Purchase Order. Tax will be applied to the address in the "Billing Information" section unless otherwise specified in "Exception" section below.

Update per section used

8.3.1 Exception

**Select OPTION 1 "Taxes will be applied to the physical addresses where the work is performed." when onsite field Services are performed.

OPTION 1

Taxes will be applied to the physical addresses where work is performed.

OPTION 2

No exceptions apply.

8.4 Final Acceptance

At the completion of the work SHI will provide a "Project Acceptance Form" for execution by Customer. Customer's signature on this form signifies the Customer's Final Acceptance of the work, and agreement that all Deliverables have been completed in accordance with the SOW and the final invoice may be issued by SHI. If the Customer does not so accept the Deliverables then Customer shall, within fifteen calendar days after receipt of the Project Acceptance Form, state specifically which Deliverables were not Final Accepted and why, and return the form to SHI for resolution.

If Customer does not return the Project Acceptance Form within fifteen calendar days after the date of its transmittal, Customer shall be deemed to have Final Accepted the Deliverables, and consequently, the remainder of the Services, and SHI will invoice the Customer for the remainder of the price due to SHI.

9 Terms and Conditions

Select ONE of the following paragraphs.

1. If Contracts does NOT have a signed MSA/PSA with the Customer, use this paragraph.

This statement of work (SOW) is subject to and governed by the terms of the Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement") shown in SHI PSA - Terms and Conditions.

In the event any terms and conditions of this SOW conflict with the Agreement, this SOW will control for the purposes of this SOW only. All terms defined in the Agreement and used herein will have the same meaning as set for in the Agreement.

2. If Contracts has a signed MSA/PSA with the Customer, use this paragraph.

This statement of work (SOW) is subject to and governed by the terms of the Services agreement <Enter name of agreement here> ("Agreement") between [Customer Name] and SHI with an Effective Date of <enter date here>.

In the event any terms and conditions of this SOW conflict with the Agreement, this SOW will control for the purposes of this SOW only. All terms defined in the Agreement and used herein will have the same meaning as set for in the Agreement.

10 SOW Acceptance

The project Terms and Conditions are as outlined in this document. Once fully executed, this document will become the Statement of Work for the Services defined in this document. The Customer's signature below authorizes SHI to begin the Services described above and indicates the Customer's agreement to process and pay the invoices associated with these Services.

The Customer Contact signing this document has the authority to do so.

[Customer Name]		SHI International Corp.	
Name		**Name**	
Title		**Title**	
Signature		**Signature**	
Date		**Date**	
Purchase Order			

11 Confidential

The information in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part outside Customer's organization. If a contract is awarded to SHI as a result of or in connection with the submission of this document, Customer shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the information within its organization to the extent provided by the contract between Customer and SHI. This restriction does not limit Customer's right to use information contained in this document if it is obtained from another source without restriction.

12 Billing Information

The location(s) of Services to be provided and billing contact is:

Billing Information
Company Name **[Customer Name]**
Street Address **[Enter Customer contact address here]**
City, State, Zip Code **[Enter Customer contact address here]**
Contact Name and Title **[Enter Customer contact info here]**
Contact Phone Number and E-mail Address **[Enter Customer contact info here]**

13 Project Location(s) & Contact Information

OPTION 1: Single Site OR Remote

Site Information
Street Address **[Enter Customer contact address here] or [Services will be remotely delivered]**
Contact Name & Information **[Enter Customer contact information here]**

OPTION 2: Multiple Sites

	Street Address	Location Contact
Site 1	Street Address	Name & Contact Information
Site 2	Street Address	Name & Contact Information
Site 3	Street Address	Name & Contact Information

Amazon Web Services Partner Package – US State and Local Government and Education

Updated Q2 2023

Partner Package – US

Submitted by:
Amazon Web Services, Inc.
410 Terry Avenue North
Seattle, WA 98109-5210

"This document is provided for informational purposes only. It represents AWS's current product offerings and practices as of the date of issue of this document and is subject to change. Customers are responsible for making their own independent assessment of the information in this document and any use of AWS's products or services. This document does not create any warranties, representations, contractual commitments, conditions or assurances from AWS, its affiliates, suppliers or licensors. The responsibilities and liabilities of AWS to its customers are controlled by AWS agreements, and this document is not part of, nor does it modify, any agreement between AWS and its customers. For current prices for AWS services, please refer to the AWS website at www.aws.amazon.com."

Table of Contents

1. AWS History and Overview 5

2. State and Local Government and Education 7

2.1. What You Can Do With AWS 7
2.1.1. State and Local Government 7
2.1.2. Support for Remote Work and Learning 8
2.1.3. Education 8

3. Benefits of Working with the AWS Partner Network (APN) 9

3.1. Benefits of APN for Customers 9

4. AWS Cloud Security 10

4.1. Shared Controls for Security and Compliance 12
4.2. Data Privacy and Ownership 12
4.3. Customer Control of Data Residency 13

5. Services Overview 14

5.1. Compute Services 15
5.2. Storage Services 16
5.3. Database Services 16
5.4. Analytics Services 16
5.5. Networking and Content Delivery Services 17
5.6. Migration and Transfer Services 17
5.7. Management and Governance Services 17
5.8. Security, Identity, and Compliance Services 17
5.9. Developer Tools 18
5.10. ML and AI Services 18
5.11. IoT Services 18
5.12. Mobile Services 19
5.13. Call Center Services 19
5.14. Hybrid Services 19
5.15. Other Services 20

6. AWS Cloud Infrastructure 20

6.1. Access to Physical Infrastructure and Data Center Facilities 21
6.2. Data Center Audits 22
6.3. Service Level Agreements 22
6.4. Data Center Virtual Tours 23
6.5. Data Center Security 23

7. Automatic Scaling of Cloud Resources 24

7.1. Scaling 24
7.2. Load Balancing 24
7.3. Monitoring and Alarms 25

8. Architecting for High Availability and Reliability 25

8.1. AWS Responsibility: Data Center Availability and Reliability 26
8.2. Customer Responsibility: Designing for Availability and Reliability 26
8.3. Resources and Reference Architecture 27
8.4. Building Secure Solutions on AWS 27

8.5. Granting and Managing Account Access....28
8.5.1. IAM Users....28
8.5.2. IAM Groups....28
8.5.3. IAM Roles....29
8.5.4. Identity Federation....29
8.5.5. Setting Granular Permissions....29
8.5.6. Temporary Security Credentials....29
8.6. Tools for Logical Separation....29
8.7. Tools for Encryption....30
8.7.1. Protecting Data at Rest....30
8.7.2. Protecting Data in Transit....30
8.8. Automating Security and Compliance....31
8.9. Penetration Testing....31
8.10. Data Breaches....31
9. AWS Training and Certification....31
9.1. Benefits of Training and Certification....32
9.2. Approach to Training and Workforce Development....32
9.3. Learning Needs Analysis....33
9.4. Modes of Training Delivery....34
9.5. AWS Certification....35
10. Achieving Compliance on AWS....36
10.1. Certifications and Attestations....37
10.2. Laws, Regulations, and Privacy....37
10.2.1. FERPA....37
10.2.2. HIPAA/HITECH....38
10.2.2.1. AWS and HIPAA....38
10.2.2.2. HIPAA for AWS Partners....39
10.2.3. IRS Pub 1075....39
10.2.4. VPAT/Section 508....39
10.2.4.1. AWS and VPAT/Section 508....39
10.3. Alignments/Frameworks....40
10.3.1. Criminal Justice Information Services....40
10.3.1.1. AWS and CJIS....40
10.3.1.2. CJIS for AWS Partners....41
10.3.2. Cloud Security Alliance....41
10.3.2.1. AWS and CSA....41
10.3.2.2. CSA for AWS Partners....41
10.3.3. Federal Information Security Management Act....41
10.3.4. National Institute of Standards and Technology 800-53....42
10.3.4.1. AWS and NIST 800-53....42
10.3.4.2. NIST 800-53 for AWS Partners....42
10.3.5. Uptime Institute Tiers....43
10.3.5.1. AWS and Uptime Institute Tiers....43
10.3.5.2. Uptime Institute Tiers for AWS Partners....43
11. Managing AWS Resources....44
11.1. AWS Management Console....44
11.2. Command Line Interface (CLI)....44
11.3. Management Tools....44
12. Back-up and Disaster Recovery (DR)....45

12.1. Backup and Restore 46
12.2. Pilot Light for Simple Recovery into AWS Warm Standby Solution....47
12.3. Warm Standby Solution in AWS....47
12.4. Multi-Site Solution Deployed on AWS and Onsite 47
13. Security Questionnaires 47
14. AWS Public Sector Access Policy – Instructions 48

List of Figures

Figure 1: AWS Shared Responsibility Model. 11
Figure 2: Partner Model Determines Level of Involvement in Customer Responsibility. 12
Figure 3: AWS Services. 15
Figure 4: AWS Regions and Availability Zones. 21
Figure 5. Regions and Availability Zones 21
Figure 6: Auto Scaling and Elastic Load Balancing with Amazon CloudWatch alarms. 25
Figure 7: Fault Tolerant AWS Reference Architecture....27
Figure 8: Phases of Learning Continuum 33
Figure 9: AWS Certification Programs....36
Figure 10: RPO and RTO....46
Figure 11: Spectrum of DR Options. 46
Figure 12: 2022 Gartner Magic Quadrant for Cloud Infrastructure and Platform Services A-2

List of Tables

Table 1: Benefits of the Cloud 5
Table 2: Features of AWS Training and Certification Delivery 35
Table 3: AWS SOC Reports....C-12

Appendices

Appendix A. Industry Analyst Reports on AWS Market Position....A-1
Appendix B. AWS Resources....B-3
Appendix C. Common AWS Certifications....C-7

How to Use this Document

This document contains information on the most frequently requested proposal topics from our Amazon Web Services, Inc. (AWS) Partner Network (APN) Partners. Please reach out to your aligned AWS partner manager if you need additional information to meet specific request for proposal/quotation/tender, etc. (RFx) requirements.

The content in this document is intended as informational material regarding AWS Cloud services that may be used to inform your responses to particular RFxs from your public sector customers. While AWS encourages you to rely on the Partner Package content to help you formulate your response, you may not attach the Partner Package to your response or copy and paste Partner Package content into your response without prior consent from AWS. Graphics or images may be copied and pasted into your response as long as: (1) clear and appropriate attribution is given to AWS or the third-party source of such images and (2) such images are copied in their entirety and without modification. You can refer to the cross-referenced RFx Aids at the top of each section for more information on the section's topic.

AWS is not a party to any contract resulting from a proposal or tender. As it relates to your RFx response, AWS is a supplier—not a subcontractor—and we are not submitting a joint response or co-drafting a project scope. Your response must be on your letterhead and in your voice. AWS cannot write your response—or any part of the response—on your behalf.

1. AWS History and Overview

You can find more information in RFx Aid – AWS Overview and RFx Aid – AWS Differentiators.

Amazon has a long history of using a decentralized IT infrastructure. After over a decade of building and running the highly scalable e-commerce website Amazon.com, the company realized that it had developed a core competency in operating massive scale technology infrastructure and data centers. In 2006, Amazon Web Services, Inc. (AWS) began offering IT infrastructure services to businesses as web services—now commonly known as cloud computing.

AWS provides customers with hyperscale cloud computing through a broad portfolio of over 200 services including infrastructure fundamentals like compute and storage, advanced analytics, machine learning (ML), and artificial intelligence (AI) capabilities. We also work to release new products to customers quickly, then rapidly iterate and improve on those products based on customer feedback. Our continual innovation helps customers maintain state-of-the-art IT infrastructure without having to make recapitalization investments. AWS offerings are provided with a range of supporting components like management tools, networking services, and application augmentation services, with multiple interfaces to AWS Application Programming Interface (API)-based services, including Software Development Kits (SDKs), Integrated Development Environment (IDE) toolkits, and Command Line Tools. AWS currently supports an almost limitless variety of workloads for millions of customers worldwide.

AWS cloud computing reduces the time and effort required to run existing workloads and provides access to powerful new analytics capabilities, all while meeting the security and privacy requirements that our customers expect. One of the key benefits of cloud computing is the opportunity to replace upfront capital infrastructure expenses with low variable costs that scale demand. With the cloud, public sector agencies no longer need to plan for and procure servers and other IT infrastructure weeks or months in advance. Instead, they can instantly spin up hundreds or thousands of servers in minutes and deliver results faster.

Table 1 highlights the benefits of cloud computing, many of which are unique to the AWS Cloud.

Table 1: Benefits of the Cloud

Benefit of Cloud	Benefit to Customers
Access to more functionality	Cloud computing gives customers access to a broad selection of services that make it easier, faster, and more cost-effective to migrate existing apps to the cloud. AWS has developed the broadest collection of services available from any cloud provider. We have continually expanded our services to support virtually any cloud workload, and we now have more than 200 services. Refer to Appendix A for a third-party assessment of AWS's broad service offerings, and to Appendix B for a full list of AWS services and associated resources.
Scalable applications	Rather than sitting on expensive idle resources or dealing with limited capacity, with cloud computing customers can access as much or as little as they need and scale up and down as required within minutes. Customers can also design applications to automatically and rapidly scale resources (and costs) up or down based on their actual demands.
Increased speed and agility	In a cloud computing environment, new IT resources are available through the internet, which means customers can reduce the time it takes to make those resources available to their developers from weeks to just minutes. This results in a dramatic increase in agility for the organization, since the cost and time it takes to experiment and develop is significantly lower. Customers also have continual

Benefit of Cloud	Benefit to Customers
	access to the newest resources and services to keep their organization on the leading edge.
Parallel fleets	Many customers need to create pre-production, beta, and testing fleets to ensure the quality of their application at each stage of the development lifecycle. These parallel fleets are not always used optimally: expensive hardware may sit unused for long periods of time. In the cloud, customers can provision testing fleets as they need them and simulate user traffic during load testing. They can also use parallel fleets as a staging environment for a new production release, enabling quick switchover from current production to a new application version with little or no service outages.
Increased pace of innovation	Since inception, AWS has been an innovator in defining cloud computing by working to get new products to customers quickly, then rapidly iterating and improving on those products based on customer feedback. In 2011, AWS released over 80 new significant services and features, followed by nearly 160 in 2012; 280 in 2013; 516 in 2014; 722 in 2015; 1,017 in 2016; 1,430 in 2017; and 1,957 in 2018; 2,345 in 2019, 2,757 in 2020, and 3,084 in 2021. AWS's continual innovation helps customers maintain state-of-the-art IT infrastructure without having to make recapitalization investments
Massive economies of scale	AWS's global footprint, efficiencies from automation, and economies of scale allow us to pass savings to our customer. We continually focus on reducing our data center hardware costs, improving our operational efficiencies, lowering our power consumption, and passing savings back to customers. As of September 14, 2022, we've reduced prices 129 times since AWS launched in 2006. Additionally, we provide multiple pricing options that can save customers up to 90% from on-demand rates if they choose to pre-purchase capacity or make use of spare capacity.
Minimal downtime	Cloud computing allows customers to easily deploy applications across the country (or even the world), providing higher availability, lower latency, and a better experience at minimal cost. AWS infrastructure is designed for physical redundancy and provides resilience, enabling uninterrupted performance, even in the event of power outages, internet downtime, floods, and other natural disasters. AWS currently has 30 geographic Regions and 96 Availability Zones throughout the world. Information on each Region can be found at AWS Global Infrastructure.
Security and compliance	AWS customers obtain greater security in the cloud than is available in traditional data centers. The AWS Cloud infrastructure has been designed and managed in alignment with many regulations, standards, and industry best practices. AWS is under a constant state of audit to comply with multiple risk management and compliance regimes, all of which are described on the AWS Compliance Page. AWS supports 98 security standards and compliance certifications, more than any other offering, including PCI-DSS, HIPAA/HITECH, FedRAMP, GDPR, FIPS 140-2, and NIST 800-171, helping satisfy compliance requirements for virtually every regulatory agency around the globe. AWS also offers a suite of services to help customers manage security and compliance, including access control, encryption, and threat detection.
Auditability	The message-based interoperability of web services allows customer configuration and use of AWS products to be uniformly logged, monitored, and audited. AWS CloudTrail, for example, allows customers to log, continuously monitor, and retain account activity related to actions across their AWS infrastructure—making it easier to demonstrate compliance with policies or regulatory standards.

Benefit of Cloud	Benefit to Customers
Focus on core competencies	The ultimate benefit of the cloud is that customers can spend less time on undifferentiated tasks and more time focusing on the core competencies that add value to their organizations. AWS manages the underlying infrastructure, so our customers can focus resources on reaching their target audience. See Section 7 for more information on operational responsibility.
Sustainability	In 2019, Amazon co-founded The Climate Pledge—a commitment to be net zero carbon across our business by 2040, 10 years ahead of the Paris Agreement. Amazon is on a path to powering its operations with 100% renewable energy by 2025—five years ahead of its original target of 2030. Amazon has also pledged to be water positive by 2030.

2. State and Local Government and Education

The AWS Cloud is uniquely positioned to provide scalable, cost-efficient solutions to the state and local public sector and educational institutions, whether through open data initiatives, public safety modernization, education reform, citizen service improvements, or infrastructure programs. AWS Cloud services can be employed to meet mandates, reduce costs, drive efficiencies, and increase innovation. Over 7,500 government agencies, over 14,000 academic institutions, and over 35,000 nonprofit organizations around the world are already using AWS to address a diverse set of use cases. In addition, 96 percent of R1 doctoral institutions use AWS, and 93 percent of the "GSV EdTech 150" companies use AWS.

2.1. What You Can Do With AWS

With AWS, you can programmatically provision, monitor, and automate all the components of your cloud environment. AWS offers more than 200 fully featured services, including compute, storage, databases, networking, analytics, machine learning and artificial intelligence, IoT, mobile, security, hybrid, virtual and augmented reality, media, and application development, deployment, and management—all of which are listed at AWS Cloud Products. This makes it faster, easier, and more cost effective to move your existing applications to the cloud and build nearly anything you can imagine.

AWS offerings can be developed and managed by a range of programming languages, governance tools, networking services, and application augmentation services that integrate with other AWS Cloud services. These supporting components have multiple interfaces to AWS application programming interface (API)-based services, including software development kits (SDKs), integrated development environment (IDE) toolkits, and command line tools. AWS tools and features enable you to maintain consistent controls without restricting development velocity.

The following are some of the inventive ways in which the state and local government and educational institutions can use AWS.

2.1.1. State and Local Government

- Health and human services (HHS) agencies can use big data analytics and machine learning on AWS to leverage the information they already have to make well-informed, more confident decisions by building connections that may have otherwise gone unnoticed.

- Justice and public safety customers can use AWS to help them tackle public safety data needs like records management systems, digital investigation practices, and next generation 911 technology.
- Digital government solutions on AWS can span open data initiatives, traffic analysis, citizen service improvements, and IoT-based smart city projects, such as early flood warning systems, predictive analytics for road maintenance, and efficient trash pickup.
- Elections administrators, political campaigns, and civic organizations can leverage AWS to provide underlying elections infrastructure in a secure, cost-effective, and scalable way.
- AWS offers a business continuity solution called CloudEndure Disaster Recovery that minimizes downtime and data loss by providing fast, reliable, cloud-based disaster recovery. The solution continuously replicates applications from physical, virtual, or cloud-based infrastructure to a low-cost staging area that is automatically provisioned in any target AWS Region of choice.

2.1.2. Support for Remote Work and Learning

- Government agencies and educational institutions can quickly set up a cloud-based contact center with Amazon Connect for IT helpdesks and other departments needing to provide inbound and outbound support.
- If you need to deliver personal cloud desktops to support remote work scenarios, you can use Amazon WorkSpaces to provision either Windows or Linux desktops in just a few minutes and quickly scale to provide thousands of desktops to users, anywhere.
- If you need to virtualize computer lab spaces to support online distance learning, you can centrally manage desktops and applications on Amazon AppStream 2.0 and securely deliver them to any computer using a web browser.

2.1.3. Education

- K12 and Primary Education can use AWS for data center migration, student data and analytics, and streamlining district IT operations, among other use cases.
- Higher Education Institutions can support on-demand campus-wide IT management, easily deploy big data solutions, reduce their overall IT costs, and accelerate their research timelines by focusing on science rather than infrastructure.
- Join AWS Educate to access online learning modules for cloud computing to your students and virtual cloud labs to your faculty at no cost.
- To help students gain industry-recognized certifications and prepare for in-demand cloud jobs, higher education customers use AWS Academy, which offers a cloud-based curriculum for educators to stay current with cloud innovation and equip students with valuable cloud skills.
- EdTechs can use AWS to build and launch solutions that help students learn, with the flexibility and agility needed to experiment.

3. Benefits of Working with the AWS Partner Network (APN)

You can find more information and use cases at the AWS Partner Network website and our Customer Success Stories page.

The AWS Partner Network (APN) provides an extensive community of partner companies that offer solutions in areas such as value-added software, developer tools, and consulting expertise to help deploy and manage mission-critical workloads in the AWS Cloud. The APN program provides technical, business, and marketing support for this growing partner community.

The APN website includes information about our two types of partners:

- **AWS Consulting Partners:** AWS Consulting Partners are professional services firms that help customers design, architect, build, migrate, and manage workloads and applications on the AWS Cloud. AWS Consulting Partners include System Integrators (SIs), strategic consultancies, agencies, Managed Service Providers (MSPs), and Value-Added Resellers (VARs).
- **AWS Technology Partners:** In addition to consulting services, customers can work with AWS Technology Partners that provide software solutions that are either hosted on, or integrated with, the AWS Cloud. AWS Technology Partners include Independent Software Vendors (ISVs) and vendors for Software as a Service (SaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), developer tools, management, and security.

APN has 100,000 partners from over 150 countries, including partners with solutions and experience in delivering government, education, and nonprofit customer missions around the world. More information on APN, along with our directory of AWS Partners, can be found on the AWS Partner Network page.

AWS also outlines recommended partner procurement practices in the Procurement Best Practices for Partners whitepaper, available on the APN. This white paper provides tactical guidance for AWS Partners to educate, advise and shape their customers to adopt cloud procurement industry standards in federal acquisitions. It also provides strategies for AWS Partners to promote their partner programs and competencies as a competitive differentiator during acquisition shaping.

3.1. Benefits of APN for Customers

Many of our customers work in tandem with AWS Consulting Partners and AWS Technology Partners in order to leverage their experience in areas such as value-added software, established business applications, developer tools, and consulting expertise. APN provides access to qualified partners that resell AWS Cloud services and/or provide technical services to design, architect, build, migrate, and manage workloads and applications on AWS.

AWS Partners receive several benefits that distinguish them from other vendors and provide them with resources that assist their customers:

- AWS Partners have access to resources such as training, service information, certifications, and other tools that help them to be experts in the AWS Cloud. These resources help AWS Partners be more competent and confident in the solutions they offer to customers.
- AWS Partners have a direct line of access to AWS corporate resources—such as business developers, engineers, Solutions Architects, and more—to help build and enhance solutions that work the best for their customers. This level of support is not normally available to vendors and companies that do not participate in APN.

- AWS Partners can attain AWS Competencies based on their specialization in key AWS solution areas. Attainment of an AWS Competency, which requires meeting or exceeding several requirements and passing a rigorous third-party audit of capabilities, is a public indication of the AWS Partner's ability to excel in an area of expertise. The AWS Public Sector Partner Program includes partners with solutions and experience in delivering on a combination of government, education, and non-profit customer missions around the world.
- Specific to reselling AWS services, AWS offers the Solution Provider Program—designed for systems integrators, managed service providers, value-added resellers, and other public sector partners—to resell AWS Services as part of a differentiated solution. Under this program, Authorized Solution Providers manage, service, support, and bill AWS accounts for end customers.The Solution Provider Program includes a tiered discount structure based on technical capabilities and success in driving a new business. It includes flexible contracting options to help meet unique end customer requirements, and it provides partners with multiple AWS Support models that align with most AWS partner practices.

Visit the Engage with AWS Partners page to learn more about customer success stories with AWS Partners, learn more about AWS Partner specialties, and search for AWS Partners by service, industry, workload, or solution. The APN Journal page provides additional information on how AWS Partners are helping customers achieve success in the AWS Cloud.

4. AWS Cloud Security

You can find more information in RFx Aid – Shared Responsibility.

Because our customers build systems on top of AWS Cloud infrastructure, security and compliance responsibilities are shared between AWS and the customer. This shared responsibility model can help relieve customers' operational burden as AWS operates, manages, and controls the components from the host operating system and virtualization layer down to the physical security of the facilities in which the service operates. Customers control how they architect and secure their applications and data put on the AWS Cloud. AWS provides a wide array of security and compliance services, and customers should carefully consider the services used, integration of those services into their IT environment, and applicable laws and regulations. AWS's shared responsibility/security model is depicted in Figure 1. More information on how to build secure solutions on AWS can be found in Section 7.

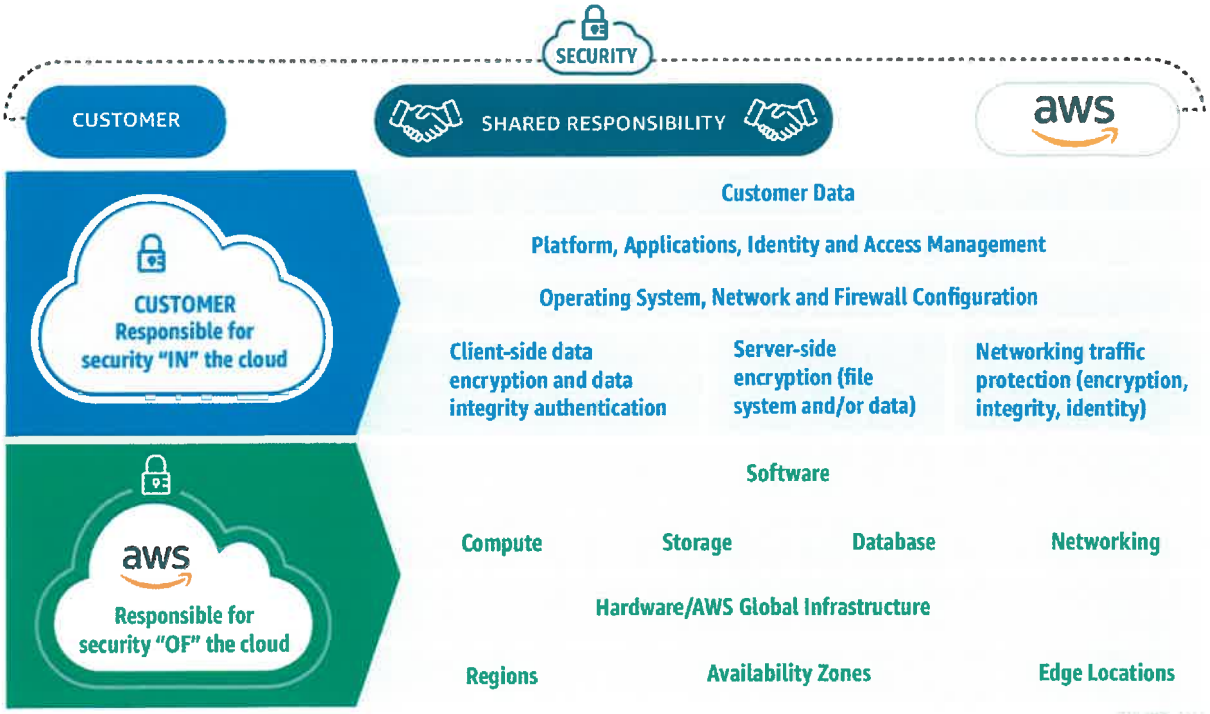


Figure 1: AWS Shared Responsibility Model. *This model reflects the respective responsibilities that AWS and the customer each have for securing the cloud and the resources and data it holds. Other parties such as a software provider or AWS Partner may sometimes hold security responsibilities.*

This differentiation of responsibility is commonly referred to as security *of* the cloud versus security *in* the cloud.

- **AWS Responsibility (Security of the Cloud):** AWS is responsible for protecting the infrastructure that runs all of the services offered on the AWS Cloud. This infrastructure is composed of the hardware, software, networking, and facilities that run AWS Cloud services.
- **Customer/APN Partner Responsibility (Security in the Cloud):** Customers/AWS Partners assume responsibility and management of the guest operating system (including updates and security patches); other associated application software; configuration of the AWS-provided security group firewalls; and other security, change management, and logging features.

AWS's shared responsibility model is further explained on the AWS Compliance webpage.

In partner-led acquisitions, there is another party to factor into this model—the partner. The level of CSP and customer responsibilities in the shared responsibility model depend on the cloud deployment model, as shown in **Figure 2**. For example, a reseller may pass along the same shared responsibility model while a managed service provider may take on many of the customer responsibilities in the Shared Responsibility Model. AWS Partners should encourage customers to be clear about their desired level of responsibility in a cloud procurement.

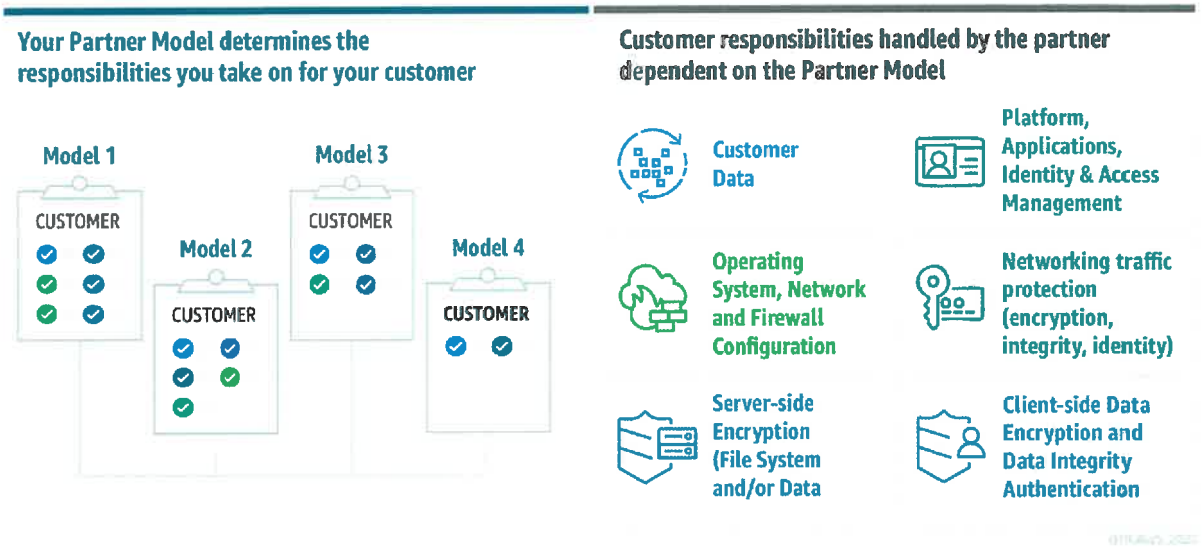


Figure 2: Partner Model Determines Level of Involvement in Customer Responsibility. *Based on the type of partner support model, an AWS Partner may hold most, some, or none of the customer's responsibilities in the AWS Shared Responsibility Model.*

4.1. Shared Controls for Security and Compliance

Some controls apply to both the infrastructure layer (AWS responsibility) and customer layers (customer/APN Partner responsibility), but in completely separate contexts or perspectives. In a shared control, AWS provides the requirements for the infrastructure, and the customer/AWS Partner must provide their own control implementation within their use of AWS Cloud services. Examples of these shared controls include the following:

- **Patch Management:** AWS is responsible for patching and fixing flaws within the infrastructure, but customers/AWS Partners are responsible for patching their guest operating systems and applications.
- **Configuration Management:** AWS maintains the configuration of its infrastructure devices, but customers/AWS Partners are responsible for configuring their own guest operating systems, databases, and applications.
- **Awareness and Training:** AWS trains AWS employees, but customer/AWS Partners must train their own employees.

For example, services such as Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2), Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC), and Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) are categorized as infrastructure as a service (IaaS) and, as such, require the customer to perform all of the necessary security configuration and management tasks. If a customer deploys an Amazon EC2 instance, they are responsible for management of the guest operating system (including updates and security patches), any application software or utilities installed by the customer on the instances, and the configuration of the AWS-provided firewall (called a security group) on each instance.

4.2. Data Privacy and Ownership

Customers maintain control of their data, and they can choose where to store their data within the cloud to conform to their country's data residency regulations. Customers own their data and choose the Region(s) in which they store their data. AWS does not a move customer data

unless the customer decides to move it. In addition, customers can build hybrid cloud architectures that integrate their on-premises and cloud operations for use cases such as data center extension and edge computing. Read more in our Data Residency policy perspectives whitepaper and Hybrid Cloud with AWS page.

AWS Cloud services have been intentionally designed so that our customers (not AWS personnel) have complete control over their data and applications. Customers maintain ownership of their content, and they select which AWS Cloud services can process, store, and host their content. AWS does not access or use customers' content for any purpose without their consent. AWS gives customers ownership and control over their content through simple, powerful tools that allow them to determine where their content will be stored, secure their content in transit and at rest, and manage their access to AWS Cloud services and resources for their users. AWS also implements responsible and sophisticated technical and physical controls that are designed to prevent unauthorized access to or disclosure of content.

Four basic guidelines of data privacy and ownership on AWS include the following:

- **Access:** Customers manage access to their content and user access to AWS Cloud services and resources. AWS provides an advanced set of access, encryption, and logging features to help them do this effectively (such as AWS CloudTrail). We do not access or use customers' content for any purpose without their consent. Customer virtual instances are solely controlled by the customer who has full root access or administrative control over accounts, services, and applications. AWS personnel do not have the ability to log into customer instances. We never use customers' content or derive information from it for marketing or advertising.
- **Geographical Location of Data:** Customers choose the AWS Region(s) in which their content is stored. AWS does not move or replicate customers' content outside of their chosen AWS Region(s) without their consent, except as legally required and as necessary to maintain the AWS Cloud services.
- **Security:** Customers choose how their content is secured, including via tokenization, data decomposition, cyber detection, and encryption. AWS has developed a security assurance program that uses best practices for global privacy and data protection to help customers operate securely within AWS, and to make the best use of our security control environment. These security protections and control processes are independently validated by multiple third-party independent assessments. We also offer strong encryption for content in transit and at rest, and we provide customers the option to manage their own encryption keys.
- **Disclosure of Customer Content:** We do not disclose customer content unless required to do so to comply with the law, or with a valid and binding order of a governmental or regulatory body. Unless we are prohibited from doing so or there is clear indication of illegal conduct in connection with the use of Amazon products or services, Amazon notifies customers before disclosing customer content so they can seek protection from disclosure. Additional information can be found in our latest transparency report and our Amazon Law Enforcement Guidelines.

4.3. Customer Control of Data Residency

AWS has taken steps to accommodate customer concerns and government mandates related to data residency—the requirement that all customer content processed and stored in an IT system remain within specific geographical borders. AWS data centers are secure by design based on our physical and environmental controls. Both Gartner and IDC concluded that the security posture of major cloud service providers (CSPs) is equal to or better than the best

enterprise data centers, and that security should no longer be considered a primary inhibitor to the adoption of public cloud services. In fact, customers benefit from the security native in the cloud. More information about AWS's controls can be found at our website, or in Section 7.

5. Services Overview

You can find more information in RFx Aid – AWS Services.

AWS has continually expanded its services to support virtually any cloud workload. We now have more than 200 fully featured services, with several highlighted in the following subsections and depicted in Figure 3. In addition, our AWS Documentation page provides user guides, developer guides, API references, and tutorials to help our customers and AWS Partners get started on AWS and learn more about our services. Reference architectures and architecture whitepapers are available at AWS Architecture Center. The AWS This is My Architecture web page houses innovative cloud architectures from customers and AWS Partners.

Figure 3: AWS Services. *AWS offers breadth and depth with over 200 cloud services available.*

5.1. Compute Services

AWS offers a broad portfolio of compute services, allowing customers to develop, deploy, run, and scale applications and workloads. Our compute services include virtual machines and servers like Amazon EC2 and Amazon Lightsail, containers like Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) and AWS Fargate, and serverless services like AWS Lambda.

Did You Know?

- Amazon EC2 offers over 600 generally available instances—more than any other cloud provider.

- AWS pioneered the serverless computing space with the launch of AWS Lambda in 2014. Today, over a million customers are using AWS Lambda.

5.2. Storage Services

AWS offers a complete range of cloud storage services to support both application and archival compliance requirements. Customers can select from object, file, and block storage services—like Amazon S3, Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS), Amazon FSx, and Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS)—and archive, backup, and hybrid storage—like Amazon S3 Glacier, AWS Backup, and AWS Storage Gateway.

Did You Know?

- Amazon S3 is designed for 99.999999999% (11 "9's") of durability, and stores data for millions of applications for companies all around the world.

5.3. Database Services

AWS offers fully managed database services such as:

- relational databases for transactional applications (like Amazon Aurora and Amazon Relational Database Service [Amazon RDS]),
- non-relational databases for internet-scale applications (like Amazon DynamoDB),
- a data warehouse for analytics (like Amazon Redshift),
- an in-memory data store for caching and real-time workloads (like Amazon ElastiCache),
- a graph database for building applications with highly connected data (like Amazon Neptune),
- a time series database for measuring changes over time (like Amazon Timestream),
- a document database (like Amazon DocumentDB),
- a wide column store (like Amazon Keyspaces for Apache Cassandra),
- and a ledger database to maintain a complete and verifiable record of transactions (like Amazon Quantum Ledger Database [QLDB]).

Did You Know?

- More than 800,000 databases have been migrated using AWS Database Migration Service.
- Amazon Aurora is the fastest growing service in the history of AWS and over a hundred thousand AWS customers use it for their relational databases.

5.4. Analytics Services

Each analytic service AWS provides is purpose-built for a wide range of analytics use cases such as interactive analysis (Amazon Athena), big data processing using Apache Spark and Hadoop (Amazon EMR), data warehousing (Amazon Redshift), real-time analytics (Amazon Kinesis), operational analytics (Amazon OpenSearch Service), data catalog (AWS Glue), integrated data lake service (AWS Lake Formation), and dashboards and visualizations (Amazon QuickSight).

5.5. Networking and Content Delivery Services

AWS networking and content delivery services enable customers to isolate their cloud infrastructure with Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC), scale their request handling capacity with Elastic Load Balancing, and connect their physical network to their private virtual network with AWS Direct Connect. We also offer a secure global content delivery network (CDN) with Amazon CloudFront and a scalable cloud Domain Name Service (DNS) with Amazon Route 53.

To build a network for microservices architectures, AWS enables customers to application-level networking for containers and microservices (such as AWS App Mesh), create, maintain, and secure APIs at any scale (such as Amazon API Gateway), and discover AWS Cloud services connected to their applications (such as AWS Cloud Map).

Did You Know?

- All 117 AWS services that store customer data offer the ability to encrypt that data.

5.6. Migration and Transfer Services

Whether customers are migrating a server, database, or raw data into the AWS Cloud, AWS offers a suite of tools to help with their migration. The AWS Snow Family of devices helps customers to physically transport up to exabytes of data into and out of the AWS Cloud. AWS Migration Hub provides a single location to track the progress of application migrations across multiple AWS solutions. In addition, AWS Application Discovery Service helps customers plan migration projects by gathering information about their on-premises data centers. Migration Evaluator delivers accurate data-driven recommendations to right-size and right-cost compute. AWS Application Migration Service (AWS MGN) allows customers to quickly realize the benefits of migrating applications to the cloud without changes and with minimal downtime.

5.7. Management and Governance Services

AWS provides a set of management tools that allows customers to programmatically provision, monitor, and automate all the components of their cloud environment. Using these tools, customers can maintain consistent controls without restricting development velocity. AWS provides four kinds of management tools that work together and are integrated with the AWS platform. These tools include provisioning tools such as AWS Control Tower and AWS CloudFormation, operations management tools such as AWS Systems Manager, monitoring and logging tools such as Amazon CloudWatch, configuration management services such as AWS Config and AWS OpsWorks, and monitoring and auditing tools such as Amazon CloudWatch and AWS CloudTrail.

5.8. Security, Identity, and Compliance Services

AWS provides security tools and services that can help customers understand and transition to a secure cloud, including encryption with AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS), threat detection with Amazon GuardDuty, and Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) protection with AWS Shield. AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) allows customers to have granular control over access to AWS services. Furthermore, Amazon Macie can help customers discover, classify, and protect their most sensitive data.

5.9. Developer Tools

The AWS Developer Tools are a set of services designed to enable developers and IT operations professionals practicing DevOps to rapidly and safely deliver software. Together, these services help customers securely store and version control their application's source code and automatically build, test, and deploy their application to AWS or their on-premises environment. AWS offerings are provided with a range of supporting components like developer tools, toolkits, and command line tools for developing and managing AWS applications Our developer tools include the following:

- AWS Cloud9: Write, run, and debug code in a cloud integrated development environment (IDE)
- AWS CodeBuild: Build and test code
- AWS CodeCommit: Store code in private Git repositories
- AWS CodeDeploy: Automate code deployments
- AWS CodePipeline: Release software using continuous integration and delivery
- AWS CodeStar: Develop, build, and deploy applications on AWS
- Amazon Corretto: Develop and run Java applications on popular operating systems including Linux, Windows, and macOS
- AWS X-Ray: Analyze and debug production applications.

5.10. ML and AI Services

AWS offers pre-trained AI services for computer vision (Amazon Rekognition), language (Amazon Polly, Amazon Comprehend, Amazon Textract, Amazon Translate, Amazon Transcribe, and Amazon Lex), recommendations (Amazon Personalize), and forecasting (Amazon Forecast), with several more in preview. AI services easily integrate with customers' applications to address common use cases such as personalized recommendations, modernizing their contact center, improving safety and security, and increasing customer engagement. In addition, Amazon SageMaker helps to quickly build, train and deploy machine learning models at scale.

Amazon SageMaker removes the heavy lifting from each step of the machine learning process to make it easier to develop high quality models. SageMaker provides all of the components used for machine learning in a single toolset so models get to production faster with much less effort and at lower cost. SageMaker includes features specific to the various stages of ML model development and launch: Collect and Prepare, Build, Train and Tune, and Deploy.

Did You Know?

- Since we launched SageMaker in 2017, AWS has added more than 250 capabilities and features.

5.11. IoT Services

AWS Internet of Things (IoT) provides broad and deep functionality and brings together data management and rich analytics so that customers can build IoT solutions for virtually any use case across a wide range of devices. Our device software (FreeRTOS and AWS IoT Greengrass) enables customers to securely connect devices, gather data, and take intelligent actions locally—even when internet connectivity is not available. Our control services (AWS IoT Core, AWS IoT Device Defender, AWS IoT Device Management, and AWS IoT Things Graph)

allow customers to control, manage, and secure large and diverse device fleets. Finally, our data services (AWS IoT Analytics, AWS IoT Events, and AWS IoT SiteWise) help customers extract value from IoT data.

5.12. Mobile Services

AWS offers a suite of services for building and deploying mobile applications, including AWS Amplify for provisioning and managing backends for mobile applications, AWS Device Farm for app testing, and Amazon Pinpoint and Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) for customer engagement.

5.13. Call Center Services

You can find more information in RFxAid – Amazon Connect.

Amazon Connect provides a seamless omnichannel experience through a single unified contact center for voice and chat. Amazon Connect is a cloud-based contact center service developed from the same contact center technology used by Amazon customer service associates around the world to power millions of customer conversations.

Contact center agents can use Amazon Connect to communicate with customers across channels like voice and live chat, without losing the account information, progress, or changing agents. Amazon Connect's cloud-based, omnichannel functionality simplifies contact center operations, improves agent efficiency, and lowers costs for organizations seeking to enhance the customer experience. This includes a single set of tools for skills-based routing, powerful real-time and historical analytics, and intuitive management tools—all with pricing based on the resources used rather than capacity, agent seats, or maintenance.

Amazon Connect integrates with the leading customer relationship management (CRM), workforce management (WFM), analytics, and helpdesk solutions so customer contact centers can embed the Amazon Connect agent experience into the applications agents already use.

5.14. Hybrid Services

AWS offers hybrid cloud services that can help customers integrate a mix of cloud, on-premises data centers, and edge locations. VMware Cloud on AWS is an integrated cloud offering jointly developed by AWS and VMware that allows organizations to seamlessly migrate and extend their on-premises VMware vSphere-based environments to the AWS Cloud. AWS Outposts is a hybrid cloud solution that brings the AWS infrastructure, services, APIs, management tools, and support to virtually any data center, co-location space, or on-premises facility.

For migration and computing on the edge, AWS has the AWS Snow Family, a collection of physical devices that help migrate large amounts of data into and out of the cloud without depending on networks. The Snow Family, comprised of AWS Snowcone, AWS Snowball, and AWS Snowmobile, offers a number of physical devices and capacity points, most with built-in computing capabilities. These services help physically transport up to exabytes of data into and out of AWS, as described below.

- **AWS Snowcone:** The smallest member of the AWS Snow Family of edge computing, edge storage, and data transfer devices, weighing in at 4.5 pounds (2.1 kg) with 8 terabytes of usable storage. Snowcone is ruggedized, secure, and purpose-built for use outside of a traditional data center.
- **AWS Snowball:** A data migration and edge computing device that comes in two device options: Compute Optimized and Storage Optimized. Snowball Edge Storage Optimized

devices provide 40 vCPUs of compute capacity coupled with 80 terabytes of usable block or Amazon S3-compatible object storage. Snowball Edge Compute Optimized devices provide 52 vCPUs, 42 terabytes of usable block or object storage, and an optional GPU for use cases such as advanced machine learning and full motion video analysis in disconnected environments.

- **AWS Snowmobile:** A 45-foot long ruggedized shipping container that moves up to 100 PB of data and is ideal for multi-petabyte or exabyte-scale digital media migrations and data center shutdowns. A Snowmobile arrives at the customer site and appears as a network-attached data store for more secure, high-speed data transfer.

5.15. Other Services

AWS continuously innovates and introduces new services. In addition to the types of services listed above, AWS also offers services for application integration, desktop apps, blockchain, quantum technologies, media streaming, satellite, robotics, Augmented and Virtual Reality (AR/VR), and game development.

Did You Know?

- In 2011, AWS released over 80 new significant services and features, followed by nearly 160 in 2012; 280 in 2013; 516 in 2014; 722 in 2015; 1,017 in 2016; 1,430 in 2017; and 1,957 in 2018; 2,345 in 2019, 2,757 in 2020, and 3,084 in 2021.

6. AWS Cloud Infrastructure

You can find more information in RFx Aid – AWS Regions & Availability Zones.

Our AWS Cloud infrastructure allows customers to build solutions that are more highly available, fault tolerant, and scalable than would be possible with a single data center. This is because the AWS Cloud infrastructure is built around Regions and Availability Zones. A Region is a physical location in the world that contains multiple Availability Zones. Availability Zones consist of one or more discrete data centers, each with redundant power, networking, and connectivity and housed in separate facilities.

AWS currently has 6 Regions and 22 Availability Zones in the United States (see **Figure 4**). Information on each Region can be found at the AWS Global Infrastructure page. The AWS products and services that are available in each region are listed at the AWS Regional Services webpage.

US East (Northern Virginia)
Availability Zones: **6**
Launched 2006

US East (Ohio)
Availability Zones: **3**
Launched 2016

US West (Oregon)
Availability Zones: **4**
Launched 2011

US West (Northern California)
Availability Zones: **3** (new customers can access 2)
Launched 2009

GovCloud (US-West)
Availability Zones: **3**
Launched 2011

GovCloud (US-East)
Availability Zones: **3**
Launched 2018

Figure 4: AWS Regions and Availability Zones. *AWS has 6 geographic regions and 22 Availability Zones across the United States.*

Figure 5 illustrates the relationship between regions and Availability Zones.

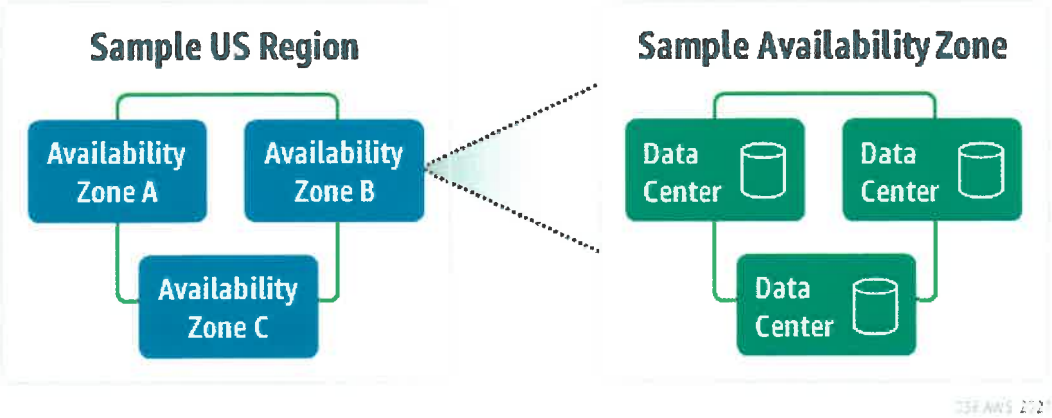


Figure 5. Regions and Availability Zones

The AWS products and services that are available in each Region are listed at the Region Table webpage.

6.1. Access to Physical Infrastructure and Data Center Facilities

You can find more information in RFx Aid – Data Center Security and Access.

AWS does not disclose the exact location of data centers and does not allow data center access to customers, as this exposes a wide range of customers to physical access of a third party. To meet this customer need, an independent and competent auditor validates the presence and operation of controls as part of our System and Organization Controls (SOC 1) Type 2 report.

This broadly accepted third-party validation provides customers with the independent perspective of the effectiveness of controls in place. A list of FAQs on how to access SOC reports is available through AWS Artifact here.

SOC reports are independent third-party examination reports that demonstrate how CSPs achieve key compliance controls and objectives. These reports help customers and their auditors understand the CSP infrastructure controls established to support operations and compliance. These third-party audits and attestations provide customers with assurance that the CSP maintains robust compliance controls and alleviates the need for customers to visit on-site facilities, thus enhancing CSP infrastructure security overall. See Appendix C for more information on SOC reports.

6.2. Data Center Audits

AWS only provides data center access and information to employees and contractors who have a legitimate business need for such privileges. As such, AWS does not allow data center access to customers, as this exposes a range of customers to physical access of an outside party.

Instead of allowing customers to perform physical audits, AWS has an independent third party perform audits of its data centers. These audits are conducted in accordance with the Federal Risk and Authorization Management Program (FedRAMP), American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA): AT 801 (formerly Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements [SSAE] 16), and International Standards for Assurance Engagements (ISAE) 3402 professional standards.

The auditors produce a SOC 1 Type 2 report in connection with the audit. Independent reviews of data center physical security are also part of an International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 27001 audit, a Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security Standard (DSS) assessment, and an International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) audit.

Our rigorous attention to auditing provides peace of mind to our customers. Much as a customer trusts a bank based on reputation and regulation by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), our customers trust the independent third-party audits described above. It is widely accepted that such accrediting organizations are competent and qualified to assure customer confidence and acceptance without a personal inspection and accreditation—or customers having to hire their own accreditor.

To help fulfill customer-specific audit and regulatory requirements, we detail our controls on our Data Center website.

6.3. Service Level Agreements

You can find more information in RFx Aid – SLAs.

AWS provides service level agreements (SLAs) that apply to customer use of specific services. Due to the rapidly evolving nature of AWS Cloud service offerings, our SLAs are best reviewed directly on our website here. In each service-specific SLA, we detail our general service commitment, including our monthly uptime percentage.

Our utility-based cloud model, customers can use our cloud infrastructure and its components as software-defined endpoints. This allows customers to achieve the highest levels of availability, performance, elasticity, scale, and geographic distribution to meet business service level requirements.

6.4. Data Center Virtual Tours

Customers and AWS Partners can take a virtual tour of our data centers to observe how we implement a layered security structure to keep our data centers secure. The following provides a list of each data center layer with a link to a virtual tour for each one.

- **Perimeter Layer:** AWS data center physical security begins at the perimeter layer. This layer includes physical security features depending on the location, such as security guards, fencing, security feeds, intrusion detection technology, and other measures.
- **Infrastructure Layer:** The infrastructure layer is the data center building and the equipment and systems that keep it running. Components like back-up power equipment, the HVAC system, and fire suppression equipment are all part of the infrastructure layer. These devices and systems help protect servers and data.
- **Data Layer:** The data layer is the most critical point of protection because it is the only area that holds customer data. Protection begins by restricting access and maintaining a separation of privilege for each layer. In addition, we deploy threat detection devices, video surveillance, and system protocols, further safeguarding this layer.
- **Environmental Layer:** The environmental layer is dedicated to environmental considerations from site selection and construction to operations and sustainability. AWS carefully chooses our data center locations to mitigate environmental risk such as flooding, extreme weather, and seismic activity.

6.5. Data Center Security

AWS's data centers use innovative architectural and engineering approaches to ensures their security. Amazon has many years of experience in designing, constructing, and operating large-scale data centers. This experience has been applied to the AWS Cloud. The following subsections address some of our customers' frequently asked questions about our data center security.

- **Physical and Environmental Security:** AWS data centers are housed in nondescript facilities for anonymity. Physical access is strictly controlled at both the perimeter and at building ingress points by professional security staff using video surveillance, intrusion detection systems, and other electronic means. Authorized staff must pass two-factor authentication a minimum of two times to access data center floors. All visitors and contractors are required to present identification and are signed in and continually escorted by authorized staff. AWS only provides data center access and information to employees and contractors who have a legitimate business need for such privileges. When an employee no longer has a business need for these privileges, his or her access is immediately revoked, even if they continue to be an employee of Amazon or AWS. All physical access to data centers by AWS employees is logged and audited.
- **Fire Detection and Suppression:** Automatic fire detection and suppression equipment has been installed to reduce risk. The fire detection system utilizes smoke detection sensors in all data center environments, mechanical and electrical infrastructure spaces, chiller rooms and generator equipment rooms. These areas are protected by either wet-pipe, double-interlocked pre-action, or gaseous sprinkler systems.
- **Power:** The data center electrical power systems are designed to be fully redundant and maintainable without impact to operations 24 hours a day and seven days a week. Uninterruptible power supply (UPS) units provide backup power in the event of an electrical failure for critical and essential loads in the facility. Data centers use generators to provide backup power for the entire facility.

- **Climate and Temperature:** Climate control is required to maintain a constant operating temperature for servers and other hardware, which prevents overheating and reduces the possibility of service outages. Data centers are conditioned to maintain atmospheric conditions at optimal levels. Personnel and systems monitor and control temperature and humidity at appropriate levels.
- **Physical Plant Management:** AWS monitors electrical, mechanical, and life support systems and equipment so that any issues are immediately identified. Preventative maintenance is performed to maintain the continued operability of equipment.
- **Storage Device Decommissioning:** As part of AWS's storage decommissioning process, when a storage device has reached the end of its useful life, AWS procedures include a decommissioning process that is designed to prevent customer data from being exposed to unauthorized individuals. AWS uses the techniques detailed in National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) 800-88 (Guidelines for Media Sanitization) as part of the decommissioning process.

AWS will provide the SOC 1 Type 2 report to customers under NDA. The AWS Security Center provides up-to-date information on AWS audits by independent third-party auditors.

7. Automatic Scaling of Cloud Resources

You can find more information in RFx Aid – Scalability and Elasticity.

To help customers feel confident that infrastructure can handle a spike in traffic, they can use AWS Auto Scaling and Elastic Load Balancing to automatically scale their AWS cloud-based resources up to meet unexpected demand, and then scale those resources down as demand decreases. While AWS Auto Scaling adjusts capacity for multiple resources, Elastic Load Balancing distributes incoming application traffic across targets such as Amazon EC2 instances and containers.

7.1. Scaling

AWS Auto Scaling monitors customers' applications and automatically adjusts capacity to maintain steady, predictable performance at the lowest possible cost. The service provides a user interface that lets customers build scaling plans for resources including Amazon EC2 instances and Spot Fleets, Amazon ECS tasks, Amazon DynamoDB tables and indexes, and Amazon Aurora Replicas.

Auto Scaling maintains the number of instances that the customers specifies by performing periodic health checks on the instances in the group. If an instance becomes unhealthy, the group terminates the unhealthy instance and launches another instance to replace it.

Auto Scaling policies can be used to automatically increase or decrease the number of running Amazon EC2 instances in a group of servers to meet changing conditions. When the scaling policy is in effect, the Auto Scaling group adjusts the desired capacity of the group and launches or terminates the instances as needed, either dynamically or on a schedule if there is a known and predictable ebb and flow of traffic.

7.2. Load Balancing

Elastic Load Balancing automatically distributes incoming application traffic across multiple targets, such as Amazon EC2 instances, containers, IP addresses, and AWS Lambda functions. It can handle the varying load of application traffic in a single Availability Zone or across multiple Availability Zones. When combined with Auto Scaling, the number of healthy nodes is

automatically rebalanced with the other Availability Zones, and no manual intervention is required.

Elastic Load Balancing offers three types of load balancers that all feature the high availability, automatic scaling, and robust security necessary to make applications fault tolerant:

- **Application Load Balancer:** Best suited for load balancing of HTTP and HTTPS traffic
- **Network Load Balancer:** Best suited for load balancing of Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) traffic where extreme performance is required
- **Classic Load Balancer:** Best suited for applications that were built within the Amazon EC2-Classic network
- **Gateway Load Balancer:** Best suited for deploying and running of third-party virtual appliances.

7.3. Monitoring and Alarms

Customers can use Amazon CloudWatch to collect and track metrics, collect and monitor log files, and set alarms. Customers can architect their solutions so that Amazon CloudWatch's metrics and alarms can work together with Auto Scaling and Elastic Load Balancing to dynamically deploy new instances on-demand, as depicted in Figure 6. This type of automation reduces the administrative burden of the customer because the infrastructure instantaneously changes capacity to meet demand without active management.

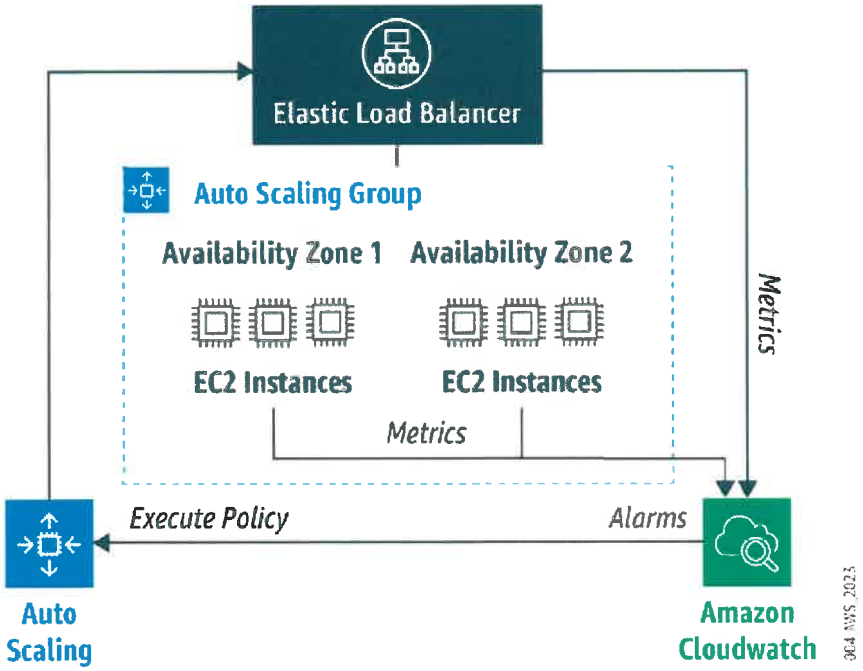


Figure 6: Auto Scaling and Elastic Load Balancing with Amazon CloudWatch alarms. *Automatic scaling helps account for changes in capacity needs and user demand.*

8. Architecting for High Availability and Reliability

You can find more information in RFx Aid – Reliability Resilience and Availability.

Availability and reliability are shared responsibilities between AWS and the customer or AWS partner. AWS is responsible for ensuring that our services are continuously available and that

we are prepared to handle a wide range of events that could affect our infrastructure. Customers or AWS Partners are responsible for designing, deploying, and testing their applications on AWS to achieve the availability and resiliency they need, including for mission-critical applications that require almost no downtime. The following subsections further detail AWS and customer responsibilities for availability and reliability.

8.1. AWS Responsibility: Data Center Availability and Reliability

AWS builds to guard against outages and incidents, and we account for them in the design of our services—so when disruptions do occur, their impact on customers and the continuity of services is as minimal as possible.

To minimize disruptions, AWS employs compartmentalization. We have multiple constructs that provide different levels of independent, redundant components. For example, our Regions are isolated from each other, meaning that a disruption in one Region does not result in disruption in other Regions. Our Availability Zones are physically separated and isolated, and they are built with highly redundant networking to withstand local disruptions. AWS also leverages a concept known as cell-based architecture, by which resources and requests are partitioned into "cells" that are designed to be independent of each other. This design minimizes the chance that a disruption in one cell—for example, one subset of customers—would disrupt other cells.

Additionally, although the likelihood of large-scale incidents is very low, AWS is prepared to manage them should they occur. We maintain a series of incident response plans covering both common and uncommon events, and we update them regularly to incorporate lessons learned and prepare for emerging threats.

8.2. Customer Responsibility: Designing for Availability and Reliability

While AWS goes to great lengths to provide availability and reliability *of* the cloud, our customers share responsibility for ensuring availability and reliability *within* the cloud. Some best practices we recommend for building highly resilient systems on the AWS Cloud include the following:

- **Design for Failure:** It is best practice to architect across multiple AZs in the same Region to achieve extremely high Recovery Time Objectives (RTOs), Recovery Point Objectives (RPOs), and service availability. For mission-critical applications, it is best practice to architect across Regions to handle the rare case of an entire Region failing—perhaps as a result of a major physical attack.
- **Automate Failover and Recovery:** Customers can use AWS Auto Scaling to monitor their applications and automatically adjust capacity to maintain the optimal level to satisfy demand without over- or under-provisioning. Customers can also use AWS Personal Health Dashboard, which provides alerts and remediation guidance when AWS is experiencing events that may impact them. AWS Personal Health Dashboard can integrate with Amazon CloudWatch Events, allowing customers to build custom rules and select targets such as AWS Lambda functions to define automated remediation actions.
- **Test Recovery Procedures:** Customers can use a test environment to simulate different failures or to recreate scenarios that led to failures before they occur. This exposes failure pathways that customers can test and fix before a real failure scenario, reducing the risk of components that have not been tested before failing.

8.3. Resources and Reference Architecture

The AWS Well-Architected Framework codifies the experiences of thousands of customers, helping customers assess and improve their cloud-based architectures and mitigate disruptions. Our Reliability Pillar whitepaper provides guidance to help apply best practices to achieve reliability.

In addition, the AWS Architecture Center provides customers with the necessary guidance and application architecture best practices to build highly scalable and reliable applications in the AWS Cloud. Figure 7 provides a reference architecture for fault tolerance and high availability.

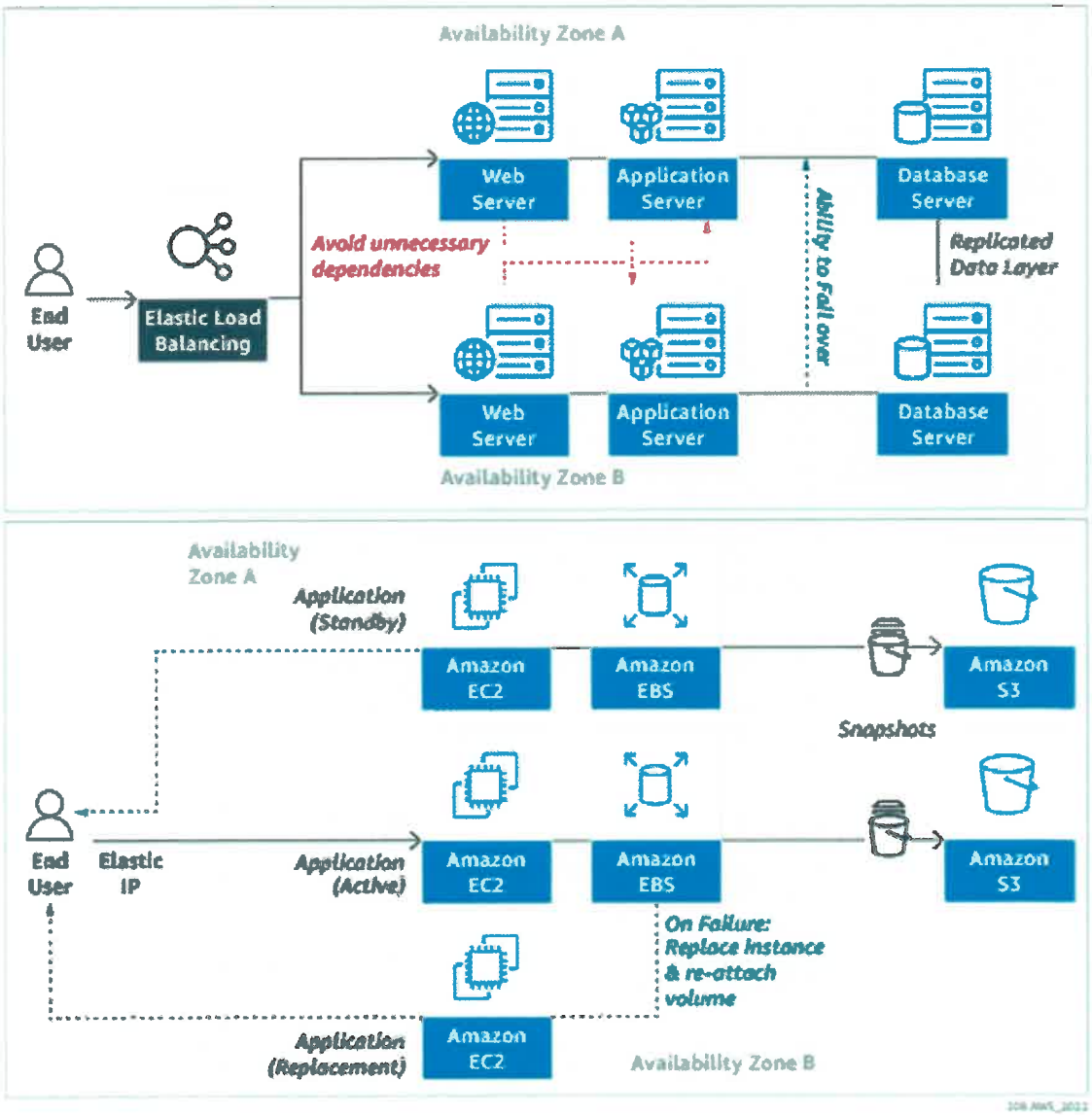


Figure 7: Fault Tolerant AWS Reference Architecture

8.4. Building Secure Solutions on AWS

You can find more information in RFx Aid – Security and AWS Security Best Practices.

AWS manages over a thousand security controls to provide a secure environment for our customers. The AWS virtual infrastructure is designed to provide optimum availability while ensuring customer security, privacy, and segregation. AWS's highly secure data centers use state-of-the-art electronic surveillance and multi-factor access control systems and maintain strict, least-privileged-based access authorizations. Our environmental systems are designed to minimize the impact of disruptions to operations, and our multiple Regions and Availability Zones allow customers to remain resilient in the face of most failure modes.

Remember that security is a shared responsibility between AWS and the AWS Partner/customer. While AWS is responsible for protecting the infrastructure that runs all of the services offered in the AWS Cloud, AWS Partners/customers control how they architect and secure their applications and data on the AWS Cloud. In addition, AWS provides security documentation that shows how to configure AWS services to meet security and compliance objectives.

The following subsections provide further information on some of our most-inquired-about aspects of security. More information about security and responsibilities is available on our AWS Cloud Security and AWS Security Documentation webpages.

8.5. Granting and Managing Account Access

You can find more information in the RFx Aid – Access Control.

Identity and access management are key parts of an information security program, ensuring that only authorized and authenticated users are able to access customers' resources, and only in a manner that customers intend. Using AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM), customers can create and manage AWS users and groups, assign them security credentials (e.g., access keys, passwords, and multi-factor authentication [MFA] devices), and use permissions to allow and deny their access to AWS resources. Customers can also request temporary security credentials for users who only require short-term access.

8.5.1. IAM Users

An IAM user is an entity that the customer creates in AWS. The IAM user represents the person or service who uses the IAM user to interact with AWS. A user in AWS consists of a name, a password to sign into the AWS Management Console, and up to two access keys that can be used with the API or CLI.

When the customer creates an IAM user, they grant it permissions either by making it a member of a group that has appropriate permission policies attached (recommended) or by directly attaching policies to the user. The customer can also clone the permissions of an existing IAM user, which automatically makes the new user a member of the same groups and attaches all the same policies.

A root user is a single sign-in identity that has complete access to all AWS Cloud services and resources in the account. It is a security best practice to *not* use the root account because of its complete access. Instead, create individual users and grant them each the minimum amount of privilege necessary, which is known as least privilege. Note that all users have zero privileges by default. Customers can manage users' privilege by individual user or by groups.

8.5.2. IAM Groups

An IAM user group is a collection of IAM users. Customers can use groups to specify permissions for a collection of users, which can make those permissions easier to manage for those users. For example, a customer could have a group called Admins and give that group

the types of permissions that administrators typically need. Any user in that group automatically has the permissions that are assigned to the group. Note that a group is not truly an identity because it cannot be identified as a Principal in a resource-based or trust policy. It is only a way to attach policies to multiple users at one time.

8.5.3. IAM Roles

An IAM role is very similar to a user, in that it is an identity with permission policies that determine what the identity can and cannot do in AWS. However, a role does not have any credentials (password or access keys) associated with it. Instead of being uniquely associated with one person, a role is intended to be assumable by anyone who needs it. An IAM user can assume a role to temporarily take on different permissions for a specific task. A role can be assigned to a federated user who signs in by using an external identity provider instead of IAM. AWS uses details passed by the identity provider to determine which role is mapped to the federated user.

8.5.4. Identity Federation

With Identity Federation, customers can use single sign-on (SSO) to access their AWS accounts using credentials from their corporate directory. Federation uses open standards such as Security Assertion Markup Language 2.0 (SAML) to exchange identity and security information between an identity provider and an application.

8.5.5. Setting Granular Permissions

Access control policies are attached to users, groups, and roles to assign permissions to AWS resources. By default, IAM users, groups, and roles have no permissions; users with sufficient permissions must use a policy to grant the desired permissions.

Using policies, customers can specify several layers of permission granularity. First, customers can define specific AWS service actions they wish to allow or explicitly deny access to. Second, depending on the action, they can define specific AWS resources upon which the actions can be performed. Third, customers can define conditions to specify when the policy is in effect (for example, if MFA is enabled or not).

8.5.6. Temporary Security Credentials

Customers can use the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to their AWS resources. Temporary security credentials are short-term and are not stored with the user; rather, they are generated dynamically and provided to the user when requested.

8.6. Tools for Logical Separation

AWS Cloud services and features that provide logical separation are enough to meet most security requirements, despite legacy requirements for physical separation. Amazon VPC, for example, allows customers to define and provision their own logically isolated section of the AWS Cloud. Amazon VPC provides a networking layer for Amazon EC2, a service that provides compute capacity within the AWS Cloud. Each Amazon VPC is logically separated from other virtual networks on the AWS Cloud, and it allows customers to launch their resources into an IP address range that they determine.

Within a VPC, customers can create subnets, each with an associated route table. They can configure these route tables to control network traffic. Customers can attach an internet gateway

to their VPC, allowing their Amazon EC2 instances to communicate with the public internet. Customers can also create private subnets that only allow their Amazon EC2 instances to communicate with each other. Our Amazon VPC User Guide provides several example scenarios for building both public and private subnets.

In addition, AWS offers services like VPC Peering, AWS Transit Gateway, and AWS PrivateLink, which allow VPCs to communicate with each other and with other services on the AWS Cloud both securely and privately.

8.7. Tools for Encryption

All AWS Cloud services that store customer data offer the ability to encrypt that data. By defining an encryption approach, customers can provide protection for their content against unauthorized users and against unnecessary exposure to authorized users. The combination of AWS Key Management Service (KMS) and AWS CloudHSM is the centerpiece of a rigorous encryption solution.

AWS KMS helps customers manage encryption keys and integrates with many AWS Cloud services. This service provides durable, secure, and redundant storage for customers' master keys. Customers can define their key aliases as well as key-level policies. The policies help define key administrators as well as key users. For example, a secret management system can be the only system that has access to the master key that encrypts the secrets for storage.

AWS CloudHSM is a cloud-based hardware security module (HSM) that allows customers to easily generate and use their own encryption keys on the AWS Cloud. It helps customers meet corporate, contractual, and regulatory compliance requirements for data security by using Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-2 Level 3 validated HSMs.

8.7.1. Protecting Data at Rest

Multiple AWS Cloud services provide built-in integration with AWS KMS to allow easy encryption of data. Amazon S3 allows customers to encrypt content by selecting a KMS key on object upload. Amazon EBS allows customers to choose a KMS key to encrypt a block storage volume or Amazon Machine Image (AMI) copy operation. Amazon RDS allows customers to choose an encryption key for encrypting DB instance storage at rest (including backup snapshots).

Customers also have the option of implementing their own encryption-at-rest approach. For example, they can encrypt content before storing in an AWS Cloud service. Amazon S3 provides the facility to upload an already encrypted object. It also provides the ability to upload an object along with an encryption key that's used in-memory to encrypt an object. To retrieve the object, the customer must supply the same key.

8.7.2. Protecting Data in Transit

When protecting data in transit, selecting secure protocols that implement the latest in cryptography standards such as Transport Layer Security (TLS) is a common best practice. AWS Cloud services provide HTTPS endpoints using TLS for communication, thus providing encryption in transit when communicating with the AWS APIs. The customer has full control over their computing resources to implement encryption in transit across their services. Additionally, the AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) service allows customers to manage and deploy public and private certificates for their workloads. They can also leverage virtual private network (VPN) connectivity into their VPC or across VPCs to facilitate encryption of traffic.

8.8. Automating Security and Compliance

AWS offers a variety of security tools that customers can use to secure the applications they build on the AWS Cloud. These includes AWS CloudTrail and AWS CloudWatch for logging and monitoring, Amazon GuardDuty for threat detection, and AWS Shield for DDoS protection. Our Security, Identity, and Compliance on AWS page provides a more complete listing and details on the myriad services we offer. Customers can use these tools—and the tools of our AWS Partners—to automate security.

8.9. Penetration Testing

AWS customers are responsible for all scanning, penetration testing, file integrity monitoring, and intrusion detection for their Amazon EC2 instances, Amazon RDS databases, and various other applications. (Refer to the Penetration Testing page for terms of service regarding penetration testing.) Penetration tests should include customer IP addresses and not AWS endpoints. AWS endpoints are tested as part of AWS compliance vulnerability scans.

8.10. Data Breaches

Both AWS and customers (and any AWS Partners they engage) have responsibilities to respond to a data breach. AWS customers and AWS Partners retain the responsibility to monitor their own environment for privacy breaches. The AWS SOC reports provide an overview of the controls that are in place to monitor the AWS managed environment.

We recommend that customers and AWS Partners consider implementing the following best practices to protect against and detect security breaches:

- Use encryption to secure data.
- Configure AWS Cloud services to keep data secure. AWS provides information on how to secure resources in our security documentation.
- Implement least privilege permissions for access to resources and data.
- Use monitoring tools like Amazon CloudWatch to track when data is accessed and by whom.
- Review AWS's Best Practices for Security, Identity, and Compliance page for additional information on how to protect against and detect security breaches.

AWS Partners and customers are responsible for reporting incidents involving customer storage, virtual machines, and applications (for more information, refer to our Vulnerability Reporting page). AWS maintains the AWS Security Bulletins webpage to notify customers of security and privacy events affecting AWS Cloud services. Customers can subscribe to the Security Bulletin RSS Feed to keep abreast of security announcements on the Security Bulletin webpage. The customer support team maintains a Service Health Dashboard webpage to alert customers to any broadly impacting availability issues.

9. AWS Training and Certification

You can find more information in RFx Aid – AWS Training and Development.

AWS recommends that AWS Partners incorporate cloud training into migration or significant cloud initiatives. Industry studies show that comprehensively trained customers are more successful relative to their peers in implementing cloud, so we provide guidance below that AWS Partners can use when they are seeking to train government customers.

9.1. Benefits of Training and Certification

AWS Training & Certification offers the cloud skills enablement resources that government entities need to modernize their agencies; create a culture of innovation; and attract, develop, and retain cloud talent. AWS works closely with AWS Partners to develop a workforce development plan to build cloud computing capabilities based on training needs. Leveraging AWS Training and Certification for organizational training can help accomplish the following:

- **Achieve Cloud Adoption Goals Sooner:** Organizations with comprehensive training adopt cloud technology faster than those who do not take advantage of a comprehensive training program. This helps move projects forward, get to market faster, drive revenue, and capitalize on the cost savings associated with AWS.
- **Gain Stakeholder Buy-In:** AWS Training will help orient and familiarze teams with cloud initiatives. The Train to Accelerate Your Cloud Strategy whitepaper presented by the International Data Corporation (IDC) found that comprehensively-trained organizations were 4.4 times more likely to overcome operational and performance concerns. This means less time spent on stakeholder alignment and more time spent on innovation and business growth.
- **Improve Employee Productivity:** The IDC's whitepaper also found that decision makers within comprehensively-trained organizations are 4.7 times more likely to agree that cloud technology can improve IT staff productivity. AWS Training helps teams become more productive by using the cloud.

9.2. Approach to Training and Workforce Development

AWS is investing hundreds of millions of dollars to provide free cloud computing training to 29 million people around the world by 2025[1]. AWS and its partners can provide a comprehensive curriculum to organizations that need foundational technology upskilling and cloud computing training.

Our approach to workforce development typically begins in the classroom but must extend to solving real-world business and technology challenges. It constitutes a learning continuum across three building blocks: Learn, Explore, and Apply. Each phase can be customized to optimize the learning path for the specific organization's growth. We illustrate each of these phases in Figure 8 below.

[1] See Amazon to help 29 million people around the world grow their tech skills with free cloud computing skills training by 2025

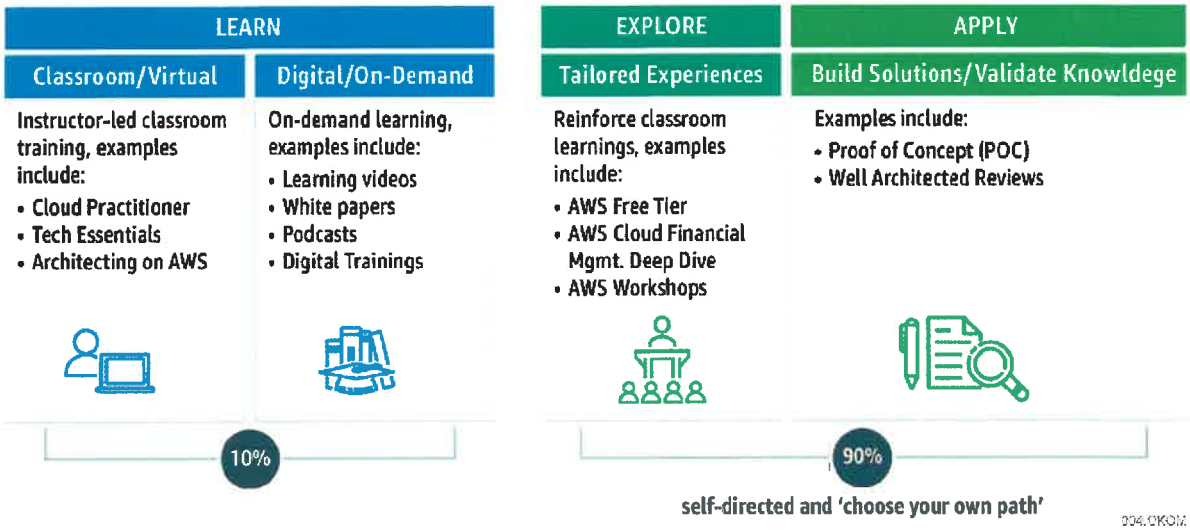


Figure 8: Phases of Learning Continuum

- **Learn:** Focuses on traditional classroom (or virtual training) that educates students how to build on, secure, operate, and manage AWS services, supplemented by self-paced and on-demand digital training that can be consumed at any time.
- **Explore:** Tailors learning opportunities to the agency's environment and builds on base knowledge and skills though targeted and more focused interactive learning modalities.
- **Apply:** Dives into building proofs of concept (POCs) and solutions that solve agency-specific business and technology challenges.

9.3. Learning Needs Analysis

For customers with significant training needs for end-customers, AWS Partners can work with an AWS Training Lead to conduct a Learning Needs Analysis as described below.

AWS Training and Certification offers a no-cost self-assessment survey known as the Learning Needs Analysis (LNA). The LNA helps identify AWS skill gaps and recommends organizational and individual training plans to address these gaps. The LNA helps optimize training investments and acquire critical skills more quickly. This can be especially useful for scenarios involving large customers who can have large numbers of employees participate.

The LNA is a two-step process:

1. **Complete the self-assessment survey:** Individuals in the organization complete a self-assessment, which measures cloud knowledge and skill across multiple functional areas. The survey takes approximately 10 minutes to complete.
2. **Review skills gaps and training plans:** AWS identifies skill gaps and generates training plans based on survey results.

Once organizations complete the LNA, AWS Training Experts, Specialists, and Solution Architects can customize training, workshops, and deep dives specialized for their industry. We then support delivery of our customized offerings both digitally and onsite.

9.4. Modes of Training Delivery

We offer free digital training, in-depth classroom training, private onsite training, and select learning events. Training options include the following:

- Free Digital Training: Over 500 on-demand digital courses that help customers and AWS Partners learn new cloud skills and services when and where it is convenient for them, at no cost. For example, customers and partners can get free hands-on training with AWS hosted on qwikLABS.com.
- AWS Skill Builder: On-demand digital courses that are self-paced to help learners build new cloud skills.
- AWS Training Partner (ATP) Courses: Self-paced digital or classroom courses covering a range of topics, influding fundamental and advnaced AWS Cloud topics, all provided by top AWS Training Partners, including edX and Coursera.
- Classroom Training: Live classes delivered virtually or in person by accredited AWS instructors who teach in-demand cloud skills and best practices using a mix of presentations, discussion, and hands-on labs.
- Private Onsite Training: Virtual or in-person classes with accredited AWS instructors who teach in-depth AWS Cloud skills in a private environment that brings the classroom to learners.
- Events: Register for online or in-person events to learn how to leverage the power of the AWS Cloud.

Table 2 illustrates features of AWS Training and Certification delivery.

Table 2: Features of AWS Training and Certification Delivery

Training Type	Features	Recommended For
Onsite Private	Private training for employees with an AWS instructor	Organizations looking to train a team in a single convenient location
	AWS instructor who travels directly to the desired onsite location	
	Typically scheduled six to eight weeks in advance	
	Class size is approximately 10-20 people	
Virtual Private	Private training for employees with an AWS instructor	Organizations looking to train a team spread out in several locations
	AWS instructor delivers training remotely to a group in any location	
	Typically scheduled six to eight weeks in advance	
	Class size is approximately 10-20 people	
Public Classes	In-person training with an AWS or Training Partner instructor	Organizations looking to train fewer than 10 individuals on a given subject
	Classes available worldwide	
	Individuals can sign up for classes that are most convenient for their schedule	Individuals looking to deepen cloud skills

9.5. AWS Certification

For certifications of employees within AWS Partner organizations, you can learn more about the value and process of obtaining certifications on the AWS Certification website.

For customers seeking assistance certifying their workforce, we include information below. There are also extensive programs available for training AWS Partner staff through formal training and certification programs as well as less formal engagements conducted through the AWS Partner's AWS Account Team.

AWS certifications validate cloud expertise and ensure that employees have attained needed knowledge to be responsible for specific roles in an organization. Government agencies can benefit from certifying their workforce, and AWS provides a variety of certifications best suited for IT roles, program or business roles, or a combination. AWS Certifications are industry-recognized credentials that help professionals highlight in-demand skills and allow organizations to build effective, innovative teams for cloud initiatives.

- **Foundational programs:** These programs provide cloud essentials, including for business decision-makers or mission leaders.
- **Associate and Processional certifications:** These offerings are best suited for IT roles responsible for architecting, operating, and administering cloud workloads.
- **Solution-specific certifications:** These certifications dive deep on capabiliteis from data analytics to security.

Figure 9 highlights our certification programs.

Figure 9: AWS Certification Programs

10. Achieving Compliance on AWS

You can find more information in RFx Aid – Compliance.

AWS has many compliance-enabling features that customers and AWS Partners can use for their regulated workloads in the AWS Cloud. By using AWS, customers and AWS Partners get the benefit of the many security controls that we operate, thus reducing the number of security controls that they need to maintain individually. This helps strengthen their compliance and certification programs while lowering their costs to maintain and run specific security assurance requirements.

Compliance is a shared responsibility between AWS, customers, and AWS Partners. We demonstrate our compliance posture to help customers and AWS Partners verify compliance with industry and government requirements. We engage with external certifying bodies and independent auditors to provide detailed information regarding the policies, processes, and controls we establish and operate. Customers and AWS Partners can use this information to perform their control evaluation and verification procedures as required under the applicable compliance standard. They can also incorporate the information that we provide about our risk and compliance program into their own compliance framework. We use thousands of security controls to monitor that we maintain compliance with global standards and best practices.

We categorize the AWS assurance programs into three groups:

- Certifications and Attestations
- Laws, Regulations, and Privacy
- Alignments and Frameworks

The following subsections provide additional detail on the programs that our AWS Partners most frequently ask about.

10.1. Certifications and Attestations

Certifications and attestations are performed by a third-party independent auditor. Our certifications, audit reports, and attestations of compliance are based on the results of the auditor's work. AWS offers its customers comprehensive compliance controls, and supports more security standards and compliance certifications than any other offering. We help customers satisfy compliance requirements for virtually every regulatory agency around the globe, including PCI-DSS, HIPAA/HITECH, FedRAMP, GDPR, FIPS 140-2, and NIST 800-171.

A list of the most frequently requested certifications in the US state, local, and education market includes:

- Federal Risk and Authorization Management Program (FedRAMP),
- Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS),
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 9001:2015,
- ISO/International Electrotechnical Comission (IEC) 27001:2013,
- ISO/IEC 27018:2019,
- Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS),
- System and Organization Control (SOC) Reports.

For more information about these certifications, see Appendix C. The full list of certifications and attestations can be found at https://aws.amazon.com/compliance/.

10.2. Laws, Regulations, and Privacy

AWS customers remain responsible for following applicable compliance laws and regulations. In some cases, AWS offers functionality (such as security features), enablers, and legal agreements (such as the AWS Data Processing Agreement and Business Associate Addendum) to support customer compliance. No formal certification is available to (or distributable by) a CSP like AWS within these law and regulatory domains. The following subsections provide details on the laws, regulations, and privacy considerations that AWS Partners ask about most often. These include:

- Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
- Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)/ Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH)
- Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075 (IRS Pub 1075)
- Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT)/Section 508

10.2.1. FERPA

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 was enacted to support and promote the protection of privacy and reasonable governance of student education records. FERPA provides parents of students and eligible students with the following:

- The right to inspect and review their education records
- Governance over disclosure of their education records
- A mechanism to amend incorrect education records

FERPA requires states to use reasonable methods to ensure the security of their IT solutions. This may be achieved by hosting education records on cloud computing solutions. The law, in general, requires covered institutions and agencies to reasonably safeguard student education

records from improper use or disclosure. Securing student record information, including students' personally identifiable information (PII), is essential for educational institutions and vendors that provide services which fall under the purview of FERPA.

AWS and FERPA: AWS implements physical and logical controls for internal services and provides robust offerings externally for customers to leverage in order to comply with FERPA. These controls are discussed in detail in our FERPA Compliance on AWS whitepaper.

FERPA for AWS Partners: Because FERPA was authored in 1974, it lacks clear guidance on modern technology use, which means that educational institutions are often left to create their own solutions. As part of this solution, customers are encouraged to take steps such as creating device compliance policies, threat protection plans, and data loss prevention plans that suit their organization to protect sensitive information. In addition, customers are encouraged to use encryption and access controls. Access controls also provide auditing and logging capabilities to customers in order to validate privacy and data protection policies that customers have in place. AWS offers a comprehensive set of features and services to make encryption of PII easy to manage and simpler to audit, including AWS KMS. Customers with FERPA compliance requirements have a great deal of flexibility in how they meet encryption requirements for PII.

10.2.2. HIPAA/HITECH

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) legislation is designed to make it easier for US workers to retain health insurance coverage when they change or lose their jobs. This legislation also encourages electronic health records to improve the efficiency and quality of the US healthcare system through improved information sharing. Along with increasing the use of electronic medical records, HIPAA includes provisions to protect the security and privacy of protected health information (PHI).

Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH) expanded the HIPAA rules in 2009. HIPAA and HITECH together establish a set of federal standards that are intended to protect the security and privacy of PHI.

10.2.2.1. AWS and HIPAA

There is no HIPAA certification for a CSP such as AWS. In order to meet the HIPAA requirements applicable to our operating model, AWS aligns our HIPAA risk management program with FedRAMP and NIST 800-53, which are higher security standards that map to the HIPAA Security Rule. NIST supports this alignment and has issued SP 800-66: An Introductory Resource Guide for Implementing the HIPAA Security Rule, which documents how NIST 800-53 aligns to the HIPAA Security Rule.

Under the HIPAA regulations, AWS is considered a business associate. The BAA is an AWS contract that is required under HIPAA rules to ensure that AWS appropriately safeguards PHI. The BAA also serves to clarify and limit, as appropriate, the permissible uses and disclosures of PHI by AWS, based on the relationship between AWS and our customers, and the activities or services being performed by AWS.

AWS has a standard BAA we present to customers for signature. This BAA accounts for the unique services AWS provides and accommodates within the AWS Shared Responsibility Model. To review, accept, and manage the status of the BAA for a specific account, sign in to AWS Artifact. Note that some AWS Artifact documentation is available under NDA, and use of the content is subject to the terms of that NDA.

10.2.2.2. HIPAA for AWS Partners

AWS helps covered entities and their business associates use the secure AWS environment to process, maintain, and store PHI.

For detailed information about how to use AWS for the processing and storage of health information, see the whitepaper Architecting for HIPAA Security and Compliance on Amazon Web Services.

10.2.3. IRS Pub 1075

Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075 (IRS Pub 1075) provides guidance for US government agencies and their agents to protect Federal Tax Information (FTI).

While the IRS does not publish an official designation or certification for compliance with IRS Pub 1075, AWS supports organizations to protect FTI managed on the AWS Cloud by aligning our implementations of NIST 800-53 and FedRAMP security controls with the respective IRS Pub 1075 security requirements. AWS has worked closely with the IRS to ensure that the AWS GovCloud (US) and AWS US East/West Regions meet Pub 1075 requirements for storing and processing FTI. Refer to Appendix C.1 for information on AWS and FedRAMP security controls.

10.2.4. VPAT/Section 508

In 1998, the US Congress amended the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to require Federal agencies to make their electronic and information technology accessible to people with disabilities. Inaccessible technology interferes with an individual's ability to obtain and use information quickly and easily. Section 508 was enacted to eliminate barriers in information technology (IT), make available new opportunities for people with disabilities, and encourage development of technologies that will help achieve these goals.

The law applies to all Federal agencies when they develop, procure, maintain, or use electronic IT. Under Section 508 (29 U.S.C. § 794 (d)), agencies must give disabled employees and members of the public access to information that is comparable to the access available to others. Because Section 508 is a federal and state requirement, any and all of AWS government customers will have Section 508 compliance needs.

10.2.4.1. AWS and VPAT/Section 508

AWS provides multiple interfaces to its cloud computing services, including application programming interfaces (APIs), software development kits (SDKs), integrated development environment (IDE) toolkits, and command line tools.

To address accessibility requirements, AWS offers the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), a unified tool that provides a consistent, text-based interface to interact with all parts of AWS. With just one tool, users can control services from the command line and automate them through scripts. The AWS CLI can be used by customers with a diverse range of needs, including those who use assistive technology such as Job Access with Speech (JAWS), Nonvisual Desktop Access (NVDA), and alternative input devices.

An Accessibility Conformance Report (ACR) was performed for the AWS CLI by completing Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® (VPAT) Version 2.3 in March 2019. The ACR provides assessments against Section 508 requirements and Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.1 Level A and AA requirements.

AWS also offer an alternative for users who prefer a graphical user interface. AWS ElasticWolf Client Console is a client-side application with an easy-to-use interface that is compatible with

assistive technologies such as JAWS, ZoomText, Orca, alternative input devices, and NVDA. Examples of its accessible design include semantically-marked up form field labels, visible and semantically-marked up button labels, and keyboard accessible content.

AWS ElasticWolf Client Console integrates with the AWS CLI and can manage AWS resources in all AWS Regions. It provides access to many foundational and widely-used AWS services, including AWS CloudFormation, AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM), Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2), Amazon EMR, Amazon Relational Database Service (Amazon RDS), Amazon Route 53, Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS), and Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3).

An ACR was performed for AWS ElasticWolf Client Console by completing VPAT Version 2.3 in March 2020. The ACR, performed for both Windows and Linux versions, provides assessments against Section 508 requirements and WCAG 2.0 Level A and AA requirements. The ACR is available through AWS Artifact.

10.3. Alignments/Frameworks

Compliance alignments and frameworks include published security or compliance requirements for a specific purpose, such as a specific industry or function. AWS provides functionality (such as security features) and enablers (including compliance playbooks, mapping documents, and whitepapers) for these types of programs.

Requirements under specific alignments and frameworks may not be subject to certification or attestation; however, some alignments and frameworks are covered by other compliance programs. The following subsections provide details on the alignments and frameworks that AWS Partners ask about most frequently.

10.3.1. Criminal Justice Information Services

Criminal Justice Information (CJI) refers to the data necessary for law enforcement agencies to perform their mission and enforce the laws, such as biometric, identity history, person, organization, property, and case/incident history data. CJI also refers to data necessary for civil agencies to perform their mission, including data used to make hiring decisions.

The Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy reflects the shared responsibility between Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) CJIS, CJIS Systems Agency, and the State Identification Bureaus (SIB) of the lawful use and appropriate protection of CJI. The CJIS Security Policy provides a baseline of security requirements for current and planned services and establishes a minimum standard for new initiatives.

10.3.1.1. AWS and CJIS

By using solutions built on AWS, agencies can manage and secure their applications, data, and other CJIS resources in the AWS GovCloud (US). AWS GovCloud (US) Regions consist of US data centers hosting services authorized to FedRAMP High, managed by US citizens, and offering the FIPS validated endpoints necessary to build CJIS-compliant solutions.

Technological advancements have removed the need to engage in the traditional method of relying on physical security and background checks as a way to qualify an individual's "access" to unencrypted CJI. While the traditional approach can help achieve minimum compliance under the CJIS Security Policy, it doesn't compare to the security that can be achieved using strong encryption practices and the deployment of "least privilege" principles to restrict CJI access to those with a need-to-know, right-to-know, and explicit authorization.

10.3.1.2. CJIS for AWS Partners

Properly securing CJI and maintaining compliance with the CJIS Security Policy requires a number of security controls aimed at ensuring only authorized individuals have access to the CJI.

One critical control is the use of **independently tested and validated encryption** to protect sensitive information both in-transit and at-rest, regardless of physical location. AWS empowers customers and partners to encrypt their criminal justice data in AWS GovCloud (US) employing FIPS 140-2 validated encryption in-transit services and FIPS-197 compliant encryption for data at-rest. AWS GovCloud (US) also offers AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) using FIPS 140-2 validated hardware security modules, allowing customers to create, own, and manage their own customer master keys for all encryption. These customer master keys never leave the AWS KMS FIPS validated hardware security modules unencrypted and are never known to AWS personnel.

Another critical control involves limiting access to individuals who hold or manage encryption keys, allowing agencies to define and limit the universe of users with logical access to CJI. The principal of least privilege is one of the most fundamental underpinnings of the CJIS Security Policy based on a "need-to-know, right-to-know" standard. AWS GovCloud (US) customers can enforce least privilege by securely encrypting their CJI and limiting all access to the CJI to only those with access to the encryption keys. By using AWS GovCloud (US), customers are provided AWS Cloud services, tools, and security assurance to enable them to retain complete control and ownership over their own criminal justice data.

See our webpage, Using AWS for Criminal Justice Information Solutions, for additional information.

10.3.2. Cloud Security Alliance

Cloud Security Alliance (CSA) is a not-for-profit organization that aims to promote security assurance within cloud computing using reliable and recommended processes and practices, and to educate on the uses of cloud computing to help secure all other forms of computing.

10.3.2.1. AWS and CSA

AWS participates in the voluntary CSA Security, Trust & Assurance Registry (STAR) Self-Assessment to document our compliance with CSA-published best practices. We publish our completed CSA Consensus Assessments Initiative Questionnaire (CAIQ) on the AWS website.

10.3.2.2. CSA for AWS Partners

The CSA CAIQ provides a set of questions that the CSA anticipates a cloud consumer and/or cloud auditor would ask of a CSP like AWS. It provides a series of security, control, and process questions that can then be used for a wide range of uses, including cloud provider security evaluation.

10.3.3. Federal Information Security Management Act

AWS enables US government agencies to achieve and sustain compliance with the Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA). AWS's infrastructure has been evaluated by independent assessors for a variety of government systems as part of their system owners' approval process. Numerous Federal Civilian and DoD organizations have successfully achieved security authorizations for systems hosted on AWS in accordance with the Risk Management Framework (RMF) process defined in NIST 800-37 and DoD Information

Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP). AWS's secure infrastructure has helped federal agencies expand cloud computing use cases and deploy sensitive government data and applications in the cloud while complying with the rigorous security requirements of federal standards.

10.3.4. National Institute of Standards and Technology 800-53

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) 800-53 security controls are generally applicable to US Federal Information Systems. Federal Information Systems typically must go through a formal assessment and authorization process to ensure sufficient protection of confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information and information systems.

The NIST Cybersecurity Framework (CSF) is supported by governments and industries worldwide as a recommended baseline for use by any organization, regardless of its sector or size. Since Fiscal Year 2016, federal agency FISMA metrics have been organized around the CSF, and agencies are now required to implement the CSF under the Cybersecurity Executive Order.

10.3.4.1. AWS and NIST 800-53

AWS Cloud infrastructure and services have been validated by third-party testing performed against the NIST 800-53 Revision 4 controls and additional FedRAMP requirements. AWS has received FedRAMP ATOs from multiple authorizing agencies for both AWS GovCloud (US) and the AWS US East/West Regions. For more information, see the AWS FedRAMP compliance webpage, or the following FedRAMP Marketplace webpages:

- AWS East/West Region complete list of authorizing agencies
- AWS GovCloud (US) complete list of authorizing agencies
- AWS GovCloud JAB P-ATO at the high baseline

10.3.4.2. NIST 800-53 for AWS Partners

Under NDA, AWS provides an AWS FedRAMP SSP template based upon NIST 800-53 Rev. 4, which is prepopulated with the applicable NIST 800-5 Rev. 4 Low/Moderate/High control baseline. Control responsibility is as follows:

- **Shared Responsibility:** The customer will provide security and configurations of their software components, and AWS will provide security for its infrastructure.
- **Customer-Only Responsibility:** The customer is fully responsible for guest operating systems, deployed applications, and select networking resources (for example, firewalls). More specifically, the customer is solely responsible for configuring and managing security *in* the cloud.
- **AWS-Only Responsibility:** AWS manages the cloud infrastructure, including the network, data storage, system resources, data centers, physical security, reliability, and supporting hardware and software. Applications built on top of the AWS system inherit the features and configurable options that AWS provides. AWS is solely responsible for configuring and managing security *of* the cloud.

For security authorization purposes, compliance with the FedRAMP requirements (based on NIST 800-53 rev 4 Low/Moderate/High control baseline) is contingent upon AWS fully implementing AWS-only and shared controls and the customer or AWS Partner implementing customer-only and shared controls. A FedRAMP-accredited 3PAO has assessed and authorized AWS implementation of our control responsibility. The portion of shared controls that the customer or AWS Partner is responsible for and the controls related to applications they

implement on top of the AWS infrastructure must be separately assessed and authorized by them in agreement with NIST 800-37 and their specific security authorization policies and procedures.

AWS FedRAMP-compliant systems have been granted authorizations, have addressed the FedRAMP security controls (NIST 800-53), use the required FedRAMP templates for the security packages posted in the secure FedRAMP Repository, have been assessed by an accredited independent 3PAO, and maintain the continuous monitoring requirements of FedRAMP.

Customers and AWS Partners can use our NIST CSF whitepaper to assess their AWS environment against the NIST CSF and improve the security measures they implement and operate. The whitepaper also provides a third-party auditor letter attesting to the AWS Cloud services' conformance to NIST CSF risk management practices.

10.3.5. Uptime Institute Tiers

The Uptime Institute created the standard Tier Classification System to evaluate various data center facilities in terms of potential site infrastructure performance, or uptime. Uptime Institute has not authorized other organizations to certify data centers under its Tier Classification System. Uptime Institute does not design, build, or operate data centers.

10.3.5.1. AWS and Uptime Institute Tiers

AWS operates our data centers in alignment with the Tier III+ guidelines, but we have chosen not to have a certified Uptime Institute-based tiering level so that we have more flexibility to expand and improve performance. AWS's approach to infrastructure performance acknowledges Uptime Institute's tiering guidelines and applies them to our global data center infrastructure design to ensure the highest level of performance and availability for our customers. AWS then improves on the guidelines provided by the Uptime Institute to scale for global operations and produce an operating outcome for availability and performance that far exceeds that which would be achieved through the Uptime Institute tiering guidelines alone. Although we do not claim alignment with Tier IV, we can ensure that our systems have a fault tolerant sequence of operations with self-correcting mitigations in place.

AWS has identified critical system components required to maintain the availability of the system and recover service in the event of outage. Critical system components are backed up across multiple, isolated locations known as Availability Zones. Each Availability Zone runs on its own physically distinct, independent infrastructure, and is engineered to be highly reliable. Availability Zones are connected to each other with fast, private fiber-optic networking, enabling customers and AWS Partners to easily architect applications that automatically fail-over between Availability Zones without interruption.

10.3.5.2. Uptime Institute Tiers for AWS Partners

AWS customers can build highly resilient systems in the cloud by employing multiple instances in multiple Availability Zones plus data replication to achieve extremely high recovery time and recovery point objectives, as well as service availability of 99.999% and more. Service availability is therefore a function of the design; customers who care about the availability and performance of their applications want to deploy these applications across multiple Availability Zones in the same region for fault tolerance and low latency. Some AWS Cloud services, such as Amazon S3, are built to leverage all Availability Zones within the region and have a durability objective of 99.999999999%.

11. Managing AWS Resources

You can find more information in RFx Aid – Managing your AWS Resources.

With the AWS Cloud, customers can easily provision, manage, and monitor all of their IT resources in one location with the tool that best fits their unique needs. This helps them know what is going on in their cloud environment, such as instance health, logs of user actions, and ways to save money. AWS Cloud services are driven by robust APIs that allow for a wide variety of monitoring, management and developer tools to integrate easily with AWS Cloud resources. AWS supports common tools from vendors such as Microsoft, VMware, BMC Software, Okta, RightScale, Eucalyptus, CA, Xceedium, Symantec, Racemi, and Dell. Below are some AWS-native management options, which can be used alongside familiar management tools available on AWS Marketplace.

11.1. AWS Management Console

The AWS Management Console is a single destination for managing all AWS resources. Customers can use the AWS Management Console to perform any number of tasks (e.g., deploying new applications, monitoring the health of applications, accessing monthly spending by service, and managing security credentials). The AWS Management Console supports all AWS Regions and lets customers provision resources across multiple Regions.

11.2. Command Line Interface (CLI)

The AWS CLI is a unified tool used to manage AWS Cloud services. With just one tool to download and configure, customers can control multiple AWS resources from the command line and automate them through scripts. The AWS CLI introduces a new set of simple file commands for efficient file transfers to and from Amazon S3.

11.3. Management Tools

AWS provides management tools that allows customers to programmatically provision, monitor, and automate all the components of their cloud environment. Using these tools, they can maintain consistent controls without restricting development velocity. These services all work together and are integrated with every part of the AWS platform, allowing customers to have greater insight into their cloud environment as well as maintain logs necessary for audits. Our management tools include the following:

- AWS Auto Scaling: Easily and safely scale multiple AWS resources.
- Amazon CloudWatch: Collect and track metrics, collect and monitor log files, set alarms, and automatically react to changes in AWS resources.
- AWS CloudFormation: Model and provision—in an automated and secure manner—all the resources needed for applications across all regions and accounts.
- AWS CloudTrail: Automatically log, continuously monitor, and retain account activity related to actions across AWS infrastructure.
- AWS Config: Inventory all configurations across AWS resources.
- AWS Control Tower: Configure AWS management and security services based on established best practices in a secure, compliant, multi-account environment.
- AWS License Manager: Manage licenses in AWS and on-premises servers from software vendors such as Microsoft, SAP, Oracle, and IBM.
- AWS OpsWorks: Host and scale Chef Automate and Puppet Enterprise servers.

- AWS Personal Health Dashboard: View the performance and availability of the AWS Cloud services underlying AWS resources.
- AWS Systems Manager: Centralize operational data from multiple AWS Cloud services and automate tasks across AWS resources.
- AWS Service Catalog: Create, manage, and distribute catalogs of approved products to end users, who can then access the products they need in a personalized portal.
- AWS Trusted Advisor: Provision resources by following best practices.
- AWS Well-Architected Tool: Review the state of workloads and compare them to the latest AWS architectural best practices.

AWS also offers several tools for cost management:

- AWS Budgets: Set custom budgets that send alert when costs or usage exceed (or are forecasted to exceed) a budgeted amount.
- AWS Cost and Usage Report: Customize a report that lists AWS usage for each service category used by an account and its IAM users in hourly or daily line items, as well as any activated tags for cost allocation purposes .
- AWS Cost Explorer: Visualize, understand, and manage AWS costs and usage over time.

12. Back-up and Disaster Recovery (DR)

You can find more information in RFx Aid – Disaster Recovery and Resiliency.

Customers of all sizes are using AWS to enable faster disaster recovery (DR) of their critical IT systems without incurring the infrastructure expense of a second physical site. AWS takes care of the undifferentiated heavy lifting required to create, implement, and manage scalable backup and recovery solutions.

There are many advantages to using AWS as part of a data protection strategy:

- **Durability:** Amazon S3, Amazon S3 Glacier, and S3 Glacier Deep Archive are designed for 99.999999999 percent of durability. Both platforms offer reliable backup of data, with object replication across at least three geographically dispersed Availability Zones. Many AWS services use Amazon S3 for storage and export/import operations. For example, Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) uses Amazon S3 for snapshot storage.
- **Security:** AWS provides a number of options for access control and data encryption while in-transit and at-rest.
- **Global infrastructure:** AWS services are available around the globe, so customers can back up and store data in the Region that meets their compliance and workload.
- **Compliance:** AWS regularly achieves third-party validation for thousands of global compliance requirements that we continually monitor, so customers can easily fit the backup solution into their existing compliance regimen. Customers can access and download compliance reports through AWS Artifact.
- **Scalability:** With AWS, customers don't have to worry about capacity. As their needs change, they can scale their consumption up or down without administrative overhead.

AWS Elastic Disaster Recovery (AWS DRS) continuously replicates customers' machines (including operating system, system state configuration, databases, applications, and files) into a low-cost staging area in their target AWS account and preferred Region. In the case of a disaster, the customer can instruct CloudEndure Disaster Recovery to automatically launch thousands of their machines in their fully provisioned state in minutes.

Using these capabilities on our global infrastructure, customers can build a DR solution to fit their budget, recovery time objective (RTO), and recovery point objective (RPO) (depicted in Figure 10). An organization typically decides on an acceptable RTO and RPO based on the financial impact when systems are unavailable. The organization then plans solutions to provide cost-effective system recovery based on the RPO within the timeline and the service level established by the RTO.

Figure 10: RPO and RTO. *RPO relates to data loss in the event of a disaster; RTO relates to the amount of time systems are down.*

Figure 11 shows a spectrum of scenarios—backup and restore, pilot light, warm standby, and multi-site—arranged by how quickly a system can be available to users after a DR event. Typically, the shorter the recovery, the higher the cost of the solution. Each DR option is discussed in more detail below.

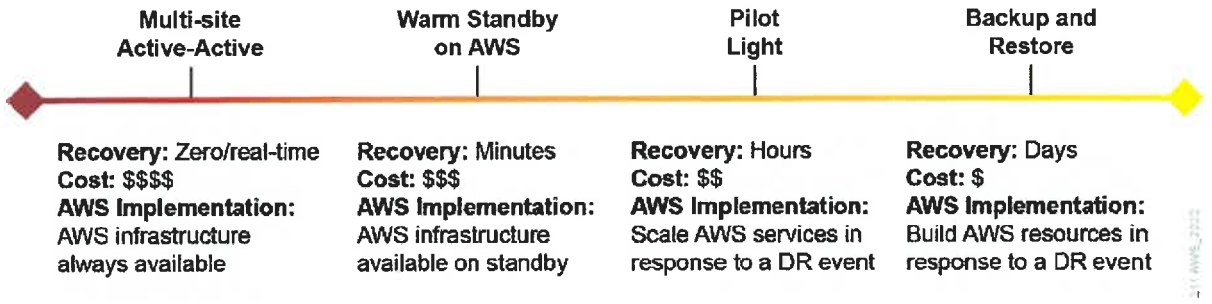


Figure 11: Spectrum of DR Options. *Customers can choose a preferred DR option based on preferences for cost and the time it takes to recover systems.*

12.1. Backup and Restore

In most traditional environments, data is backed up to tape and sent offsite regularly. Recovery time is the longest using this method, and lack of automation leads to increased costs. Amazon S3 is ideal for backup data, as it is designed to provide 99.999999999% durability of objects over a given year. Amazon S3 offers a range of storage classes—including options for one-zone infrequent access and archive—to help save on costs. Transferring data to and from Amazon S3 is typically done via the network, and it is therefore accessible from any location. For a hybrid architecture, customers can use AWS Storage Gateway to automatically back up on-premises data to Amazon S3. To centralize and automate their backup, AWS Backup allows customers to configure backup policies and monitor backup activity.

12.2. Pilot Light for Simple Recovery into AWS Warm Standby Solution

In a gas heater, a small idle flame – called a pilot light – is always burning, and can quickly ignite the entire furnace to heat up a house as needed. This is analogous to the "pilot light" backup and restore approach. In this DR approach, customers replicate part of their IT structure for a limited set of core services in AWS. In the event of a disaster, the AWS cloud environment takes over. A small part of their infrastructure is always running, simultaneously syncing mutable data (such as databases or documents) while other parts of their infrastructure are switched off and used only during testing. Unlike a backup and recovery approach, the most critical core elements are already configured and running in AWS. When the time comes for recovery, the customer can rapidly provision a full-scale production environment around the critical core. The pilot light approach typically uses a compute service like Amazon EC2 or a database service like Amazon RDS.

12.3. Warm Standby Solution in AWS

The term "warm standby" is used to describe a DR scenario in which a scaled-down version of a fully functional environment is always running in the cloud. This decreases recovery time because some services are always running. By identifying business-critical systems, the customer can fully duplicate these systems on AWS and have them always on. These servers can run on a minimum-sized fleet of Amazon EC2 instances on the smallest sizes possible. This solution is not scaled to handle a full-production load, but it is fully functional. It can be used for non-production work, such as testing, quality assurance, and internal use. In a disaster, customers can scale out the system quickly to handle the production load by adding more instances. They can automate this process using Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling and Elastic Load Balancing.

12.4. Multi-Site Solution Deployed on AWS and Onsite

A multi-site solution runs in AWS and on the customer's existing on-premises infrastructure in an active-active configuration. During a disaster situation, the customer sends all traffic to AWS servers, which can scale to handle the full production load. For this approach, customers can use a DNS service that supports weighted routing, such as Amazon Route 53, to route production traffic to different sites that deliver the same application or service. A proportion of traffic will go to the customer's infrastructure in AWS, and the remainder will go to their onsite infrastructure. In an onsite disaster situation, the customer can adjust the DNS weighting and send all traffic to the AWS servers. The capacity of the AWS Cloud service can be rapidly increased to handle the full production load. Customers can automate this process using Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling and Elastic Load Balancing.

13. Security Questionnaires

Under the Shared Responsibility Model, AWS is responsible for security *of* the cloud: protecting the infrastructure that runs all of the services offered in the AWS Cloud. All other security *in* the cloud is dependent on the customer or AWS partner's management of their account(s) and their solution. AWS personnel cannot fill out Security Questionnaires on behalf of our AWS Partners. In addition, AWS Partners maintain full control of their content and responsibility for configuring access to AWS services and resources. We provide an advanced set of access, encryption, and logging features to help AWS Partners do this effectively (for example, AWS Identity and Access Management, AWS Organizations and AWS CloudTrail). AWS Partners and customers

can choose how their content is secured. In the event that they need assistance to complete a questionnaire to document AWS security and compliance positions, we have the following resources to assist with understanding security on AWS. If AWS Partners have additional questions about a specific requirement, they can reach out to their AWS Account team for further information.

- Compliance FAQs:This page answers frequently-asked questions about compliance.
- AWS Artifact: AWS Artifact is a central resource for compliance-related information. It provides on-demand access to AWS's security and compliance reports and select online agreements. The AWS SOC 2 report is particularly helpful for completing questionnaires because it provides a comprehensive description of the implementation and operating effectiveness of AWS security controls. Note that some AWS Artifact documentation is available under NDA, and use of the content is subject to the terms of that NDA.
- CSA Consensus Assessments Initiative Questionnaire: The CSA Consensus Assessments Initiative Questionnaire provides a set of questions the CSA anticipates a cloud consumer and/or auditor would ask of a cloud provider. It provides a series of security, control, and process questions which can then be used for a wide range of uses, including cloud provider selection and security evaluation. This document contains the AWS answers to the CSA questionnaire.
- AWS Risk and Compliance Whitepaper: This document addresses AWS-specific information around general cloud computing compliance questions. There are detailed descriptions of all AWS certifications, programs, reports, and third-party attestations.
- AWS Data Center Controls Web Page: Many questionnaires have an entire section with questions related to data center physical security. This web page provides insight into some of our physical and environmental controls.
- Data Privacy: This page details our data privacy and data security policies, practices, and technologies we've put in place.
- AWS Security and Compliance Quick Reference Guide: This guide provides an overview of our assurance programs and how to secure content on the AWS Cloud.
- AWS Compliance Center: This page offers a central location to research cloud-related regulatory requirements and how they impact various industries.

14. AWS Public Sector Access Policy—Instructions

If this opportunity requires the resale of AWS offerings, AWS Partners must include the AWS Public Sector Access Policy ("Access Policy") in their response and incorporate the Access Policy in any agreement regarding such resale, per their Reseller Agreement, as amended. The Access Policy sets out rules, conditions, and restrictions regarding use of the AWS cloud services. This AWS Public Sector Access Policy can be accessed here.

Appendix A. Industry Analyst Reports on AWS Market Position

[Note: "Do not edit content in this section, or use in a public document other than a direct RFx response. Include all citations and disclaimers outlined below."]

You can find more information in RFx Aid – Analyst Reports.

AWS offers reports from trusted third-party analysts to help organizations understand the benefits and value of the AWS Cloud. The AWS in Analyst Research page provides reports and analysis from firms such as Gartner, IDC, and Forrester covering a variety of product categories and geographies.

Gartner, Inc., a leading information technology research company, recently released its 2022 Magic Quadrant for Cloud Infrastructure and Platform Services[2] [3] report. In Gartner's evaluation covering both cloud infrastructure and platform services (IaaS & PaaS, or "CIPS"), AWS is evaluated as a Leader placed highest in both axes of measurement: Ability to Execute and Completeness of Vision (see Figure 12). This is the twelfth consecutive year that Gartner has recognized AWS as a Leader in the Magic Quadrant, making AWS the longest-running CIPS Magic Quadrant Leader.

[2] Gartner, Magic Quadrant for Cloud Infrastructure & Platform Services, Raj Bala, Dennis Smith, Kevin Ji, David Wright, Miguel Angel Borrega, 19 October 2022. Gartner and Magic Quadrant are registered trademarks of Gartner, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and internationally and is used herein with permission. All rights reserved. Gartner does not endorse any vendor, product or service depicted in its research publications, and does not advise technology users to select only those vendors with the highest ratings. Gartner research publications consist of the opinions of Gartner's research organization and should not be construed as statements of fact. Gartner disclaims all warranties, expressed or implied, with respect to this research, including any warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

[3] All statements in this report attributable to Gartner represent AWS's interpretation of data, research opinion or viewpoints published as part of a syndicated subscription service by Gartner, Inc., and have not been reviewed by Gartner. Each Gartner publication speaks as of its original publication date (and not as of the date of this proposal). The opinions expressed in Gartner publications are not representations of fact and are subject to change without notice.

Figure 12: 2022 Gartner Magic Quadrant for Cloud Infrastructure and Platform Services

More analyst reports can be found at AWS in Analyst Research.

Appendix B. AWS Resources

B.1. AWS Overview

- What is Cloud Computing: https://aws.amazon.com/what-is-cloud-computing/
- Types of Cloud Computing: https://aws.amazon.com/types-of-cloud-computing/
- About AWS: https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/
- AWS Global Infrastructure: https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/global-infrastructure/

B.2. AWS Solutions

- Websites and Web Hosting: https://aws.amazon.com/websites/
- Backup and Restore: https://aws.amazon.com/backup-restore/
- Data Archive: https://aws.amazon.com/archive/
- Disaster Recovery: https://aws.amazon.com/disaster-recovery/
- Big Data: https://aws.amazon.com/big-data/
- High Performance Computing: https://aws.amazon.com/hpc/
- Internet of Things: https://aws.amazon.com/iot/
- Financial Services: https://aws.amazon.com/financial-services/
- Healthcare and Life Sciences: https://aws.amazon.com/health/
- Genomics: https://aws.amazon.com/health/genomics/
- Business Applications: https://aws.amazon.com/business-applications/
- DevOps: https://aws.amazon.com/devops/

B.3. AWS Products and Services

- List of all AWS cloud services: https://aws.amazon.com/products/
- AWS Marketplace: https://aws.amazon.com/marketplace/
- AWS service documentation : http://aws.amazon.com/documentation/

B.4. AWS in the Public Sector

- AWS Public Sector Homepage: https://aws.amazon.com/government-education/
- U.S. Federal Government: https://aws.amazon.com/federal/
- State and Local Government: https://aws.amazon.com/stateandlocal/
- Defense and Aerospace: https://aws.amazon.com/government-education/defense/
- Education: https://aws.amazon.com/education/
- Nonprofit Organizations: https://aws.amazon.com/government-education/nonprofits/
- AWS GovCloud (US) Region: http://aws.amazon.com/govcloud-us/
- AWS Government Partners: https://aws.amazon.com/partners/government/
- AWS Public Sector Blog: https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/publicsector/

B.5. AWS Partner Community

- AWS Partner Network: https://aws.amazon.com/partners/
- AWS Partner Directory: http://www.aws-partner-directory.com/

- AWS Partner Programs: https://aws.amazon.com/partners/programs/

B.6. AWS Professional Services

- AWS Professional Services: https://aws.amazon.com/professional-services/
- AWS Cloud Adoption Framework: https://aws.amazon.com/professional-services/CAF/

B.7. AWS Pricing

- AWS Pricing Overview: http://aws.amazon.com/pricing/
- AWS Economics Center: https://aws.amazon.com/economics/
- Cloud Financial Management: https://aws.amazon.com/aws-cost-management/
- AWS TCO Calculator: http://aws.amazon.com/tco-calculator/

B.8. AWS Billing

- AWS Billing and Cost Management: http://docs.aws.amazon.com/awsaccountbilling/latest/aboutv2/billing-what-is.html
- Consolidated Billing: http://docs.aws.amazon.com/awsaccountbilling/latest/aboutv2/consolidated-billing.html
- Cost Explorer: http://docs.aws.amazon.com/awsaccountbilling/latest/aboutv2/cost-explorer-what-is.html
- AWS Budgets and Forecasts: http://docs.aws.amazon.com/awsaccountbilling/latest/aboutv2/budgets-managing-costs.html

B.9. AWS Security and Compliance

- AWS Security Center: http://aws.amazon.com/security/
- AWS Shared Responsibility Model: http://aws.amazon.com/security/sharing-the-security-responsibility/
- AWS Compliance: http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/
- AWS Data Privacy: http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/data-privacy-faq/
- Access Control: http://aws.amazon.com/iam/
- AWS Security Blog: https://blogs.aws.amazon.com/security/

B.10. AWS Support

- AWS Support Tiers : https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/
- Support Knowledge Center: https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/
- AWS Trusted Advisor: https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/trustedadvisor/

B.11. AWS Training and Best Practices

- AWS Training and Certification: http://aws.amazon.com/training/
- AWS Architecture Center: http://aws.amazon.com/architecture/
- AWS Quick Starts: https://aws.amazon.com/quickstart/

B.12. Industry Analysis

- Analyst Reports: http://aws.amazon.com/resources/analyst-reports/
- Gartner Magic Quadrant for Cloud Infrastructure and Platform Services (October 2022): https://www.gartner.com/doc/reprints?id=1-2AOZQAQL&ct=220728&st=sb
- IDC Report: Quantifying the Business Value of Amazon Web Services: http://d0.awsstatic.com/analyst-reports/IDC_Business_Value_of_AWS_May_2015.pdf

B.13. AWS Case Studies

- AWS Case Studies: https://aws.amazon.com/solutions/case-studies/

B.14. Procurement

- AWS Public Sector Contract Center: http://aws.amazon.com/contract-center/
- 10 Considerations for a Cloud Procurement Whitepaper: http://d0.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/10-considerations-for-a-cloud-procurement.pdf
- How to Buy Cloud Computing Services for your Agency (Webinar): https://aws.amazon.com/webinars/buying-cloud-computing-services/

B.15. Legal

- AWS Customer Agreement: http://aws.amazon.com/agreement/
- AWS Service Terms: https://aws.amazon.com/service-terms/
- AWS Acceptable Use Policy: http://aws.amazon.com/aup/
- AWS Trademark Guidelines: http://aws.amazon.com/trademark-guidelines/
- AWS Site Terms: http://aws.amazon.com/terms/
- AWS Privacy Notice: https://aws.amazon.com/privacy/
- AWS Tax Help: http://aws.amazon.com/tax-help/

B.16. Additional Resources

- AWS Blog: https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/
- AWS Discussion Forums: https://forums.aws.amazon.com/index.jspa
- What's New from AWS: http://aws.amazon.com/new/
- AWS YouTube Channel: https://www.youtube.com/user/AmazonWebServices
- AWS Twitter Feed: https://twitter.com/awscloud
- AWS on SlideShare: http://www.slideshare.net/AmazonWebServices
- Events and Webinars: https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/events/
- An E-Book of Cloud Best Practices: https://medium.com/aws-enterprise-collection/an-e-book-of-cloud-best-practices-for-your-enterprise-4a211840c55b#.corzpjf3m

B.17. AWS Whitepapers

- AWS Whitepapers and Guides: http://aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/
- Overview of AWS Whitepaper: http://d0.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/aws-overview.pdf
- Security Resources and Whitepapers: http://aws.amazon.com/security/security-resources/
- AWS Compliance whitepapers: http://aws.amazon.com/compliance/aws-whitepapers/

- Best Practices for Security, Identity, & Compliance: https://aws.amazon.com/architecture/security-identity-compliance
- AWS Risk and Compliance Whitepaper: https://d0.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/compliance/AWS_Risk_and_Compliance_Whitepaper.pdf

Appendix C. Common AWS Certifications

C.1. Federal Risk and Authorization Management Program (FedRAMP)

Federal Risk and Authorization Management Program (FedRAMP) is a US government-wide program that delivers a standard approach to the security assessment, authorization, and continuous monitoring for cloud products and services. The governing bodies of FedRAMP include the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), US General Services Administration (GSA), US Department of Homeland Security (DHS), US Department of Defense (DoD), National Institutes of Standards & Technology (NIST), and the Federal Chief Information Officers (CIO) Council.

Cloud services providers (CSPs) like AWS who want to offer their products and services to the US government must demonstrate FedRAMP compliance. FedRAMP uses the NIST Special Publication 800 series and requires CSPs to receive an independent security assessment conducted by a third-party assessment organization (3PAO) to ensure that authorizations are compliant with the Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA).

There are two paths for CSPs to be FedRAMP compliant:

- **Joint Authorization Board (JAB) Authorization** – To receive FedRAMP JAB Provisional Authority to Operate (P-ATO), a CSP is reviewed by the FedRAMP Program Management Office (PMO), is assessed by a FedRAMP-accredited 3PAO, and receives a P-ATO from the JAB. The JAB is made up of the CIOs from DoD, DHS, and GSA.
- **Agency Authorization** – To receive FedRAMP Agency Authority to Operate (ATO), a CSP is reviewed by a customer Agency CIO or Delegated Authorizing Official(s) to achieve a FedRAMP-compliant ATO that is verified by the FedRAMP PMO.

AWS and FedRAMP

AWS offers the following FedRAMP compliant systems that have been granted authorizations:

- **AWS GovCloud (US)**, which has been granted a JAB P-ATO and multiple ATOs for high impact level. The services in scope of the AWS GovCloud (US) JAB P-ATO boundary at high baseline security categorization can be found within the AWS Services in Scope by Compliance Program.
- **AWS US East-West**, which has been granted a JAB P-ATO and multiple ATOs for moderate impact level. The services in scope of the AWS US East-West JAB P-ATO boundary at moderate baseline security categorization can be found within the AWS Services in Scope by Compliance Program.

FedRAMP for AWS Partners

AWS Partners and prospective customers can request access to the AWS APN Partner FedRAMP Security Package using AWS Artifact. Note that some AWS Artifact documentation is available under NDA, and use of the content is subject to the terms of that NDA.

C.2. Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS)

The Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS Publication 140-2) is a US government standard that specifies the security requirements for cryptographic modules that protect sensitive information.

Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this document.

AWS and FIPS

AWS works with customers to provide the information they need to manage compliance when using the AWS US East-West or AWS GovCloud (US) Regions. For more information about the standard, see Cryptographic Module Validation Program on the NIST Computer Security Resource Center website.

FIPS for AWS Partners

The Amazon VPC VPN endpoints in the AWS GovCloud (US) Regions operate using FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules. If you require use of FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules when accessing AWS US East/West or AWS GovCloud (US) through use of the CLI or programmatically by using the APIs, the list of available FIPS endpoints by AWS Region can be found on our FIPS Publication 140-2 page.

C.3. International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 9001:2015

The International Organization for Standardization (ISO 9001:2015) outlines a process-oriented approach to documenting and reviewing the structure, responsibilities, and procedures required to achieve effective quality management within an organization. The key to the ongoing certification under this standard is establishing, maintaining, and improving the organizational structure, responsibilities, procedures, processes, and resources in a manner in which AWS products and services consistently satisfy ISO 9001:2015 quality requirements.

AWS and ISO 9001:2015

AWS has undergone a systematic, independent examination of our quality system to determine whether the activities and activity outputs comply with ISO 9001:2015 requirements. A certifying agent found our quality management system to comply with the requirements of ISO 9001:2015 for the activities described in the scope of registration. You can download AWS's ISO 9001:2015 certification from our website.

ISO 9001:2015 for AWS Partners

The certification covers the quality management system over a specified scope of AWS Cloud services and Regions of operations. If you are pursuing ISO 9001:2015 certification while operating all or part of your IT systems on the AWS Cloud, you are not automatically certified by association. However, using an ISO 9001:2015 certified provider like AWS can make your certification process easier.

C.4. ISO/International Electrotechnical Commission 27001:2013

ISO/International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 27001:2013 is a security management standard that specifies security management best practices and comprehensive security controls following the ISO/IEC 27002 best practice guidance. The basis of this certification is the development and implementation of a rigorous security program, which includes the development and implementation of an Information Security Management System (ISMS) which defines how AWS perpetually manages security in a holistic, comprehensive manner. This widely-recognized international security standard specifies that AWS do the following:

- Systematically evaluate our information security risks, taking into account the impact of threats and vulnerabilities.

Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this document.

- Design and implement a comprehensive suite of information security controls and other forms of risk management to address customer and architecture security risks.
- Have an overarching management process to ensure that the information security controls meet our needs on an ongoing basis.

AWS and ISO/IEC 27001:2013

AWS has certification for compliance with ISO/IEC 27001:2013, 27017:2015, and 27018:2014. These certifications are performed by independent third-party auditors. AWS's ISO/IEC 27001:2013 certification can be downloaded from our website.

ISO/IEC 27001:2013 for AWS Partners

The ISO/IEC 27001:2013 certification for AWS covers the AWS security management process over a specified scope of services and data centers. If you are pursuing ISO/IEC certifications while operating part or all of your IT on the AWS Cloud, you are not automatically certified by association. However, using an ISO/IEC 27001:2013 certified provider like AWS can make your certification process easier.

C.5. ISO/IEC 27017:2015

ISO/IEC 27017:2015 provides guidance on the information security aspects of cloud computing, recommending the implementation of cloud-specific information security controls that supplement the guidance of the ISO/IEC 27002 and ISO/IEC 27001 standards. This code of practice provides additional information security controls implementation guidance specific to CSPs like AWS.

AWS and ISO/IEC 27017:2015

AWS's attestation to the ISO/IEC 27017:2015 guidance not only demonstrates our ongoing commitment to align with globally-recognized best practices, but also verifies that AWS has a system of highly precise controls in place that are specific to cloud services. AWS's ISO/IEC 27017:2015 certification can be downloaded from our website.

ISO/IEC 27017:2015 for AWS Partners

AWS's ISO/IEC 27017:2015 certification covers the security management process and cloud provider specific controls. If you are pursuing ISO/IEC certifications while operating part or all of your IT environment on the AWS Cloud, you are not automatically certified by association. However, using an ISO/IEC 27017:2015 certified provider like AWS can make your certification process easier. The AWS ISO/IEC 27017:2015 assessment provides evidence that our security controls are aligned with the 27017:2015 guidance specific to CSPs.

C.6. ISO/IEC 27018:2019

ISO/IEC 27018:2019 is a code of practice that focuses on protection of personal data in the cloud. It is based on ISO/IEC information security standard 27002 and provides implementation guidance on ISO/IEC 27002 controls applicable to public cloud personally identifiable information (PII). It also provides a set of additional controls and associated guidance intended to address public cloud PII protection requirements not addressed by the existing ISO/IEC 27002 control set.

AWS and ISO/IEC 27018:2019

Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this document.

AWS maintains the high bar of data protection and privacy controls outlined in ISO/IEC 27018:2014 for all customer content, regardless of whether or not any particular data is PII. AWS's ISO/IEC 27018:2019 certification can be downloaded from our website.

ISO/IEC 27018:2019 for AWS Partners

Alignment demonstrates to customers that AWS has a system of controls in place that specifically address the privacy protection of their content. AWS's alignment with and independent third-party assessment of this internationally recognized code of practice demonstrates AWS's commitment to the privacy and protection of customers' content.

C.7. Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS)

The Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS Level 1) is a proprietary information security standard administered by the PCI Security Standards Council, which was founded by American Express, Discover Financial Services, JCB International, MasterCard Worldwide, and Visa Inc.

PCI DSS applies to all entities that store, process, or transmit cardholder data (CHD) or sensitive authentication data (SAD), including merchants, processors, acquirers, issuers, and service providers. PCI DSS is mandated by the card brands and administered by the PCI Security Standards Council.

AWS and PCI DSS

AWS is certified as a PCI DSS 3.2 Level 1 Service Provider, the highest level of assessment available. The compliance assessment was conducted by Coalfire Systems Inc., an independent Qualified Security Assessor (QSA). The PCI DSS Attestation of Compliance (AOC) and Responsibility Summary is available to AWS customers by using AWS Artifact. Note that some AWS Artifact documentation is available under NDA and use of the content is subject to the terms of that NDA.

PCI DSS for AWS Partners

As a customer who uses AWS products and services to store, process, or transmit cardholder data, you can rely on AWS technology infrastructure as you manage your own PCI DSS compliance certification.

AWS does not directly store, transmit, or process any customer CHD. However, you may create your own cardholder data environment (CDE) that can store, transmit, or process cardholder data using AWS products.

Customers must manage their own PCI DSS compliance certification, and additional testing will be required to verify that your environment satisfies all PCS DSS requirements. However, for the portion of the PCI CDE that is deployed in AWS, your QSA can rely on AWS AOC without further testing.

C.8. System and Organization Control (SOC) Reports

AWS System and Organization Control (SOC Reports) are independent third-party examination reports that demonstrate how AWS achieves key compliance controls and objectives. The purpose of these reports is to help you and your auditors understand the AWS controls established to support operations and compliance. Table 3 describes the four AWS SOC Reports.

Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this document.

Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this document.

Table 3: AWS SOC Reports

Report	What is the report?	What's the Primary Report Purpose?	Who is the Primary Report Audience?
SOC 1	A description of the AWS control environment and external audit of AWS defined controls and objectives.	To provide information to customers about AWS's control environment that may be relevant to their internal controls over financial reporting. To provide information to customers and their auditors for their assessment and opinion of the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting (ICOFR).	Customer management and their auditors. AWS's SOC 1 report is available through AWS Artifact. Note that some AWS Artifact documentation is available under NDA and use of the content is subject to the terms of that NDA.
SOC 2: Security, Availability and Confidentiality	A description of the AWS controls environment and external audit of AWS controls that meet the AICPA Trust Services Security, Availability, and Confidentiality Principles and Criteria.	To provide customers and users with a business need with an independent assessment of AWS's control environment relevant to system security, availability, and confidentiality.	Users with business need. AWS's SOC 2 report is available through AWS Artifact. Note that some AWS Artifact documentation is available under NDA and use of the content is subject to the terms of that NDA.
AWS SOC 2 Privacy Type I Report	A description of the AWS controls environment and external audit of AWS controls that meet the AICPA Trust Services Privacy Principles and Criteria.	To provide customers with an independent assessment of AWS's systems and the suitability of the design of AWS's privacy controls. The SOC 2 Privacy Trust Principle, developed by the AICPA, establishes criteria for evaluating controls related to how personal information is collected, used, retained, disclosed, and disposed to meet the entity's objectives.	Users with business need to understand the AWS controls relevant to privacy. AWS's SOC 2 report is available through AWS Artifact. Note that some AWS Artifact documentation is available under NDA and use of the content is subject to the terms of that NDA.
SOC 3: Security, Availability and Confidentiality	A public facing report demonstrating AWS has met the AICPA Trust Services Security, Availability, and Confidentiality Principles and Criteria.	To provide customers and users with a business need with an independent assessment of AWS's control environment relevant to system security, availability, and confidentiality without disclosing AWS internal information.	Publicly available on our website.

Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this document.